

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 1 Jul 70	2400 1 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) BT112323 at 302335H. Rec AK-47 fire. Rtn fire w/unk res. Neg dam, broke station for other missions.
3	0935	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, AO Req. Time: ASAP to 022400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0018, BT0117, BT0314, BT0302. Appr: G Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. Taken on 270935H Jun 70.
4	0220	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF #178, (en) BT214168 at 302310H Jun 70. Rec SAF from W and S. Est plat size force wearing blk unif. Rtn fire w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)
5	0445	CLDC, Sp Picoh. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H.
6	0530	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitcham, F/8 at 301915H to 1945H. BT406016 fnd well used trails. BT419029 fnd cave big enough for about 25xmen. BT438015, fnd well used trail. BT435013, fnd and dest 1xcam hootch. BT452019, rec SAF, NCD. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
7	0535	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitcham, A/1-6, BS700806 at 301800H. Ref VIP program: VN children turned in 3x60mm mort rds, 4xM-79 rds, 2xunk type mines, 4xM-16 mines, 1xaerial rkt, and assorted M-16 ammo. Paid off in C-Rations.
8	0615	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Craik, A/1-6 w/land clearing plat, BT700806, (en) BS721818 at 301710H Jun 70. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr Hill #21 w/NCD. Eng area w/arty & mort w/unk res.
9	0615	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Craik, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS668918 at 301535H Jun 70. CEV det 50xlb mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Light dam to CEV, right track blown off.
10	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/2-1, (en) AT950132 at 0600H. While on cordon & search operation, obsr 1xNVA w/pack & neg wpn evading W 20m fr loc. Eng w/Claymore mine. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack containing small amt rice & potatoes, 17xblasting caps, 4xft time fuse, 1xpr surgical scissors, 1xdocu CIA. In ville fnd 15xlbs of petna. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill & dest rest.
11	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Tracker dog req. Time: 010800H-081800H. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H, Tail #510. Passed to CTT, Sgt Hunter; Appr G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
12	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT889225 at 0745H. Eng 3xVC in black unif 30m NE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Also dtn 1xVN male in the area. Extr all to LZ West.
13	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2, R/4-21 & agents BS922276 at 0540H. Upon compl of CA, S-2 & agents eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA, male, age 35, dressed in maroon, identified as hamlet guerilla (by element in field). Individ said 2xVC were KIA in water nearby, blood trails led from sleeping pos to water. Could not recover bodies. CIA: 2xM-26 H/gren. Individ D/O to Bronco at 0630H.
14	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS753548 at 0715H. Eng 3xNVA w/packs all wearing blue unif prox 200m NE. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA, 26xys old, shot in both hands. D/O compl 0735H to Bronco.
15	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Tracker dog req. Time: 010900H-011800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Tail #454. Passed to 63 <sup>rd</sup> CTT, Sgt Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Siever.
16	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, AT943029 at 0815H. While on search and clear msn, fnd 2xen shelters w/bunkers. First was 8'x12' w/5'x25' bunker, could hold 4 people. Second was 12'x25' w/10'x10' bunker. Also fnd 7 waterproof bags, 5xlarge cultivated fields.
17	0846	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, AT981117 at 301900H. While moving to amb site obsr 1xVC, prox 50m W evading w/pack & neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/black unif, 25-30xys old. CIA: 1xpack, 1xNVA canteen & pers items. Dest all.
18	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/123d Avn, 0725H-0820H. VR res. Box #29: AS907957 obsr large number of footprints. AS912940, obsr large number of footprints. AS912945, obsr well used trails.
19	0915	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT126269 at 302200H. Two trip flares went off & heard voices. Eng w/H/gren. Checked area at first light. Fnd 1xblood trail leading E & trip flare wire cut.
20	0915	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT126269 at 302200H. Mech amb det. Checked area at first light. Res: 2xVC KIA, both wore black unif w/neg packs or wpns.
21	0936	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BT561788 at 0604H. While on cordon & search eng 6xVC w/SAF prox 400m W. Swept area of contact & dtn 8xVN females, 6xVN males w/20xchildren. All were interrogated & released in field as innocent civilians.
22	0937	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS689914 at 0655H. Res of mech amb: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn WIA(E). Fnd medical supplies, \$390 worth of piasters. Dtn believed to be VC tax collector (dtn fr previous contact, says WIA's family lives in Lac Son (1) (V)). D/O compl 0700H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Also fnd blood trails. NPFF's are questioning family.
23	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS564788 at 0730H. Det 50 cal ammo can B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). (1xUS fired M-16 at lid of ammo can when the B/T was first discovered, this is what caused the det). D/O compl 0755H. D/O rec 15xrds SAF (w/neg hits) from unk source.
24	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav at 0800H. Res of 3xmch amb. #1: BS527888, blood trails 200m N. #2: BS523886, 1xNVA KIA, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47, 3xAK mag, 1xpack (cont clothes) wore blue unif w/bush hat. #3: BS525885, 1xVC KIA, wore blue unif, had neg ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 Jul 70	2400	1 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0955	Co C Rangers, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Hammond, Team Arkansas, BS263560, (en) BS256563 at 0945H. Report 3xNVA/VC at en grid, in black PJ's, outside box. Believed are carrying something, pack, etc.
26	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Req 1xmine & 1xtunnel dog team. 010730H-021800H Jul 70. Will pick up at 0800H at Ranger Pad, tail #510. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Hunter. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
27	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT127270 at 0810H. While leaving NDP obsr 7xVC 600m SW of loc. They were searching their NDP. All were males & were wearing black. 1xhad pack, neg wpns. Eng w/art, 100% on target. Res: 1xblood trail going SE. Search w/neg res.
28	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AT949006 at 0940H. On search & clear fnd 7xpotato fields, 5xcorn fields, 5xrice paddies. Not cultivated in a week.
29	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/1-20, BS800407 at 0910H. Fnd trail w/2xsleeping pos 2xdays old. Room for 2xin each. Dest.
30	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-1, (en) AT839085 at 1100H. Fnd 3xold huts. One on E bank of river & 2xon W bank. Also fnd recently used trails.
31	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, E/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT043226 at 1025H. Obsr 1xVC in open w/neg pack or wpn in black PJ's, 3500m W of loc. Morts fired & VC evaded S.
32	1145	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Kuechler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS734614 at 1055H. Security element was investigating an area to be cleared when 1xVN child det 1xB/T (unk type). Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1055H.
33	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS712583, (en) BS701590 at 1045H. Rec 50-60xrds SA sniper fire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1048H. Rtn SAF & arty, swept w/neg res.
34	1200	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, C/1-1, BT133389 at 1145H. Obsr 1xMA pers evading N 200-300m from loc. Eng w/neg res. Same loc took 15xrds SAF (sniper). NCD.
35	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-12, (en) BS615879 at 0715H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, Than Vang, 23yrs, Len Tri (4) (H). Local guerrilla squad leader. Chieu Hoi'd because he shot 2xVC stealing his rice and knew VC would kill him so he turned in 2xwpns, (1x.38 & 1xM-16) to chief of Vinh Hoang (V). Would lead CAP to AK-47. Will be extracted to Binh Son.
36	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, AT955102 at 1215H. Obsr 2xNVA evading 300m NW of loc, neg wpns w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green unif. Other evaded successfully to S. KIA was male approx 25-30yrs. CIA: 1xpack & pers items. Will dest.
37	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sabre 87, D/1-1, at 1225H-1310H. VR Box 28. AT808128 obsr high speed trail (banked) SE-NW. AT812127 obsr high speed trail (banked) SW-NE. UL AT805135, LR AT812127 fnd freshly cultivated corn fields.
38	1400	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Req time extension for AO Extension #11. Time: ASAP to 102400H Jul 70. Disapprov: CPT Burns, Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG.
39	1400	123d Avn, Mr Muir, F/8 at 1230H-1400H. VR res Box #69. BS613465 fnd remains of base camp. BS634448 NDP, stake w/human skull, LOH eng w/neg res. BS631460 obsr cornfield w/trail. BS636455 obsr footpath w/recent use. BS612471, obsr black clothing and eating utensils.
40	1411	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT305060 at 1105H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 1xVC, prox 10m, wore blk PJ's. NCD. VC evaded E. Eng & swept area w/neg res. 1xUS fired 1xM-79 rd which hit a tree and bounced back & exploded. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1110H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
41	1416	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS539885 at 1000H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wound to her leg. It is unk how she rec the wound. D/O compl 1025H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
42	1418	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS568785 at 1110H. Fnd 2xbangalore torpedoes B/T. Dest in place. Also fnd 1xM-60 ammo box containing docu. Will extra to Stinson.
43	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS561790 at 1030H. Rec sporadic sniper fire from 400m NE from 1xVC. Called arty, swept area w/neg res.
44	1427	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS682588 at 1225H. Obsr 1xVC evading, entered bnkr. H/gren was dropped into bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xpack, docu, 1xChicom H/gren. Evac pack & docu to Bronco. Dest H/gren.
45	1430	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PRC Scott, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS720818 at 1230H. D-5 det 1x155mm rd w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H.
46	1446	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, AS909989 at 1245H. While on search & clear msn, rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 2-4xVC, 50m W of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1315H. VC evaded W successfully.
47	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT281082 at 0900H. Obsr 1xplat NVA prox 200m. Eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF & broke into 2xgroups (one moved S & other moved NE). Helix put in A/S. G/S eng area. Sweep revealed 5xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn (neg ID). KCS's interrogating dtn in field. 3xMAF dtn WIA(E) w/neg ID, 1xVN child WIA(E) fr unk source. 1xdtn had 1xAK-47which was CIA. 1030H WIA(E) extracted to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Dtn w/AK-47 was NVA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges.
48	1500	CLDC, Sgt Pike. There will be 3xsmall blasts at rifle range fr 1500H-1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reinsinski; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
49	1515	CLDC, CPT Abbey, BS6499 at 1435H. While on VR, LOH rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD.
50	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS486437 at 1315H. CP element fired arty at 15'x15' A-frame structure. Eng w/18xrds of 105mm fr Cadet (B/6-11Arty) w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 Jul 70	2400	1 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS796332 at 1405H. First plat obsr 4-5xindiv w/packs. Did not eng due to prox of frnd. Lost sight of indiv at 1450H. Req Pink Tm. Disapprov due to earlier commitment. Net obsr of wpns on indiv.
52	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS471835 at 1440H. Fnd 1xtunnel (7'x7'x10') w/neg signs of actv. Dest.
53	1530	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
54	1535	G/75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SSG Hammond, Tm Michigan, AS890997 at 1525H. Tm Michigan reports finding 2xhuts 17'x25' and 12'x20'. In one fnd 400xlbs corn.
55	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS568785 at 1435H. Fnd 3xtunnels w/neg signs of recent actv (3'x3'x5'). Dest tunnels.
56	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1, 1500H-1540H. Res of VR Box #27. BT187086 obsr 15-20xhuts. BT1907, obsr small base camp. BT194056, obsr small base camp. BT1903, obsr large trail running E-W.
57	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sensors, LC Center, (en) AT903228 at 1300H. Sensor string 11-9 det 2xindiv moving S-N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
58	1600	Div Trans Office, MAJ Gray. Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 2xJul at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to rtn to Qui Nhon on 3xJul at 0800H. Nify: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris.
59	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS6858 at 1215H. Obsr pack & pistol belt on shore. Checked out area. Obsr 1xVC hiding in water. Eng w/mini gun & M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr another VC in area. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 4xpacks, 2xChicom H/gren, docus, misc clothing, food, 1xpistol belt, 2xcanteens, 5xhammocks, small amt med supplies.
60	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-1, (en) AT853089 at 1510H. Eng UNSEF w/SA & AWF. Swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 5-10xlbs of docu, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xK-54 pistol, 2xK-44, large amt of knives, 20xsets mixed clothes, 20xlbs AK-47 ammo, 1xwallet. Fnd 3xhuts. One contained pots & pans (believed to be mess hall). Dest H/gren, ammo. Extr rest to Hill 482.
61	1627	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS731610 at 1550H. Fnd W/P H/gren on top of a 60mm rd. W/P was B/T w/TWFD. 60mm B/T w/PRFD. Blown in place. Crater 3'x1 1/2'.
62	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1610H-1700H. VR Box #26: ZC175183, 1xcam shelter. Dest. ZC178183: 2xcultivated fields. ZC174200: Area burned off for cultivation. ZC172200, 1xlarge bunker (neg eng). ZC197147, grave, one week old.
63	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/123d Avn, 1600H to 1630H. BS155829 rec SAF w/neg hits & neg cas. G/S eng w/unlk res. At BS164828 & BS158819, obsr well used trails and hootches in the area. G/S dest hootches.
64	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 1 Jul. Land clearing sitrep. BS735611-735613-736609-738613. 10xacres. Dest 1xW/P H/gren B/T w/PFD.
65	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT145244 at 1650H. Mech amb det 700m W of loc. Arty eng loc w/unlk res.
66	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, (en) AT894989 at 1700H. On search & clear fnd 1xshelter w/bunker w/typewriter, 39x.30 cal rds. 20xlbs of tea. Typewriter extracted to Mary Ann. Rest dest.
67	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS498426 at 1540H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
68	1952	1-1 Cav, Snider, 3/4 ARVN & B/1-1 Cav, BT219219 at 1930H. 3/4 Cav & cbt support 1-1 Cav at 1930H rec 1xB-40 rkt fr the S at approx 100m. Rtn fire w/unlk res. NCD.
69	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT127270 at 1900H. Stay behind amb w/sniper tm at previous NDP obsr 3xVC w/neg pack or wpns mov N at 450m S of loc. Eng them in killing zone. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xevaded S. Credit to 1/A/3-21 sniper tm.
70	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT151217 at 1710H. Recon ptl eng 20xNVA w/packs & wpns, green unif. Eng w/SAF prox 250m SW. En evaded SSW. Arty being fired.
71	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT146215 at 1845H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 5m. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg packs or wpns.
72	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, BT014098 at 1900H. Ptl obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs moving NW of loc. Didn't eng due to vegetation. Checked area. Dtn 1xVN male age 50 w/2xpacks. Evac to Hawk Hill.
73	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS495423 at 1725H. Amb obsr 2xVC moving N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn, 2xpacks CIA w/food, misc military supplies. Also 17xAK-47 rds CIA.
74	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, AT979105 at 2015H. Obsr 1xNVA walking toward NDP. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA w/NVA unif & misc military supplies. Also 17xAK-47 rds CIA.
75	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, BT290074 at 1835H. Eng 1xVC 100m S of loc neg wpn or pack. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
76	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, (en) BS531889 & BS533888 at 2125H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 500m from loc. NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res.
77	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/1-20, BS716636 at 1909H. Dtn 2xVN male, 1xw/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho MACV.
78	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, OP Gimlet at 2200H. Detected 2xindiv on radar mov W-E 2600m from loc. Eng w/4.2mm mort w/neg res.
79	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS632528 at 1010H. Search & clear msn eng 2xVC in hedgerow. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
80	2342	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, RF #104, (en) BT290194 at 2215H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 Jul 70	2400	1 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #64: BS4576 along river to BS5274, to 5270 to 4670 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFD Atkinson.
82	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #43: UL BS4688, LR BS5180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
83	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #62: UL BS6250, LR BS7242. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
84	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req. Time: ASAP-022400H Jul 70. Purpose: FSB location. Area: 2000m around grid BS561443. Appr: Minh Long, CPT Burns; Ba To, CRS; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson.
85	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #14: UL BT1909, LR BT2405. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
86	1620	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42: UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
87	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #63: UL BS3860, LR BS4454. Box #66: UL BS4761, LR BS5456. Box #67: UL BS4639, LR BS5435. Box #68: UL BS2360, LR BS3053. Appr: B-11, CPT Burns; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
88	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Brown. Night Hawk Req. Time 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #39: UL BS4383, LR BS5179. Box #38A: UL BS4799, LR BS5393. Box #37: UL BS6696, LR BS6993. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fedderman.
89	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #10: UL AS8396, LR AS9190. Box #14A: UL AS9098, LR BS0496. Box #21: UL AT8617, LR AT9506. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Box #29: AT8006-8206-AS8697-8497-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #32: UL BT2514, LR BT3403. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	1200	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-011800H Jul 70. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6544. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
92	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #18: BT1019-1023-1623-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #2: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; ARVNs, Quyen. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fedderman.
94	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fedderman.
95	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Jul 70. Box #10: BT0731-1229-1223-0723-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fedderman.
96	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter. APD Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #17: BT1226-1528-1827-1624-1224-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiemans. APD Req. Time: 020800H-021800H Jul 70. Box #74: UL BS6730, LR BS7425. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1330	(DELAYED) Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. APD Req. Time: 010800H-011700H Jul 70. Date submitted: 301330H Jun 70. Msn number: D-10. Area: Msn to be flown in area bounded by AS9991-8991-9983-8983. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montonaro.
99	2305	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) BT094324 at 2230H. Rec medium to hv AK-47 & AWF w/tracer rds. Much actv. Rtn fire w/unlk res. NCD.
100	2348	1 <sup>st</sup> CAP, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-3 at 1800H. Rec 1xVC female Hoi Chanh at BS768832. She stated she was a nurse for 3yrs. She Chieu Hoi'd because of lack of food & medical supplies. She further stated there were 30xVC located at BS773843 in a bunker complex that cannot be affected by Arty. (Info only)
101	0730	(DELAYED) B-11 SFGA, CPT Monaghan. AO Req. TOR: 300730H Jun 70. DTG: 020600H-082400H Jul 70. Area: UL BS1895, LR BS2388. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moruller; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Monaghan; FSE, SFC Dennis.
102	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
103	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont. TAC Air, arty & naval gunfire continued to support ops. There has been a significant amt of mech amb det in the last 24xhrs resulting in 5xenemy killed & 1xwounded & dtn. In OP Geneva Park, A/5-46 eng an UNSEF resulting in 5x VC KIA & 5xdtm. US/GVN forces combined in 10xops. Americal units rept 5xNVA & 21xVC KIA w/8 IWC. The Engr cleared 10xacsres of land.
104	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 2 Jul 70	2400 2 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, BS539885 at 010830H Jul 70. Fnd 200lbs of rice, 100lbs of corn, 40lbs of potatoes, 20lbs peanuts. All were dest (unfit for consumption). Also fnd 2xpacks w/mics clothing & 1xM-16 mag, 1xM-26 H/gren. Extracted pack & clothing to LZ Dottie.
3	0145	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #202 & 84, BT453055 at 302110H Jun 70. Eng est Co of VC, 25m fr their loc. VC rtn fire w/SA & RPG fire. Res: 2xPF WIA, 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
4	0527	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LNO/4-31 w/PF's, AT989279 at 012300H Jul 70. NVA came up on their radio net and transmitted the fol msg: "All PF's, RF's & all US pers should Chieu Hoi to the NVA side."
5	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, BT290078 at 0230H. Rec hv SAF & Chicom H/gren fr an est 10-15xsappers. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0350H. G/S eng the area w/unk res. One of the WIA had to have his leg amputated on the D/O. Will sweep the area at first light.
6	0605	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, IOS on LZ Prep, AT297132 at 012200H Jul 70. Obsr lights & campfires at the above grid. Eng w/81mm mort. Res: 2xsecondary explosions.
7	0617	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, BT158438 at 0130H. PF #144 amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xK-54 pistol CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
8	0620	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, 1-1 Cav HHT. BT219219 at 0555H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts fr approx 350m SW of their NDP. Rds landed just inside the peri w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.
9	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson, C/4-3, (en) BS513779 at 0450H, rec 1xrd M-79 which landed outside peri fr 150m SW. Eng en grid w/M-79 & SAF. Res unk.
10	0703	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/2-1, (en) AT969088 at 0015H, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.
11	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, (en) BS752556 at 0740H, , obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA dressed in blue unif mov N approx 45m fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, docu CIA. Extr docu to LZ Liz & dest H/gren.
12	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/3-21, (en) BT156222 at 0530H, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC female KIA wearing black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn.
13	0800	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS634984, (en) BS629982 at 1540H, rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/art. Swept w/neg res. D/O compl at 1555H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
14	0815	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/3-21, (en) BT157219 at 2100H, mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA in green unif w/neg wpn w/pack containing 2xkhaki unif. Dest pack.
15	0825	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT145244 at 1650H, mech amb det. Swept & fd 2xVC KIA in green & black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn w/small amt of rice.
16	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, (en) AT915995 at 0845H, while on sweep, fd 1xen shelter believed to be store house & 1xcult corn field. Will dest shelter.
17	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer C/1-20, (en) BS735605 at 0840H, fd 2xM-16 ammo cans w/docu. Extr to LZ Liz.
18	0922	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, BS538828, D/1-52 at 0130H. Mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res.
19	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS557786 at 0840H. Rec 5-6xrds SAF fr 600m W of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Neg arty fired due to fact that they could sweep before the arty was fired. Swept area w/neg res.
20	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, OP #1, BS454750 at 0750H. IOS obsr unk number of pers evading into a bnkr, wearing dark unif. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
21	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, AT945096 at 0845H. Fnd 2xpacks containing assorted clothing, 2xblasting caps, time fuse & 1xlb of PETNA. Dest all.
22	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, BT018098 at 0830H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr 300m NE of their loc. Rtn SA, AWF & mort fired. Swept the area & fnd 1xbnkr w/false floor. Inside fnd 300lbs of rice, 50lbs of tea & 30lbs of salt. Dest all.
23	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS735605 at 0845H. Dtn 11xVN females w/neg ID. After interrogation in the field, 5xDET were released. The remaining 6xDET were evac through MACV in Duc Pho channels to MI.
24	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, BS565724 at 0840H. Fnd 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in the hip. Interrogation revealed that VC had been in the area 20-30xmin earlier & had shot the child. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0910H.
25	1012	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS719812 at 0950H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF w/neg cas fr 100m NE of their loc. Rtn SAF. Neg arty fired due to prox of frd. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1014	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS689909 at 0923H. One Rome plow hit a 105mm rd B/T & knocked the det device off. Res: Dest the B/T in place. Crater was 8'x12'. The B/T was believed to have more than a 105mm rd, however that's all that they saw.
27	1015	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #933, BS686795 at 012345H Jul 70. At San Hoa (V), rec 8x82mm mort rds fr an unk direction. Res: 4xRF WIA, 1xVN civ WIA, 1xVN civ KIA & 1xM-16 dest. WIA's were not evac.
28	1015	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, C/1-1 Cav, BT100395 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC evading SW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
29	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS464836 at 0935H. Fnd 2x6'x8'x4' bnkr & dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Age: 40-45yrs old. Will evac to LZ Stinson & will dest the bnkr.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1055	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS691907 at 0900H. While on minesweep, fnd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device w/250xlb bomb underneath.
31	1057	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS671935 at 1000H. Fnd 6x50 cal ammo cans filled w/polished rice in good condition, several items of US clothing, 3xsize C batteries, 1xmess kit, foot powder, a top fr a starlite scope battery, 80xlbs of corn in a can in good condition, claymore wire, 1xRR round head, pers health items, 3xjars of polished rice, 1xUS flak jacket, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xroll of tin & 1xciv radio. Will evac all to LZ Dottie.
32	1125	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF Co 238, BT220200 at 1035H. One M-113 det a 75xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H. Dam to veh: 3xroad wheels blown off, track on right side blown off. The track had extra belly armor on. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1445H.
33	1150	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS731607 at 1050H. Fnd & dest a 5" naval rd not B/T.
34	1200	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Corkan, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS266561 at 1120H. Tm Ark was extracted fr BS266561 at 1120H. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Parmele; FSE, SFC Dennis; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick.
35	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, BT110273 at 1045H. Ptl found a bnkr complex which showed signs of recent use within the last 12xhrs. Inside fnd food & water supply in the area. Three bnkrs were used for protection. Fnd a tunnel interlocking 2xbnkr. Dest all. Put CS into other bnkrs w/neg res. The water came through bamboo poles fr the mountains. Dest water supply. Fnd 20xlbs of potatoes, 20xlbs of rice, 25xlbs of bananas, unk number of birds. Dest all. While on search msn, eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 150m N of their loc. En evaded successfully to the N. Processed arty w/unk res.
36	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, OP #1, BS456765 at 1135H. IOS obsr 9-10xpers moving W; 3xw/packs. Could not obsr wpns. Eng w/arty fr FSB 411. Fired 20xHE rds w/neg res.
37	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT000128 at 0940H. While on a sweep, fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice, locally grown. Fnd rice in ammo cans & cans in 1xshelter. Also fnd douc. Rice was 3-4xweeks old & in good condition. Extracted docu & rice to Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1345H.
38	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AS913984 at 1100H. While on search & clear msn, 1xUS stepped on a punji stake on a river bank. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Will be extracted by CC.
39	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, AT999131 at 1015H. While on RIF msn, fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice in a hut. Rice was locally grown, 1xmonth old & in bad condition. Dest rice. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1345H.
40	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT019099 at 0925H. While on RIF msn, fnd 1xshelter containing 250xlbs of polished & unpolished rice locally grown. Dest rice. No means of extraction.
41	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT019099 at 1000H. While on RIF msn, fnd 350xlbs of unpolished rice, locally grown. Dest rice. No means of extraction.
42	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, E/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en grid) AS978969 & 972986 at 1130H. Obsr 20-50xVC/NVA moving along a river. Morts fired & VR observed the area w/neg findings.
43	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AS912978 at 1145H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 1xlarge corn field, recently farmed.
44	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #08, 145, & 183, BT168495 at 0745H. While on amb, rec SAF fr an est Co size VC force (possible elm of the B-25 Co). En had 1x30 cal MG, 1x60mm mort, 3xM-79, 1xRPG launcher, unk number of AK-47 & packs. Morts fired w/unk res. (Info only)
45	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT290078 at 1200H. Rec est 10xrds SAF, prox 50-100m fr their loc fr an UNSEF. Called arty & swept the area w/neg res. Res: NCD.
46	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS676943 at 1005H. Dtn 2xVN males, 2xfemales. One female admitted to being a VC nurse. Will extract all DET to Binh Son today.
47	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, AT949123 at 0900H. While in their DDP, rec unk amt of SAF fr 300m E of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn AWF & swept area w/neg res.
48	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, IOS at OP #1, BS457765 at 1305H. Obsr 8xpers w/dark PJ's; 1xwas being carried. Eng w/arty fr FSB 411 w/unk res.
49	1335	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, BS722822 at 1115H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr 200m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty & 81mm mort fired. VR conducted w/neg res. (Info only)
50	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 1240H. Rec Hoi Chanhs w/leaflets. Ages: 45 & 10xyrs old. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
51	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, AT943093 at 1015H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr 2xNVA 100m N of their loc w/packs & wpns in black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA. Will extr all to Hawk Hill. PW was a member of a production cell fr 7 <sup>th</sup> Bn 31st NVA Regt.
52	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS519773 at 1325H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 2xVN males in a hut (1x57xyrs old w/24,000 piasters on him & the other was 48xyrs old). Both had neg ID. KCS says the rich DET is VC tax collector. Extr both to LZ Bronco.
53	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT014094 at 1300H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 500xlbs unpolished rice in bags & baskets in a bnkr under a shelter. Rice was locally grown in poor condition. Rice was dest due to lack of means of extraction. Also fnd 1xaluminum walkway (3'x16' w/stock #5420-355-70728) & 2xpieces of PSP. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1445H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1410	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops at 1400H. To 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde: (1) Provide one Company to be OPCON to 1-1 Cav to arrive on LZ Young on 3 Jul 70 for minesweep & convoy security on 4 Jul 70. (2) Provide one Inf Co for same msn to arrive at LZ Young on 6 Jul 70. (3) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde is responsible to move the company to & fr LZ Young. (4) Direct coordination w/1-1 Cav is authorized. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider.
55	1422	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT295084 at 1340H. Fnd & dest 6xshelters (6'x8') w/bnkr under each & 1x60mm mort rd.
56	1425	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF Co 238, BT220161 at 0930H. While on a search & clear msn, an M-113 det a 250xlb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device in a rice paddy dike. Res: 5xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 4xRF KIA & 2xRF WIA(E). Veh is combat loss (had belly armor on). D/O compl at 1055H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1445H.
57	1430	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT235155 at 1345H. Fnd & dest 1x15-20xlb mine.
58	1430	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS722818 at 1330H. A D-7E det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Lt dam was caused to the veh. D/O compl at 1345H. (Info only)
59	1515	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/2-1, BT172478, (en) BT170470 at 0300H. PF Plat #135 obsr 6xVC w/packs. E/2-1 eng w/mort. Res: 6xVC KBM, 5xpacks CIA, 8xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xK-54 pistol CIA. Extr to Thang Binh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
60	1520	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS731610 at 1430H. Fd 1xhomemade grenade not B/T. Blown in place, NCD.
61	1525	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
62	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav(-), BS670935 at 1500H. Fd 1xtunnel, dest w/1xsecondary explo.
63	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS498412 at 0800H. Fd 4xhuts (5'x12', 6'x8', 2x6'x6') excellent condition. Dest. 1xmain trail E-W, 1xtrail N-S, 1xtrail NW-SE. Fd 1xM-79 CS rd, cooking utensils, 1xcrossbow. Dest all. 1130H fd 1xhut, 12'x16'. Dest.
64	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS494414 at 1141H. Fd 2xhuts 6'x10'x6', 1xaxe, 1xmachete, 1xset tracks 2xdays old. Dest huts & equip.
65	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS493413 at 1145H. Fd 1xwide trail N-S, 1xhut, 1xcave w/2'x3' entrance. Inside were 1xpith helmet, 1xNVA pack w/canteen, 2xpair black shorts, 1xblasting cap w/6" fuse, 3xbags of rice. Recently used. Dest all.
66	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS504414 at 1030H. Fd 1 1/2 acres of corn 2-3' high. Small stream w/bamboo tube leading to it. Also fd some banana trees. Dest all.
67	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS503414, (en) BS499404, at 1245H. Rec 40-50xrds SAF fr 2-3xen. NCD. Eng w/art, neg res.
68	1620	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS723815 at 1525H. D-7E det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. NCD. (Info only)
69	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS569782 at 1530H. Req D/O for 1xUS (PFC) who shot himself in the foot w/45xcal pistol while attempting to remove from holster to clear. D/O 1535H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. As D/O was leaving rec 8-10xrds SAF, neg hits, neg damage, swept w/heg res. Did not know where shots came fr.
70	1633	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 0815H, War Lord #30. Inserted 3xsqrd at BS262558 to check for cache (BS262557) w/neg findings. At 1015H, extracted 2xsqrd & inserted 3 <sup>rd</sup> at BS226557 to check for reported antenna w/neg res. Extracted sqrd at 1250H. At 1415H, inserted in Box #66, BS350600 & fd 1xgrave; BS522595 fd 1xbnkr & eng w/WP. BS520594, fd fresh cut trees. At 1440H, diverted N.
71	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS923217, (en) BS913218 at 1708H. While returning fr road scty rec SAF. Rtn 50xcal. Fire ceased due to civ in area. Unk res.
72	1830	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Cancel Box #3 & Box #19.
73	1832	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr at BS732601 to BS732606 to BS729607 to BS727605. Cleared 62x acres, 500mx500m area 2 Jul 70. Dest 3xbnkr, 1x6" naval rd.
74	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, R/1-20, (en) BS710569 at 1321H. Immediately after landing in LZ on Eagle Flight, det 1x60mm mort rd & 2xM-26 H/gren all rigged w/a trip wire firing devices. 2xUS WIA(M), 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1341H to LZ Bronco.
75	1909	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21 Sniper, (en) BT116272 at 1850H. Eng 2xVC 700m NW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded NE.
76	1928	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT184054 at 1915H. Detected 2-3xen moving from S to N. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
77	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, AT946107 at 1905H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS heat cas w/103 degree temp. D/O compl 1947H.
78	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorpict, 4-3 Inf. Req time extension on AO 69 & 70. Req time ext until 042400H. Appr: Minh Long, JFS; Ba To, CRS; G-3, CPT Jackowski.
79	1806	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1. At 021030H at AT997132 while on RIF, 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat fd 1200xlbs of unpolished rice, 300xlbs polished rice behind a deserted hut & cam in the bushes. At 1100H at BT000118 while on RIF & search fd 500xlbs of unpolished rice hidden in the bushes. All rice dest. Tactical situation didn't allow for extraction. Ntfy MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 Jul 70	2400	2 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1830	1/1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT215225, (en) BT216227 at 1815H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA evade NE prox 200m dressed in green. Unk packs or wpn. Engaged w/SAF & pursued. Neg res. (Info only)
81	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS888232 at 1655H. Obsr 2xVC in green unif w/pack & wpn. Prox 900m N. Eng w/4.2" mort. Swept w/neg res.
82	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, E/2-1 & PF #183. OP 88D, (en) BT193492 at 2025H. Eng 6xVC w/arty & 81mm mort moving 2500m from loc w/unlk res.
83	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en) AT976103 at 1920H. Plat moved into village & obsr 1xVC evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn.
84	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS497427, (en) BS490432 at 1640H. Obsr 6xpers moving W-N. Req arty. Before arty fired obsr 8xpers moving NE, obsr 4-5x at BS489433 moving NW. After arty impacted obsr 2xpers dragging bodies. 1650H, obsr 5xpers vic BS492434 evading N. Obsr 4xpers vic BS490432 moving N. 1830H, G/S & Primo made a VR of the area w/neg res. 1925H, obsr 13xpers vic BS490432. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Neg wpn obsr in all sightings. Total obsr, 40xpers.
85	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, R/1-6, BS714833, at 1941H. Obsr 20-30xVC moving N prox 900m. Called arty. VC w/wpns & 1xRPG launcher or mort tube. Will sweep.
86	2203	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, R/1-6, BS719838 at 2148H. Obsr 15-20xVC w/wpns prox 1100m NE. Eng w/arty. Will sweep.
87	2204	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/1-52, BS569801 at 1820H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 400m NW. Evaded into ville. Swept area & fd 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in side. Req priority D/O. Complete 1920H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy G-1, LT Atkinson.
88	2207	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, BT285065, (en) BT279058 at 1850H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds fr 900m SE of loc. Eng area w/arty. Will sweep. F/8 made a VR w/neg eng. Arty fired w/neg res.
89	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, LZ Professional at 2100H. Bunker #7 heard 2xexplor unk origin 150-200m SW. Same time bunker #4 heard 3xexplor same distance. Illum fired. Check area w/neg res.
90	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT125227 at 2135H. Obsr 2xlights mov W-E. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xsecondary explo. Will check at first light.
91	1000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Montanaro at 011000H. APD Msn D-01. Time: 020800H-021800H Jul 70. Area: UL ZC0500 LR ZB1796. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Smith.
92	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #19. Time 030700H-030900H. Area: AT7916 -8421-9417-8906. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, APD Msn #75. Time: 030800H-031800H Jul 70. Area: UL BS4673, LR BS5268. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	1600	(DELAYED) Div Chem, LTC Gallier, at 301600H. AO Req #15. DTG: 020800-021600H Jul 70. Msn: Flame drop for 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr (rebuilding road #524). Area: UL BS6892, LR BS685905. Disapprov: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry.
95	1000	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan at 011000H Jul 70. AO Req #25. DTG: 021200H-121800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS542580-BS512580-BS512617. Disapprov: 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3 CPT Jackowski.
96	0630	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 1-52, at 010630H. AO Req #16. DTG: 020800H-102400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: LL BS4277, LR BS4677 North to AO bdry. Appr: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; CG MG Milloy. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack; FSE, SFC Dennis.
97	1645	(DELAYED) B-11, CPT Monaghan at 011645H. AO Req #21. DTG: 021800H-061800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: BT1311 - 1310- 1810- 1814 - 1714. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravan; CG MG Milloy. Ntfy: Co Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Septer; FSE, SFC Dennis.
98	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jul 70. Box #61: BS485400-485460-4546-4540-start. Box #63: UL BS3860, LR BS4454. Box #67: UL BS4639, LR BS5435. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, JWF. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Jul 70. Box #10: BT0731-1229-1223-0723-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynhradnyk.
100	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jul 70. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H Jul 70. Box #3: BT1629-2129-2126-1926-1927-start. Box #6: BT0930-1330-1336—0934-start. Box #6: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
102	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynhradnyk.
103	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42: UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H Jul 70. Box #66: UL BS4761, LR BS5356. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, CAS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.



CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 2 Jul 70 2400 2 Jul 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 105-112 contain detailed operational reports and a 'Journal Closed' entry.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 Jul 70	2400	3 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitcham, H/17 Cav, BS670935 at 022000H. Det mech amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. Swept area & fd at BS660918 1xM-16 CIA, 3xmags (M-16) full CIA, 1xpith helmet, 1xpack.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Ward, 4-4 ARVN, at 021000H. Search & clear vic BS471634, dest 10xhuts & 10xcaves. 021400H vic BS471640, search & clear eng 5xVC at 50m. Res: 5xVC KIA, fd 3000xlbs rice unpolished, 10xpotato masher type H/gren, 10xrucksacks & dest 10xhuts. (Info only)
4	0035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 2-4 ARVN, BS576750 at 021550H. Req D/O for 1xARVN WIA(E) from unk type mine or B/T. D/O 1610H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
5	0115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, Debbie, (en) BS870312 at 0050H. TOC bunker S side of Debbie rec 2xmags SAF 400m S. Rtn fire with SAF & M-60. NCD. Unk res.
6	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46, (en) BT294062 at 020220H. Rec 30-40xChicom H/gren from W-N-NE prox 30-50m, 6-8x60mm mort rds from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF, arty, G/S, & Stinger on station. 022330H req 1xUS WIA(E) D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0025H. Will sweep at first light. 0050H rec 30-50xrds SAF, rtn w/SAF. Stinger working en loc, NCD. 0310H, Shadow on station. Swept at first light fnd ½ arm.
7	0245	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 3-4 ARVN, BS390704, at 022345H. Rec 1xunk type HE rd. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E).
8	0255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/4-3, (en) BS520770 at 0238H. Rec 2x105mm LOB bombs, impacted outside perimeter. Eng en grid w/arty.
9	0400	CLDC, CPT Abbey, (en) BT521128, Bunker #111 on Chu Lai perimeter obs mov in wire. Checked out at first light w/neg res.
10	0415	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0615H.
11	0703	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21 Sensors, LZ Center, (en) BT095244 at 0645H. Detected 10xen mov N. Eng w/4.2" mortis w/unk res.
12	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R-6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, (en) BS613857 at 0030H. Amb eng UNSEF, res 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA.
13	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS465957 at 0625H. G/S dropped rkt pod (18xrkts) and 2 <sup>nd</sup> G/S is looking for it. Searched w/neg res.
14	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, 4-3 Inf. Req time ext, AO extensions #69 & #70. Time: 042400H-062400H Jul 70. Appr by B-11, JWF, JFS. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
15	0813	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, (en) BS490431 at 0705H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs mov SW, prox 500m. Obsr too late to eng w/arty, since they only had a quick look at en. 5xmin later obsr 3xVC/NVA w/hv rucksacks, 300m N walking 100m apart. Turned SW along river. Eng w/24xrds HE. En evaded W. Swept & fnd 1xpiece plastic w/holes in it, 1xbundle of rice, 1xbasket, dishes, 3xblood trails heading SW for 200m (neg res fr following trail). Dest everything.
16	0825	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, C Trp, 1/1 Cav, BT137344 at 0800H. Fd 1x105mm dud rnd, dest in place.
17	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, (en) AS962837 at 0815H. Rec 5-6xrds AK-47 fire, 50', 40xknots. Neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
18	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, at 0815H. AT962843 fd 5-6xshelters; AT965843 1x50xcal pos.
19	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav. Tracker tm req. Time: 031000H-031800H. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1000H. Ntfy 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
20	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 0830H. Rec 21xMontagnards Hoi Chanh, 5xmales, 5xfemales, 11xchildren. All carried Chieu Hoi passes. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
21	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/H/17, Tracker Tm req. Time: 030930H-031800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H, tail #839. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
22	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #186, BS831331 at 0300H. Rec 4xB-40 rkts, 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 2xM-16 damaged. Rtn SAF. Checked area w/neg res.
23	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS725602 at 0905H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 20, KCS said ID card was false. Will evac to IPW LZ Bronco.
24	0956	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Vinh Hien (H) PF's, BS779443 at 0130H. VC tried unsuccessfully to dest culvert in road, and hamlet rec unk amt B-40 rkts w/NCD. PF rtn SAF, checked area w/neg res.
25	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-2, BT149229 at 0830H. Patrol questioned VN female who stated 5xNVA w/wpn & 3xVC w/neg wpn were cutting logs w/saw on 2 Jul 70.
26	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS489428 at 0920H. 3d Plat fd 1xhut 8'x8' on stilts 4' above ground, located on a N-S trail, not used in past 3xweeks. Dest.
27	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix 18 at 0900H. VR: BT121221 - 6xpeople working in rice paddy, 3-6xpeople working in rice paddy: BT117222, BT113217, BT105214, BT106215, BT121214, BT090223, BT100210, BT085235, BT075213, BT050219, 7x people all working in rice paddy. 2-3xpeople working rice paddy: BT026218, BT020210, BT039219, BT035210. There were approx 200xpeople working in fields in AK Valley, 70% females, 30% MAM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 Jul 70	2400	3 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, BT147223 at 0800H. Eng 2xVC, prox 500m S, neg arty due to prox of built up area. VC evaded.
29	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0852H-0920H. VR, Box 29A. AS868896, obsr & dest 1xhut. AS885901, obsr high speed trail. AS885999, obsr & dest cam hut. AS887899, obsr & dest 4-5xcam huts. AS879899, obsr & dest 1xcam hut. AS871901, obsr clear area w/10 campfires 7xdays old. AS871905, obsr & dest 1xcam hut.
30	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix 18, AT988212 at 0930H. Obsr 1xindiv in a rice field. Did not eng.
31	1000	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-3, BS665964 at 021950H. Obsr 15xVC w/wpns 2000m N of loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
32	1000	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CACO 1-3, (en) BS597928 at 0145H. Est 10xVC enter Binh Son (V) throwing H/gren, burning structures. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 6xciv WIA(M). CACO rec 10-15xrds, eng w/arty illum, en evad W.
33	1030	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, at 021030H. LRRP AO Req, Box #6. DTG: 040600H-102400H Jul 70. AO: UL BS2852, LR BS3148. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
34	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS563814 at 0855H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 300m S. NCD. Rtn arty w/unlk res.
35	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS463847 at 0850H. Eng 1xVC 150m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA w/15xlbs polished rice, docus. Docus extr to LZ Stinson.
36	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS565814 at 0840H. Inside structure fd in metal containers 200xlbs polished rice, locally grown, in good condition, 300xlbs potatoes in good condition, 1xM-72 LAW, 1x20mm rd. In vic fd 155mm rd dud; 7x105mm rd casing. Dtn 1xMAF, neg ID; MAF, rice & potatoes extracted to Stinson. Dest rest.
37	1032	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/H/17 Cav, BS504884 at 0855H. Res of mech amb: swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xblood trail leading SW. Tracker tm followed trail w/neg res. 0900H, swept area of mech amb 02 Jul. Fd 1xM-16, 3xmags (M-16) full, 1xpith helmet, 1xpack.
38	1040	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS779411 at 0730H. Minesweep tm fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD.
39	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, AT999097, at 0905H. Patrol fd 1xB/T 82mm rd w/TWFD cam in a hole. Res: Dest in place.
40	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, AS923988, at 0830H. While on search and clear eng 1xVC prox 15m W. Eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF w/neg res. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xpack, small amt rice, 12xrds AK-47 ammo.
41	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn at 0830H-1010H. BS588468 fd cleared underbrush; BS592470, bunker under construction; BS603428, cultivated fields, BS600486, snatched 1xMAM, neg ID, extr to Bronco.
42	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, AS955996, at 0900H. While leaving perimeter 400m W obsr 1xMAF yelling "Chieu Hoi." Will extr to Hawk Hill.
43	1056	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, AS922979 at 0900H. On search & clear fd 6xhuts, 2x12'x20', 2x10'x15', 2x10'x12'; 4x10'x12' bunkers (all very old), and a trail network. Res: Dest all shelters.
44	1057	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/5 ARVN, AT928086 at 0845H. Eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA 3xAK-47, 400xrds AK ammo, 20xChicom H/gren. Res: rds & H/gren dest. (Info only)
45	1100	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS665917 at 0950H. Minesweep tm fd & dest 1xM-16 AP mine w/30xlbs C-4 underneath. (Info only)
46	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, (en) AT954995 at 1030H. On search & clear fd 5xshelters, scattered food in area (small amt). All dest.
47	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS501419 at 0945H. Fd 20xhuts 15'x20' & farm equip. Res: all dest.
48	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS501415, at 0945H. Fd VC/NVA NDP approx 15xdays old, 10-12xsleeping pos & several fox holes. Res: All dest.
49	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT125254 at 1030H. Fd bunkers & tunnel complex, 10xfighting pos w/inter-locking tunnels. They were 35' to 50' long. Fd a classroom w/books, could shelter about 7 families, had recent activity & cultivated fields. Eng 2xVC, evaded N. Swept area w/neg res. Bunkers & tunnels were blown, arty is now eng the area.
50	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, (en) AT916988 at 1230H. While mov N along trail, obsr 1xNVA in green unif, 150m N, eng w/SAF, NVA had pack & wpn. En evaded N & dropped 1xset NVA binoculars. Also fd blood trail. Swept area w/neg res.
51	1310	G-2 Ops, CPT West, LRRP Tm Michigan, AS906981 at 031200H. Tm extracted by resupply acft, cancel Box #5. MAJ Lally informed 196 <sup>th</sup> , LT Hunsinger. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bachelder.
52	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/2-1, AT998118 at 0930H. While on search and clear fd large French house, inside were 4xMAF & 16 children & 1600xlbs unpolished rice concealed behind a shrine in a 4'x8' box. Rice will be dest due to lack of acft for extraction. Rice was locally grown in good condition. Unk age of rice. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1845H.
53	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #931, (en) BT301075 at 1215H. Obsr several VC/NVA retrieving flare parachutes. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res. (Info only)
54	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. VR: AT829154, lookout tower; AT935077, well used NE-SW trail; AT878102, medium size campsite; AT922137, cultivated field & N-S trail; AT905127, built up area, cultivated field; AT835137, built up area, cultivated field.
55	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT884221 at 1215H. While on sweep, fd a trail, 1xinactive .51 cal pos, & 2xbunkers. Gun pos & bnkr dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 Jul 70	2400	3 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1410	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, C Trp 1/1 Cav, BT137344 at 1345H. Obsr 1xVN male sitting in a tree prox 1500m. Evaded N before C Trip could engage. Checked out trees, fd 1xmap, personal clothing, & 2xold unusable transistor radios. Extracted to Tam Ky.
57	1410	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, C/Trp 1/1 Cav, BT111331 at 1335H. Fd 1x50cal ammo can w/VN writing & papers. Extracted to Tam Ky.
58	1410	Division Arty, CPT Bacheldor, B/3-16, (en) BT162105 at 0952H. SF/CIDG processed fire msn on UNSEF. 11x155 rds HE were fired; res: 4xVC KBA, confirmed by SF-Tien Phuoc.
59	1430	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Blasting in rock quarry at 1730H.
60	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT123268 at 1300H. While on patrol, approached a group of structures. The civ's came out & burned structures. S-2/3-21 comment: could be a signal. This has happened several times in last week in same vic.
61	1500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lucas, 2-1 Inf. The following AO extensions cleared by direct coordination between Tien Phuoc SF & 2-1 Inf goes into effect 022400H Jul 70. From AT9514 to BT0018 to BT0117 to BT0417 to AT977057. On 7 Jul, 2400H, the area cleared changes as follows: from AT9514 to BT030024. This area is cleared until 312400H Jul 70.
62	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1410H-1430H. VR: BT091205 obsr 4-5xVN civ; BT107211 cam trenchline; BT108212 bunker; BT105217 bunker; BT104213 fortified pos; BT117222 fighting pos. BT112215, BT130217, & BT134226 old 51xcal pos.
63	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO req, Box #9. DTG: 050600H-112400H Jul 70. AO: UL BS4552, LR BS4847. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: B-11 SF, JWF.
64	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS453835 at 1400H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (female), neg docu, 1xsack containing 1xkhaki shirt, 1xbra, 1xVC poncho, 15-18lbs rice, black pants, cooking pot & spoons. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
65	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (en) BS500884 at 1300H. Fd & dest 4xbnkrs (6'x3').
66	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS644993 at 1300H. Fd 2xdud 105mm rds, not B/T, dest rds.
67	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin (5-46), (en) BT378174 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (female) 25yrs old w/neg wpn. Lived in Ky Tra. IPW will interrogate.
68	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. LRRP AO Req Box #8. AO: UL BS4329, LR BS4624. Time: 060600H-112400H Jul 70. Msn: area recon. Appr by B-11 SFG (initials) GVC.
69	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AS919990 at 1430H. On search & clear fd 1xMauser, 1xChicom H/gren (neg B/T), bayonet. Wpn extracted to Mary Ann. Also fd 7xshelters w/bunkers underneath. Fd in bunkers assorted clothing. Shelters built on stilts, were used within last 3 days. Also fd 1xMAT/49. Extracted to Mary Ann. Shelters dest.
70	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, AT966990 at 1500H. On search & clear of Montagnard ville, fd 5xshelters, 19xMontagnards (12xfemale & 7xmales), 2xhunting bows, 2xcrossbows. They searched the ville then left everything.
71	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS717509 at 1615H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat dtn 1xfemale w/ID which said she was 13. Interpreter said she was 25. Wearing black pants & pink blouse. Will be evacuated to Bronco.
72	1645	Americal HQ, MAJ Gray, Div Trans Off. Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 4 Jul at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 5 Jul at 0800H. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris 031700H & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Lark at 031705H.
73	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bosack, C/1-6 (36 element) BS6297 & BS6397, fd 1xcave at each grid, blown & powdered CS dumped into it. BS6398 fnd 2xcaves. Same res.
74	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en) AS920989 at 031515H. While on VR, rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt 50'. Speed 40xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. AS919989 obsr en shelter complex & 6xfighting pos.
75	1722	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-53, BS437774 at 1545H. Fd 1x12'x8' hut. Inside fd blackboard & chalk & docu & 100lbs polished rice (in good condition in sandbags) & 1xNVA canteen & on both sides of hut were tunnels. Res: hut & tunnels dest. Rice & docu extracted to Stinson.
76	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS435778 at 1610H. Heard voices & upon mov forward obsr 1xNVA prox 30m. At same time 2xother NVA. Eng area w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: docu. Extr to Stinson.
77	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr at 1800H. From BS728603 to BS726605 to BS726595 to BS721597 to BS727593 to BS723592. 49 acres 200x1000m. BS727601 dest 1xtunnel 75m long, 13' below ground, 3' wide & 5' high.
78	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Tinh Phuoc CIDG, (en) BT162103 at 1000H. Eng 2xplats of VC, 50m front of loc. En evaded S. Res: 12xVC KIA. CIA: 1x60mm mortar tube (serial #00189), 1x45 cal pistol (serial #1622419), 1xM-16 (serial #633014), 4xcarbines (serial #'s 2378290, 2633588, 7408220, 133580), 5xpacks. (Info only)
79	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, (en) AT954103 at 1720H. While on mov to amb site, eng 8x VC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF at 300m N of loc. Checked area w/neg findings.
80	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS832354 at 1905H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns eating, mov to area, VC evaded all directions. Fd 1xtunnel. Checked w/neg res.
81	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS818302 at 1726H. Eng 2xVC approx 150-250m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, assorted clothing, misc mil equipment, 2xM-26 H/gren, misc food stuffs, 1xfirst aid kit & docu to Bronco. All other CIA dest.
82	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/5-46, BT285086 at 1815H. Obsr 2xVC in green unif evading W. Eng w/SAF, neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 Jul 70	2400	3 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1950	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider, 3/4 ARVN, BT228247 at 1525H. Rec 3xB-40 rkts while moving from 100m to NE. Rtn SAF, NCD.
84	1955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, BT447843, at 1645H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 300m from loc. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing brown shirt, black PJ's had pack w/misc supplies. Est 20yrs old.
85	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, BT431774 at 1615H. From D/1-52, rec 10-15xyrds SAF from 300m N of loc from est 2xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
86	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D-21 OP, LZ Center, (en) AT059247 at 1950H. Obs 1xlight approx 500m SE. Mortars eng the area. Res: light went out.
87	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, GSR/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en) BS876315 at 2025H. Obsr 2xlights at en grid. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Light out.
88	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/1-6, at 1300-1700H. Fd & dest at following grid, vic BS6297 & BS6397 1xcave at each loc. Vic BS6398 fd & dest 2xcaves, filled them with CS gas & blew entrance.
89	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS902966 at 1950H, obsr 1xVC dressed in black 400m W of loc. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
90	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, AT953276 at 1705H. Detected 5-10xindiv mov N-S. Eng w/arty. Unk res. Detected by PPP S-5 on LZ Center.
91	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT127271 at 2115H. Det mech amb outside NDP. Heard mov, eng w/SAF & M-79. At 2133 another amb det, heard mov, flare ship is on station. Will sweep at first light.
92	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288 at 2050H, (en) BS884286. Rec 10xM-79 rds, rtn w/AWF & 81mm mort fire. NCD. Unk res.
93	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, BS493414 at 2050H. While setting up mech amb, heard voices, eng w/SAF at 40m. En evaded E. Neg rtn fire. Will check area in the morning. Res: 1xVC KIA.
94	2222	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, RF #172, BS772461 at 2140H. Rec SAF, AK-47 fr est squad size element VC/NVA, distance of en unk. Rtn SAF. En evaded unk direction. Neg cas or dam. Will sweep at first light.
95	2222	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, BS501417 at 2120H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat obsr lights 2000m at grid BS483452 & BS462537. Eng w/arty. All lights went out. Unk res.
96	2223	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, AT996116 at 1915H, patrol obsr 2-3xhuts & 2xVC prox 200m, evaded NW. Eng w/SAF. They evaded to woodline. Checked area w/neg findings.
97	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, (en) BS445825 at 2015H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF 70m SE of loc. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xpistol belt, 1xUS canteen, 1xset pack straps CIA. Evac to Stinson.
98	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/5-46, (en) BT299084 at 1935H. While mov to NDP obsr 8-10xNVA w/packs, cam unif & bush hats 400-500m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
99	2335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 4-4 ARVN, BS462735 at 2000H. Amb eng 4xVC mov W-E 75m prox. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-1 & 1xM-16, 4xpacks, 8xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
100	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
101	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul 70. Box #64: BS4576, along river to BS5274-BS5270-BS4670 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
102	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4382-4982-4986u-5286-5279-4379-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
103	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Jul 70. Box #10: BT0731-1229-1223-0723-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
104	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Box #29: UL AS7992, LR AS9189. Box #29A: UL AS7992, LR AS9189 (Time 0306700H031800H 3 Jul (DELAYED)). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Williams.
105	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42: UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
106	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #60: UL BS5144, LR BS5435. Box #61: BS485400-485460-4546-4540-start. Box #67: UL BS4639, LR BS5435. Appr G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #25: UL BT0025, LR BT2021. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, , LT Ilnyckyj; 1-1 Cav, JRG; ARVNs, Diem. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	1050	[Duplicate: Same as #107 above]
109	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS7186, LR BS7682. Box #32: UL BT2514, LR BT3403. Appr: G-3, CPT Duncan; MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From 0001 3 Jul 70 To 2400 3 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
110	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-0406100H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT2514, LR BT3010. Box #35A: BT2906-2306-2703-3303-3307-2907-start. Box #37: UL BS6886, LR BS7182. Box #38: UL BS4799, LR BS5393. Appr: CPT Duncan; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
111	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, Night Hawk Req. Time 031900H-040600H Jul 70. Box #1: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
112	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #2: Area: BT1629-2129-2126-1926—1927-start. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Box #6: Convoy Security for Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc (BT3222-BT1017). Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelдор; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey, APD Req. Time: 040800H-041800H Jul 70. Box #74: UL BS6730, LR BS7425. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Montonaro; Div Chem, MSG Stanberry.
114	1300	(DELAYED) CPT Montonaro, G-2 Air, APD Req. (Time submitted 021300H Jul 70). Time: 030800H-031800H Jul 70. Box #38: UL BS4332, LR BS4927. Appr: B-11 AHD. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Montonaro.
115	1330	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. AO Req #17: UL BS2382, LR BS3679. Time: 040600H-121800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Appr: B-11 WTH; G-3, CPT Donovan; Tra Bong WTH; Ha Than, JJM; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; SFG, SFC Dennis.
116	1330	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Request #19: Area: UL BS2379, LR BS3676. Time: 060100H-121800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Appr: Ha Thanh, JJM. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; SFG, SFC Dennis.
117	1030	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Sgt Septer, AO Req #23. Time: 091800H-161800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: BT0422-BT0423-BT1224-BT1219-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford (on the condition that Tien Phuoc send a LNO to LZ Center, to arrive the day before the opn for the duration); G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Co Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Norman; FSE, SFC Dennis.
118	1650	1-1 Cav, CPT Leigh, AO Req #32. Time: ASAP-081800H Jul 70. Msn convoy scty. Area: BT1612-BT1615-BT1814-BT1812 plus 500m each side of road from Young to Aox. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; Tien Phuoc, MB; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
119	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.
120	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in the combined TAOR as ops continued. TAC air, arty & naval gunfire continued to support ops. US/GVN forces combined in 11xops. Americal units reported 13xVC and 4xNVA KIA & 5xIWC. US losses were 2xWIA(E). There were 5xVN dtn. In lanc clearing ops, the Engr reported clearing 58xacres of land.
121	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1945	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, G-3 Ops at 031945H. Reference DJF #6, 22 Jun 70. Delete entry – Duplicate.
3	2215	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-46 Sensors, LZ Professional at 032130H. BPS det mov 40-50m N of bunkers 11 & 12. Fired illum & eng w/M-79 & SAF. Neg sighting. Mov ceased.
4	0020	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF #30, BS573908 at 032115H. Rec hvy SAF f rest 100xVC. Rtn SAF from est 100xVC. Req G/S & flare ship. G/S couldn't eng due to the prox of built up area.
5	0020	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-6, BS724815 at 032040H. Moving to amb rec SAF & 1xChicom H/gren, prox 30-40m NE. Rtn SAF. Called arty. NCD. Will sweep tomorrow.
6	0035	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/5-46, BT262087 at 032045H. Heard voices called arty on en grid BT258087. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
7	0110	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B3-1 & PF #119, BS567658 at 031830H. Obs 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving S. Eng w/M-79. Neg res. Blocking force set up vic BS570657. 031923H obs 100xVC/NVA moving NE from ridgeline, vic BS567655. 031940H made contact w/en force. Exchanged SAF, en grid BS568657, NCD. G/S on sta at 032000H. En broke contact at 0320005H. Basketball on sta, swept area w/neg findings. Area eng w/arty & 81mm mort. During contact, en dressed in green w/packs & wpn, believed to be NVA. Area will be swept tomorrow.
8	0145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, BS663922 at 032300H. Obs w/infrared 2xVC prox 200m W. Eng area, neg res.
9	0220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, LZ Prep. Heard mov 30-35m prox. Threw H/gren, 1xexplo too close to bunker, res 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 0135H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy G-1, LT Atkinson.
10	0403	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, 196 <sup>th</sup> TOC, Hawk Hill. 0305H, rec 1x122mm rkt impacted approx 30m outside perimeter. At 0320H, rec 2x122mm rmts impacted outside perimeter. At 0355H, rec 1x122mm rkt impacted outside perimeter. Neg cas or dam. Suspected en grids: BT198211, BT212237, BT198210.
11	0410	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, OP 88P, at BT249215 at 0205H. Rec 20xrds 82mm mort, 8-9xRPG & 2xclaymore (believed to be Chicom claymore). Eng area w/arty & illum. Neg res.
12	1506	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0615H.
13	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, CAP 1-3-7, BS609Amb rec SAF fr 200m from est 2-3xVC, rtn w/SAF & M-79, NCD. Will sweep at first light.
14	0710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-82, LZ Center at 0540H. While firing scheduled fires, rd stuck in tube. When ramming rd to remove fr tube hit primer and canister hit breech block causing explosion. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Incident will be investigated, possible damage to tube. D/O compl at 0545H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
15	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS729623 at 0717H. Fnd markers for B/T on all trails in area. B/T consist of M-16 apers mines. Markers consist of paper w/VN writing stating "B/T in area." Are requesting arty to eng area.
16	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, (en) AS923990 at 0810H. On search & clear, fd 3xshelters. All dest.
17	0830	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, D/39, (en) BT280196 at 031545H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine. BT257187, at 031550H, fd & dest 105mm rd rigged as B/T. BT234175 at 031610H, 1xVN child showed 1x10xlb mine, dest.
18	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BS446957 at 0615H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading w/unlk res in vic of well-used trail.
19	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS755635 at 0800H. Rec 2xsniper rnds fr S at 400m. NCD. Neg arty clearance due to prox of friendlies. Checked area w/neg res.
20	0847	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2 Agents 4-21, BS908299 at 0823H. Dtn 1xMAM (50xysr old) wearing purple PJ's with brand new ID. Dtn because they fd a new civ AM-FM radio. Will interrogate by Aho Hiep (V) village chief.
21	0850	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, AT950002 at 030815H. While on search & clear fd 1xhut, 20'x20'. Showed signs of recent use. Res: dest.
22	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0817H-0830H, VR Box #29: AT861061 E-W trail; AT867071, N-S trail. AT837081, cultivated field. AT835096, rest area (plat size). AT876223, .51 cal pos. AT878225, .51 cal pos. AT873222, .51 cal pos. 877224, RR pos. All pos 1 ½ months old with overhead cover.
23	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS501883 at 0800H. Fd & dest unk type mine w/electrical firing device on Tra Bong Road. Crater 8'x5'x5'. (est 50xlbs nitro starch)
24	0915	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, PF Plat 30, CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS573908 & BS561885 at 032130H. Rec hvy SAF fr 300m NE of loc fr UNSEF. Rtn arty, G/S on station, did not expend. CAP 1-3-2 rec light SAF from UNSEF, rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.
25	0915	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, BS722956, (en) BS722952 at 032308H. RF Co 197 rec 400xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. VC fled SW. (Info only)
26	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/1-46, (en) AS908961 at 0915H. Rec hvy SAF fr sqd size element fr 100m W. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H. G/S expended w/unlk res. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA.
27	0950	123d Avn, Mr Mack, B/123, at 0845H. BS498372 dest 7xhooches, BS502372 dest 2xhuts, BS502392 dest 2xhooches, BS532419 dest 1xhooch, BS533421 dest 1xhooch, BS532428 dest 1xhooch, BS537429, dest 1xhooch.
28	1005	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, C Trip 1-1, BT101305 at 0930H. Obs 4xmil age males evading S into woodline, prox 400-500m. Eng w/SAF. Searched w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1015	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26 Engr, (en) BS501883 at 0900H. Minesweep tm on Road #529. Fd & des test 50-60lb mine w/PFD.
30	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS796462 at 1000H. Fd & dest 105mm rd B/T w/PFD.
31	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS697904 at 0945H. 1xUS stepped in a hole 10"x10"x10" & uncovered a trip wire to a mine B/T of unk type. Blew in place. Crater 3'x 1 1/2'. NCD.
32	1050	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, HQ Trp 1-1, BT284227 at 1025H. 3/4 Ton trk returning fr dump received 30-40xrds SAF. Trk returned immediately to F/8's air strip. Neg cas or damage.
33	1105	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS697904 at 0945H. Fd & dest 10xlb homemade mine w/TWFD. (Info only)
34	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS565672 at 0945H. UNSEF mech amb det, res 1xVC KIA.
35	1125	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52 (sniper), BS453851 at 281500H Jun. Sniper eng 1xVC sitting under tree cleaning his wpn. Sweep revealed 1xVC KIA (had been dragged 50m).
36	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT114276 at 1040H. Obsr sus en loc 800m NW of loc. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xsec explos.
37	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21 w/agents, BS873333 at 0945H. Led by agents to a tunnel in which agent said VC were hiding; eng tunnel w/CS; res: dtn 7xMAM w/neg ID & extr to Bronco. Initial field interrogation indicated the following: People detained were: Nguyen Truong, a LT of C-120 LF Co (replacement officer); Tran My, VCI finance chief of Pho Hiep (V); DO Gioi, VCI troop proselyting officer; Nguyen Man, guerrilla fr Pho Hiep (V); Tran Me, Pho Hiep (V) guerrilla; Pham Mai, member of C-120 IF Co; and Tran Bay, member of C-120 LF Co. They stated that a 16-19xman party had planned an organized attack on Chi Trung (H) at BS884306 tonight. All are hard core VC/VCI and would not reveal the location of wpns or other members of the force.
38	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C /1-6, (en) BS695995 at 1050H. Rec 100xSAF fr UNSEF 200m W of loc. Still rec SAF at this time. So far NCD. Arty processed, G/S eng. Swept w/neg res.
39	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS498843 at 1115H. Fd & dest 1x8" rd on trail, was not B/T.
40	1150	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, (en) BS728591 at 1115H. D-7 uncovered 25xlbs of expl & 3xblasting caps. Will blow in place.
41	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 at 0944H-1055H. BS187996 1xcam bunker, BS200982 E-W trail. BS200968 4xshelters. BS200954 1xshelter w/1xVC eng w/neg res. BS207927 .51 cal pos. All trails in vic run toward hill #152.
42	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Sensor 1/46, (en) BT174108 at 1110H. Sensor string #31 detected 6-7 indiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/arty, 16x105 HE, w/unk res.
43	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, (en) AS922987 at 1000H. On search & clear, fd 8xshelters w/bunkers, 1xK-44, 3xcrossbows, 17xrds .762 ammo, docus, 3xknives, 3xfishnets, 3xlbs rice, 10xlbs salt. Wpns, rice & docus extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
44	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1100-1140H. Obs 3xcultivated corn fields at BT939094, BT927085, BT205135.
45	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R & S-2/4-21, BS878336, (en) BS872342 at 1150H. Obsr 3xpers, 1xin green unif, 1xin purple, 1xin black PJ's. Pursued but lost in populated area. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.
46	1245	1/1Cav, PFC Richey, C Trp, 1-1, BT098309 at 1215H. Fnd 2x50 cal ammo cans, 1xhad small amount of med supplies, 1xhad NVA helmet & ID. Will hold for extraction.
47	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS670910 at 1105H. While on search and clear fd 1xapers mine w/TWFD. Res: dest in place. Fd & dest: 1xNVA canteen, 2xUS canteens, 3xM-16 mags, 3xponchos, 1xhammock, assorted ruptured catridges & false bottoms in most of the huts in the area.
48	1309	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suter, R/4-31, AT987166, at 1200H. Fd 30xbnkrs that have been used w/in last 2 weeks. Fd 2xcaves used for storage at AT9918 & trail N-S recently used.
49	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, PF Plat 163 & RF plat 716, BS754547 at 0930H. PF Plat 163 while mov N from Nui Ong Do outpost made contact w/VC plat. 4xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, lost 1xM-79, 2xM-16's & 1xradio. Reinforced by RF Plat 716, who reestablished contact w/VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also recovered the 2xM-16's lost by PF's.
50	1325	123d Avn, Mr Mack, B/123, at 1100H. VR: BS467438 dest 4xhuts. BS468448, dest 6xhuts, obs black & green clothing. BS482449, dest 2xhuts.
51	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS331804 at 0933H-1150H. 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift of CA rec 1x60mm mort rd on ground, (acft had already left for pickup of 2 <sup>nd</sup> lift) & light AWF. 1xARVN WIA(M). CC of 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift, after leaving LZ, rec SAF w/neg hits.
52	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn at 1140H-1200H. BS635461 crossbow on trail. BS643458, 1xstructure dest. BS653448, 1xstructure dest. BS678488, 1xstructure dest & 3xbnkrs dest.
53	1351	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS921211, (en) BS916205 at 1300H. On rd scity req urg D/O for 1xRF w/gunshot wound in thigh. He was evac to Bronco. D/O compl 1330H. MACV says bridge #94 rec AWF. This is how he was wounded. RF #115 was securing the bridge.
54	1425	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, S-2 B/26, BS725815 at 1310H. D/7 hit tree with 105mm rd B/T. Suspended in tree w/TWFD. Rd det. NCD.
55	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS832318 at 1330H. W/Pho Thangh (village chief) fd 20xlbs sugar, 150xft clear plastic, 6xcans of mackerel in hedgerow. Food turned over to village chief. (Info only)
56	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suder, C/1-46, (en) AS926991 at 1345H. On search and clear msn rec 8-10xrds AK-47 fire fr 75m N of loc. Rtn SAF w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS690908 at 1330H. Bulldozer hit a 105mm B/T 6' in air (trip wire was on ground). Res: 1xB/T dest. (Info only)
58	1500	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, Ref DJF #39, 20 Jun 70. Delete, duplicate entry. Ref DJF #23, 20 Jun 70. Delete, duplicate entry. Ref DJF #10, 20 Jun 70. Delete duplicate entry.
59	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr, BS728592 at 1430H. While on land clearing op, VN child det unk type B/T, crater 1'x8". Res: 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Bronco.
60	1530	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
61	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT157214 at 1400H. On VR obsr small base camp area, several shelters, bunkers. LOH rec 15xrds SAF 50', 60K. Neg hits. G/S eng the area & en rtn SAF, neg hits. Arty eng w/unk res. A/S processed w/unk res.
62	1540	123d Avn Bn, Mr Mack, D/1-1 Cav at 1500H. BT301059 2xcam bnkrs, 4xtunnels, dest 2xtunnels, damaged 2xbnkr. BT303057 dest green unif. BT305058 dest 1xNVA pack. BT313067 obsr 1xwell used trail E-W.
63	1610	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, Land Clearing Plat, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS725818 at 1430H. D7 det 1x105mm rd B/T. Crater: 1'x3'. Res: 5xtrack pads blown off, 1xUS WIA(E) from 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. D/O 1445H. (Info only)
64	1630	Ref DJF #88, 2 Jul 70. HQ Americal Div, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. A/1-52 at 1630H. Serious Incident Report – friendly cas from friendly fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ Americal Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS569801, 10 ½ km NW of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 021820H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: A/1-52. (5) Description of cause: A/1-52 eng 1xVC w/small arms fire at 400m, VC evaded. Swept area and fd 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in side. (6) Casualties: One VN child WIA(E). (7) Caliber and type of weapon: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage 041645H.
65	1650	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/1-6 & S-2/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS665963, (en) BS660960 at 1315H. Rec SAF fr 2-3xVC w/silent wpns w/NCD. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
66	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en) AT965252 at 1445H. While on search & clear dtn 1xVN male (age 13xyrs old), said father is a VC at An Son (V) (AT941278). Extr to LZ West then to LZ Karen.
67	1717	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39, BS696906 at 1430H. While clearing area for NDP det 1x40lb mine. Veh (D7) rec moderate damage. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H. (Info only)
68	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT124196 at 1610H. While flying VR Box 25 rec 15-20 rds SAF neg hits. G/S eng w/rkts & guns w/unk res. Speed—90K, alt 50'. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
69	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT261085 at 1255H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr 100m N fr UNSEF. G/S on station 1300H. Arty processed. Swept area & found 2x10'x15' huts, inside were 12'x12' bunkers. 1x3'x15' tunnel, out of arty range. Will dest hut, tunnel, bnkrs. Neg friendly cas.
70	1735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 w/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS726821 at 1330H. D-7 det 1x155mm rd B/T, crater 3'x3'x10". Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr B/26 Engr, D/O compl 1450H, 6xtrack pads were blown off D-7.
71	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1530H. BT301059 found 1xtunnel & bnkr. Eng w/unk res. BT303058 fd pack, eng w/unk res. BT303057 fd green clothes, eng w/unk res. BT310067 obsr 1xwell used trail E-W, did not eng, out of ammo.
72	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BT157214 at 1645H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF, neg hits. 50' & 90K. G/S eng the area w/rkts. Res: 14xstructures dest.
73	1800	123d Avn, Mr Mack, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1630H. BT147223 obsr trail S-E, BT150219 dest cam hut, BT146217 dest cam hut, BT157214 10-20xhuts and bunkers. LOH rec fire, put in airstrike and arty. A/S opened up a trench, dest all huts. BT124196 rec LOH rec fire. Neg eng due to [?].
74	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, (en) BS454794 at 1645H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF approx 500m N of loc. Were dressed in green, both had packs, 1xhad wpn. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, 1xpack CIA, about 24xyrs old. In pack were rice & 1xhammock. D/O compl 1720H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
75	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Biet Laps #161, (en) BT250217 at 1715H. On search & clear, Biet Laps eng 1xVC w/SAF 100m W of loc. Res: dtn 1xVN male WIA, D/O compl 1735H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
76	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, (en) AS952988 at 1730H. On RIF, eng 3-5xVC w/SAF 50m SW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1830H in vic fd and dtn 1xman w/gunshot wound in leg hiding in bushes & 2xstructures w/bunker 50xAK-47 rds, 1xtransistor radio, 5lbs rice, 30lbs potatoes, 3xrice knives, 1xbillfold w/piaster (small amt). Dtn & extracted to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Wpn, ammo, billfold extracted to Professional.
77	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS501425 at 1505H. Fnd 11xhuts & 3xbnkr & N-S trail & 1xponcho, 1xNVA green unif, 1xkhaki shirt, 2xrice bowls (1xcontained 18xAK-47 rds). Res all dest.
78	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 KCS, BS768531 at 0900H. 5xVC w/wpns killed, 1xVC child in Nui Ong Do (V). They wore US jungle fatigues.
79	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS489424 at 1445H. Fd 1xhut & at BS489422 fd 1xhut. Both 6'x6' & recently used. Huts dest.
80	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS803461 at 1705H. Fd 1xB/T consisting of 1xcan, 1xM-16 rd, w/det device, 1xfiring device fr H/gren & explo. Res: dest in place.
81	1915	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS464732 at 032030H. Ambush eng est NVA sqd at 100m. NVA rtn fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 041030H. 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1916	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr at 1916H. Fr BS724592 to BS727592 to BS728591 to BS729590 cleared 22x acres. 200x500m area dest 3xbnkr. Dest 25xlbs TNT (fnd in M-16 ammo can).
83	2007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT154221 at 1900H. While on pti eng 1xVC 35m S of loc mov NE. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xponcho liner, 30xlbs rice dest.
84	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson, B.4-21, BS817324 at 1920H. Obsr 5xVC moving W-E eng at 30m. 3xevaded E, 2xevaded W. 2xw/wpn, 2x dressed in green, 1xin blue.
85	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS511422, (en) BS507424 at 1630H. Rec 40xrds AWF fr 2xwpns, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unl res.
86	2007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT160222 at 1910H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF & AWF 400m SE of loc moving E w/neg res. NVA evaded E.
87	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, BT003116 at 1930H. While setting up mech amb turned over a rock & fd a plastic bag underneath w/a note in it. KCS stated NVA bought 2xtons of rice at this loc for \$200 on 27 Apr 70. Note dest by KCS.
88	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, R/3-1, (en) BS565704 at 1945H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA moving NE approx 1600m. Eng w/4.2 mort. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. En evaded NE, unk res. Couldn't determine uniforms or wpns due to darkness.
89	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, BPS Sensor, LZ Prof at 2045H. Detected 2-3xindiv 150m N of bunkers #13-14. Fired illum & eng w/M-79 fire w/unl res. Will check at first light.
90	2155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, Ha Thanh, BS397791 at 1930H. Eng UNSEF, evaded N, prox 150m N. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (info only)
91	2155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, BS456791 at 1930H. Rec 2xM-79 rds 10-15xrds SAF fr SE, prox 400m. Returned w/SAF & arty, unk res.
92	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, at 1900H. While moving to amb loc came to a village & obsr 2xMAM sitting next to a structure. Res: Dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAM had papers saying he was a messenger for the VC. Inside structure fnd 4xpacks containing 10-15xlbs rice, medical supplies, & personal items, fnd 1xSKS rifle & 10-15xrds ammo. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evading SE through village wearing black and green. Will evacuate dtn & equip to Hawk Hill 5 Jul 70.
93	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en) AT978104 at 1945H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 4-5xVC/NVA 200m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, personal items, docu CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill 5 Jul 70. Believed en to be point for larger element. Engaged suspected en loc at AT967105 w/arty w/unl res.
94	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/5-46 at 1730H vic BT285082 obsr 6xNVA approx 800m W. Called arty, swept area & fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. 1800H, vic BT280083 obsr mov 100m NW. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/pack, steel pot, 1xChicom H/gren. Obsr 3xNVA evading W. Eng w/SAF & arty, unk res. Will sweep tomorrow.
95	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-6, BS720844 at 1940H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF & arty approx 300m N. Res: 1xVC KIA in green unif, the other evaded NW.
96	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/5-46. Request EOD Tm to blow 105mm rd w/TWFD. Pick up at Chu Lai East at 050730H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Berst, approved by G-3, CPT Jackowski, passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham.
97	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, (en) BS528887 at 2100H. Obsr 2xVC walking on road 500m E of loc. Eng w/organic wpns w/unl res. Will sweep at first light.
98	2320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, BT003116, at 2030H. Mech amb det. Search of area fd drag marks & blood trail. Will sweep tomorrow.
99	2330	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, PF #183, at 1600H. Vikc BT197480-BT198482 obs unk size en force of estimated 40xVC crossing river when in middle of river had arty & mortars engage, also eng w/SAF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 3xVC KBM, 1xAK-47 & 2xM-16 CIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O 1753H. (Info only)
100	2231	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/1-6, BS700806 at 2020H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/100% burns. Unit was dest old 4.2" WP rds when 1xblew out of the pit. NCOIC went to check rd and rd det. D/O compl to 2106H to 91 <sup>st</sup> evac.
101	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #29, at ASAP to 071800H Jul 70. Area: fr BS4386 E and S to SF bdry. Appr: B-11, SFGA, BD; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis. Purpose: Combat Ops.
102	1750	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart at ASAP to 081800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS3464, LR BS4058. Disapprov: Quang Ngai by 3/4 ARVN TAU; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
103	0850	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 040600H-041800H Jul 70. Box #62, BS5849-BS6142-BS7242-BS7249 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
104	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 70. Box #5, Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
105	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 70. Box #10: BT0731-BT1229-BT1223-BT0723-start. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
106	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 70. Box #64, BS4576 along river to BS5274-BS5270-BS4670-start. Box #71: UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
107	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jul 70. Box #60: UL BS5144, LR BS5435. Box #62: BS5849-BS6142-BS7242-BS7249-start. Box #63: UL BS385600, LR BS445540. Box #67: UL BS4639, LR BS5435. Box #70: UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelord; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Jul 70	2400	4 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
108	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jul 70. Box #25: BT0024-BT1625-BT1621-BT0721—BT0523-BT0023-start. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913-AT8214-AT8803-AT8503-start. Box #29: UL AS7992, LR AS9189. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42: UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
110	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT2514, LR BT3010. Box #35A: BT2906-BT2306-BT2303-BT3303-BT3307-BT2907-start. Box #36: UL BS4491, LR BS5485. Box #38: UL BS4799, LR BS5393. Appr: CPT Duncan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
111	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS7186, LR BS7682. Box #31: UL BS4491, LR BS5485. Box #32, UL BT2514, LR BT3403. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Jul 70. Area: Box #1: BT0930-BT1330-BT1336-BT0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
113	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.
114	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. AMCAL/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued. TAC Air, arty & naval gunfire continued to support ops. The Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy was run today with no incidents reported. US/GVN forces combined in 13 opsns. AMCAL units reported 8xVC & 1xNVA KIA with 4xIWC. US losses were reported as 1 KIA and 5 WIA(E). There were 11 VN dtn. There were 3 CA's conducted within the division today. Engr reported clearing 35 acres of land.
115	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0017	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/1-52, BS559820 at 042210H. Mech amb det prox 200m N of loc. Eng w/SAF. Sweep at first light.
3	0135	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF #21, BS618874 at 041430H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, Huguh Lien, 16yrs old from Binh Hoang. Was guerrilla at vill Binh Hoang, stated that C-51 heavy wpn had strength of 45xmen, w/1xcrew served wpn & several indiv wpns. Loc BS663910, 662918, 660902. 48 Bn is loc at BS713874, 712862, 721854, 697872. Strength 250xmen. 48 Bn msn: to attack outpost at village of Binh An. C-51 msn: to mort Binh Son subsector & US forces at Binh Lien ville from 04 Jul on.
4	0145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/5-46, BT256081 at 042355H. Rec 3xChicom H/gren from UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty prox 30-40m S. Will sweep at first light. Neg cas or dam.
5	0300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, CAP 139, BS467867 at 042330H. Amb eng 4-5xVC 300m NW w/arty & SAF. En evaded NW, obsr 1xVC 300m, rec 4-5xrds SAF, NCD, rtn SAF w/unk res.
6	0315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, GSR E/4-21, BS879311 at 0245H. Obsr 1xlight, eng 4.2 mort. Light went out. Unk res.
7	0319	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, E.4-21, BS880313 at 0245H. Obsr 2xpers mov SW, obsr w/starlite scope, eng w/4.2 mort. 2xsecondary explo.
8	0405	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0615H.
9	0423	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #183 & #18, BT197480 at 041600H. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF & 60mm mort. Rec fire, res: 2xPF WIA(M), 15xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0423	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #43, BT298205 at 0240H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF & M-79x/wunk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
11	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS680935, at 0035H. 4x105mm HE rds landed inside perimeter, res 2xUS WNB(E), 1xUS WNB(M). Obsr 4x105mm rds impacted 900m SW of loc. Intel grid BS662918, cleared by LT Bolintha 1-6 Duty Officer. Grid was passed through arty channels for clearance. A/1-14 arty fired msn, guns checked fired. Crater analysis tim will investigate.
12	0555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, PF #1888, BS885306, (en) BS879311 & BS879303 at 0135H. Rec 7xRPG & 10x81mm mort rds. Eng en grids w/4.2 & 81mm mort. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E). D/O 0250H to Bronco. (Info only)
13	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS795466 at 0710H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0731H.
14	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/2-1 at 0730H. Swept area of mech amb & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. Pack dest. AT997129.
15	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, AS949995 at 0800H. Fd 1xrice knife, 1xAK-47 mag, 1xM-1 carbine, 1xen shelter. Shelter dest other evac to LZ Mary Ann.
16	0910	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, B/1-1 Cav, BT203238 at 0850H. Fd 200xlbs of unhusked rice buried in ground in wicker basket, covered by boards & dirt. Dest in place. PF's working with B Trp believed rice was contaminated.
17	0912	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, AS927984 at 0830H. While on cordon & search fd 9xen shelters, 1x10'x12', 5x15'x20', 1x10'x15', 2x8'x10', all had 8'x10' bunkers. 2xcrossbows, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xUS machete, 1xNVA belt buckle, 1xM-16 mag, & livestock (4xpigs & 6xchickens) dest all except belt buckle which was evac to Mary Ann.
18	0930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-7, (en) BS629939 at 0125H. CAP obsr 6xlights, eng w/mort and obsr 4xVC fleeing to NE. First light sweep indicated neg findings. VC were armed w/wpns as obsr through starlite scope.
19	0930	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS468868 at 042315H. Range 65m as CAP moved to amb site, obsr 4-5xVC w/wpns mov E. CAP initiated contact w/SAF. VC rtn fire & fled N. Immediate sweep of area revealed neg findings. As patrol returned to An Phong(V), PF's obsr & eng 1xVC, VC did not rtn fire, fled NW. 1 <sup>st</sup> light sweep neg findings.
20	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/2-1, (en) 999129 at 0900H. Mech amb det. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA, pack dest.
21	0947	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, AT944014 at 0915H. While on search & clear obsr 1xVC prox 40m NE. Eng w/SAF, res 1xblood trail.
22	1001	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #931 w/A/5-46, BT293088 at 0710H. Patrol eng est plat of VC prox 100m. VC rtn SAF & evaded W. Res: 5xVC KIA (credit to A/5-46), 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	1002	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 0825H. VR Box #31, BS473975 obsr & dest 4x4'x3' bunkers reinforced w/wood. BS506891, obsr & eng 1xbunker & 2xtunnels. BS474906 obsr trail used by 8-10xpers, trail running N-S.
24	1010	1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, BT125352 at 0950H, (en) BT127350. Obsr 2xMAM wearing green unif (prox 200m). Evaded into woodline. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
25	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req time extension on AO extension #69 until 082400H. Disapprov Minh Long JWF, G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick 1220H.
26	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT156220 at 1015H. On sweep eng 1xVC w/SAF 500m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Along trail there were cooking fires every 30m for 600m, 3-4xdays old.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) BT001100 at 0745H. Obsr 11xVC/NVA moving W 2000m from loc. Neg arty due to prox of frds.
28	1045	1/1 Cav Sp Highfill, C Trp/1-1, BT126332 (en) BT120332 at 1030H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA evade prox 700m, eng w/SAF, neg res. Arty not fired due to lack of time. Immediately swept area w/neg res.
29	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) AT979099 at 0945H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, extracted to Hawk Hill.
30	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en) AT967105 at 1015H. Fd 200xlbs unpolished rice loose in a shelter, good condition, locally grown. Extracted to Hawk Hill. In vic fd & dest 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. No signs of recent activity.
31	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, BT116244 at 0900H. While on sweep, eng 1xVC w/AWF prox 300m E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
32	1123	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, BT119244 at 0855H. On sweep, obsr 3xVC moving N, prox 600m E. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC evaded successfully.
33	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, BT105239 at 1020H. On sweep, eng 1xVC prox 100m E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
34	1130	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops at 1130H. To 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde convoy fr Qui Nhon is scheduled to reach I-II Corps boundary at approx 061030H to R.O.N. Chu Lai and return to Qui Nhon, departing Chu Lai 070800H. Call signs & freq same as convoy control.
35	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, (en) BS871313 at 0823H. Dtn 1xVN male age 40yrs old. Neg ID. Extr to Debbie.
36	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co #315, (en) BS563740 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF 400m N w/SAF. Withdrew & eng w/arty & mort. Res: 2xVC KBA, credit to D/6-11, 1xVC KBM, credit to E/3-1. 1xM-16 CIA.
37	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS914215, (en) BS902198 at 0730H. Obsr 6-8xVC/NVA, eng w/arty w/unk res.
38	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS530861 at 1040H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID & fd docu in the vic. Will extract dtn & docu to Stinson.
39	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT955014 at 0930H. While on search & clear, fd 4xbunkers, 1x82mm mort pit w/60xdegree azimuth to LZ Mary Ann & 10x82mm casings. Bunkers & pit dest.
40	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, (en) AT979094 at 1115H. While on sweep around amb site rec 10-15xrds SAF, prox 150m E of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg findings.
41	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS503774 at 1120H. 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat fd 1x105mm rd set up on bamboo poles w/petna charge attached. Dest in place, NCD. At 1130H, fd 1xton of rice in 55xgal drums in tunnel. Well cam. Polished, locally grown, 2/3 of it in excellent condition, 1/3 very poor. Will evac to ville at base of hill at OP #1 BS513776, one month old or less.
42	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS733603 at 1145H. Fd 1xM-16 ammo container, 1xdiary, 1xbag of gauze, 1xboot w/Ho Chi Minh's picture on the front, a piece of paper w/VN writing translated to English, 1xpayroll sheet, 2xphotos (1xof 10 people, 1xof 30 people (1xhad wpn). Dtn 1xMAF because ammo can was in her rice paddy. Evac dtn & CIA's to Bronco.
43	1337	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT284082 at 1030H. While on sweep, fd 1xNVA KIA in a tunnel, believed to be from B/5-46 contact yesterday, 1xpack (contained clothes).
44	1338	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS505885 at 1035H. Engr sweep tm moving E on Tra Bong Rd, had 1xB/T mine explode 500m behind them w/NCD. It is believed it was placed between the hours of 041600-050730H. Crater 1'x3-5".
45	1341	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS562818 at 041640H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID in vic fd 4.2" illum rd, bicycle repair tools. Evac dtn to Stinson & classified CD & will evac to Son Tinh.
46	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS464848 at 1150H. Fd 400xlbs unpolished rice in good condition in 2xcontainers. 1xfd in false wall of hut, 1xfd buried beside hut. 1xVN female said VC had put rice there. Fd 1xcasting mold 16"x2" & fd 1xunk type charge (large enough to blow off hand), 2xfalshlight batteries w/wire & metal clips. Dest batteries, will evac rice, mold & wire & clips to Stinson.
47	1352	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS599833 at 1300H. Obsr & dtn 1x15xyrear old MAM w/neg ID ID. Will evac to Stinson.
48	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS747666 at 1320H. 1xVN child det unk type B/T. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to Bronco.
49	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Tien Phuoc CIDG, BT005116 at 1145H. Hoi Chanh led CIDG to 21xrds AK-47 ammo, 1000xlbs locally grown unpolished rice in a hole. In vic fd 500xlbs polished rice locally grown in hole. (Info only)
50	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, BS525390 at 1125H. 2xSlicks inserted 13xBlues to apprehend 1xMAM evading. Neg res. Male evaded successfully. Extracted 1225H.
51	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS498768 fd 2x55xgal drums w/30xlbs of locally grown polished rice, 2xweeks old in good condition & 1xB-40 rkt. Rkt dest. Rice extracted to ville at BS513776, Duyen Phuoc.
52	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS503438, (en) BS505444 at 1200H. Obsr & eng w/arty 1xVC w/unk res.
53	1416	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #934, BS498768 at 1350H. While searching a ville had 2xmales move into area. RF #934 dtn both & will turn over to NPF as VCI.
54	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS502426, at 1300H. Fd 1xhut, inside: 1xdocu, 2xnotebooks. Res: dest hut, docu evac to Bronco.
55	1440	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Miller, C/26 Engr. BS729593 D7 uncovered 60mm rd at 0740H, res dest in place. At 1300H, BS733601, fd 1x55mm rd. Res: dest in place.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date

Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 5 Jul 70

2400 5 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS502429 at 1305H. Fd 2xhuts & 2xtunnels, 1xbipod for 60mm mort, 2xentrenching tool blades, 8xmetal canisters (75xRR). Res: Dest everything except bipod which will be evac to San Juan Hill.
57	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3, (en) BS566445 at 0700H. Fd 8x155mm powder canister tied to poles. All dest.
58	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS790474, at 0910H. Fd & dest 3xB/T 81mm mort rd, claymore, 105mm rd, all w/PRFD.
59	1505	CLDC, CPT Williams, (en) BT513051 at 1455H. Fd a large hole in perimeter wire 30m from civilian processing office. They believe VN children made the hole, will repair hole.
60	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 and D/4-21, (en) BS894315 at 1330H. Questioned local village pers on last nights attack on Chi Trung (BS885306). They said they saw 2xVC board a boat going to Sa Huynh. Both were wounded & 1xwearing blue shirt & black pants, other wearing all black.
61	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/4021, (en) BS894315, at 1400H. Dtn 3xVN males (25-30yrs old) evading. Dtn on advice of agents. Turned over to village chief.
62	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lescault, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1420-1455H. BT193127 obsr cultivated fields. BT203108, obsr cultivated fields. BT203108, obsr cultivated fields. BT193128 obsr trail running N-S. BT200100 obsr signal fire. BT173120, dest bridge. AT809128, obsr cult fields. AT823099, obsr corn fields. AT811126, obsr corn fields, AT821108, obsr cultivated fields, AT845096, obsr trail running E-W. AT837104, obsr corn fields.
63	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lescault, D/1-1 Cav at 1330-1500H. BT155216 eng & dest 1xcam hut BT143214 obsr 8-9xcam huts, BT142217, eng & dest 1xhut, BT1421 & 1521 obsr signs of recent activity.
64	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123. Box #67 inserted 2xSlicks aero rifle plats at 1125H at BS520392 to check for evading female seen fr air. Fd & dest 4xlarge baskets of clothing and eating utensils & 5xbnkr. Extracted 1225H. Box #62 1445-1520H, neg findings left box due to bad weather.
65	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17(-), BS690925 at 1410H. Obsr 5xVC w/blue & green unif 300-400m E of loc w/packs & wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
66	1555	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
67	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS934995 at 1530H. While on search & clear msn fd 3xen shelters (1x12'x10'x15', 2x15'x10'x15') w/bnkr (4'x6'x4') & 2xcrossbows. Dest shelters & bnkr, kept crossbow.
68	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 Agents & 3/D/4-21, BS888306 at 1545H. Dtn 1xVN female (35yrs old) dressed in white pants, black top, moving E w/10xcans soda, 2xlbs tobacco, 20xbooks cigarette paper, w/neg ID. All turned over to Pho Hiep village chief.
69	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS735603, at 1430H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat fd (in 30xcal ammo can) 1xbottle unk type pills, 12xpackets milky substance, 1xbottle US issue vitamins, 20xsmall vials of gray powder, 16xtinctures glycerine, 1xelastic band 6" long in plastic case, 1xroll gauze, 1xbox cotton. All will be evac to Liz.
70	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Blue Ghost F/8, VR 26-27-28, AT825099 obsr corn field, AT821107, AT811126 obsr corn field. AT845086 obsr a trail E-W. AT837104, corn field. ZC203108 cultivated field. AC193128 obsr trail moving N-S. ZC200100 obsr signal flare. ZC173120 obsr recently built bridge. Eng w/neg res. ZC193127 obsr cultivated field.
71	1735	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, Minuteman 29 (176 AHC) tail #366, BT213248, (en) 234250 at 1615H. Rec 30xrds AK-47 fire from 2xAK-47 while returning from resupply msn to B Trp. Alt 50', speed 90-100K.
72	1735	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, B Troop 1/1, BT210212 at 1630H. An M551 Sheridan det mine w/neg cas. Damaged sprocket, 1xroad wheel destroyed, 1xroad wheel damaged, broken track, cracked seam in hull, battery box exploded, neg holes in hull. 40xlbs nitro starch, 7'x3' crater.
73	1740	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 Engr, BS521887, at 1500H. Obsr & dest 1x60mm mort rd w/105mm rd beneath. Res crater 2 1/2' x 2 1/2'. Unk if B/T.
74	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20 & D/4-3, BS506433 at 1505H. Rec 15xrds AWF w/NCD. Did not eng w/artly since en pos was unk. Patrol swept w/neg res.
75	1805	Sgt Lark, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/1-1, at 1050H. VR obsr BS288955 5xstructures, BS290996 3xstructures, eng w/neg res.
76	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart, IOS at OPI, BS554764 at 1450H. Obs 4-5xpers stopping civ and searching them. They believed to be tax collectors, have obsr for last 3xdays.
77	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS855353 at 1815H. Dtn 2xMAM, 2xVN females. Males dressed in white, women dressed in assorted colors. All, except 1xfemale, have ID's, but looked suspicious. Will keep overnight & extract to Bronco tomorrow.
78	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, (en) BS458842 at 1800H. Mech amb det, res 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-79 CIA. Pack w/misc items CIA. Will evac all CIA items to Stinson.
79	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, (en) BS448179 at 1715H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns moving N-NE 1500m SE of loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
80	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, (en) BS464840 at 1640H. Fd est 1000lb unpolished rice in a brick container 4'x5'x4', 50m from a hut. Inside hut fd 10xlb flour in an ammo box, 2xempty streptomycin bottles. Evac rice tomorrow to Stinson, rest dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	5 Jul 70	2400	5 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1850	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/1-14 Arty, (en) BT281078 at 041730H. C Battery on Ky Tra spotted UNSEF (VC) in open. Fired 48x105mm rds (HE). Res: 1xKBA.
82	1855	CLDC, Sgt Rice, 3/18 Arty, 3/18 Arty will throw hand frags on SW side of Arty Hill 052200H-060300H.
83	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS791496 at 1300H. Vehicle driver fd 1xVN male wounded by B/T. He was emplacing, age 50. D/O to 23d Med 1330H.
84	2000	FSE, CPT Bachelord, 3-18 Arty, Arty Hill at 1845H. Patrol sent out from 3-18 fd that outer strand of perimeter wire on SW side had been cut in 15-20xplaces at 5xmeter intervals. Wire is being repaired. No other sightings.
85	2012	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT210212, (en) BT206219 at 1945H. Obsr 3xVC w/green unif & packs. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
86	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS508774, (en) BS498774 at 1940H. Rec AWF approx 200xrds NCD. Rtn w/81mm mort w/unk res.
87	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS830301, (en) BS840300 at 1940H. Obsr 12xpers moving S-N, didn't eng due to prox of built up area.
88	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS856353, (en) BS855357 at 1925H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
89	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS757570 at 1935H. Patrol rec sniper fire fr 400m E. Rtn w/SAF. Checked area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol dest by H/gren thrown in area where body was laying. CIA & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
90	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20, Bde Avn, (en) BS773423 at 1840H. Obsr 2xmales & 1xfemale evade into woodline. R/1-20 inserted at 1900H, swept area, fd 1xbag of docu & 3xsleeping pos. Docu evac to Bronco, recon extracted at 1955H.
91	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT159224 at 1750H. At NDP 1xNVA KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA helmet, small amt of money, & docu CIA. While patrols were setting up mech amb rec SAF fr unk loc w/NCD. G/S on station at this time. 2130H, when rain stopped eng 1xNVA evading S through structure area 300m NE of loc. NVA evaded into a spider hole. Plat checked area w/neg findings.
92	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, Helix #25, (en) BS673904 at 1658H. BDA fr 8xnapalm bombs dropped. Res: Obsr 50xexplosions from possible ammo cache. FAC rec SAF w/neg hits. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
93	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-6, (en) BS731830 at 1900H. Obsr 1xVC running toward their loc 150m N of loc, yelled for him to stop & he kept coming. Fired 4xwarning shots, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 25xrds AK ammo, 1xChicom H/gren.
94	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT157224 at 1830H. G/S on sta & eng area around D/3-21 NDP. 1847H, obsr 4xVC evading W. Did not eng due to expending all his ordnance on previous target. Broke station 1850H to re-arm. 1910H, G/S back on station eng 2xen structures. Res: 2xstructures dest. Broke station 1930H.
95	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, BS524887 at 1930H. Fd 1xapers mine (60mm rd on top of 105mm rd). Trip wire firing device. Blown in place.
96	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, 9en) BS912159 at 2115H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 20m moving W-E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA & docu.
97	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, Blue Ghost 41, BS509888, at 2210H. Spotted 1xVC, black PJ's, evaded fr hut to woodline. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg knowledge of pack or wpn.
98	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, BS461843 at 2200H. Mech amb det, fired arty illum, swept area, neg res. Will sweep area again at first light.
99	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, BS458792 at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC, neg pack or wpn, prox 600m. Eng w/arty, will sweep.
100	2321	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. LRRP AO Req: time 070600-091800H Jul 70. Box: UL BS4546, LR BS4942. Msn unk. Appr: Minh Long PHH; G-3, MAJ Garrott.
101	1025	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Ext Req, Box #9, DTG: 050600H-112400H Jul 70. AO: Fr BS4552-4553-4853-4852. Area Recon. Appr: B-11, AHH; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
102	2400	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #15, 28 Jun 70. Delete, duplicate entry; Ref DJF #44, 28 Jun 70, delete, duplicate entry. Ref DJF #100, 28 Jun 70, delete, duplicate entry.
103	2400	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #88, delete, duplicate entry.
104	1050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 041050H Jul 70, APD Msn clearance, Msn #18A 0700-0900H 5 Jul 70. Coord: AT9100-966000 along Song Tranh - 9196- start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Janasko. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
105	1050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 041050H Jul 70, APD Msn clearance, Msn #18B 0700-0900H 5 Jul 70. Coord: UL AT8600 LR AS9193. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Janasko. Ntfy G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
106	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, 2-1 Inf, AO Req #31. DTG 070600H-111200H Jul 70. Msn: Lagging of troops. Area: UL BT1831, LR BT2227. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Leigh, G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French; FSE, SSG Rope.
107	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart, 3-1 Inf Bn, AO Req #32. DTG: ASAP - 092400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5578 LR BS5776. Disapprov: Quang Ngai, CPT Dang; G-3, CPT Jackowski.
108	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/SFGA, CPT Burns, 2130H. AO Req #34. DTG: 060600H - 131800H Jul 70. Msn: PF Ops. Area: Fr BS4466-4463. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Kinney.
109	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 70. Box #64: BS4576 along river to BS5274-5270-4670-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From 0001 5 Jul 70  
To 2400 5 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
110	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation; Sp Wynohradnyk.
111	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42: UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44: UL BT3803, LRBS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4782-4982-4986-5286-5279-4779-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
113	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 70. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: UL ZC1814, LR AT7902. Box #28: AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
114	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 70. Box #60: UL BS5144, LR BS5435. Box #61: UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Box #62: BS5849-6142-7242-7249-start. Box #63: UL BS385600, LR BS445540. Box #67: UL BS4639, LR BS5435. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
115	1015	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Jul 70. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JRG; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
116	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT2514, LR BT3010. Box #36: UL BS4592, UR BS5492 south to river. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
117	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 70. Box #11: UL BT1309, LR BT2303. Box #25: BT0024-1625-1623-1722-170207-158207-1120-0721-0523-0023-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
118	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 70. Box #37: UL BS6690, LR BS7187. Appr: CPT Duncan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
119	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Jul 70. Box #38: UL BS4799, LR BS5393. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
120	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6690, LR BS7180. Box #31: UL BS4491, LR BS5488. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSA, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
121	2400	Inclosure #1 AMCAL unit locations.
122	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. AMCAL/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC Air & arty support. During the month of Jun division elements accounted for 722 en KIA. Of this total, 70 were the result of mech amb. Today, US/GVN forces combined in 14xoperations. AMCAL units reported 13xVC & 3xNVA KIA, with 6 IWC. US losses were reported as 2xWIA(E). There were 11xVN dtn. Div elements conducted 4xCA's today. Engr's reported clearing 50xacres of land.
123	2400	Journal Closed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 6 Jul 70	2400 6 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, TOC 1-46, LZ Prof, 0040H. BPS at bunkers #10, 11, & 12 detected approx 5xpacks 150m N. Eng w/81mm mort. Neg further reading. Will sweep at first light.
3	0215	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, BT430075 (en) at 052325H. Obsr 2xVC w/search light 500m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
4	0220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/5-46, (en) BT430075 at 0145H. Obsr 8xVC w/search lights 500m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
5	0220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-46, (en) BT100090 at 0145H. Heard explosion, checked area of NDP, no one had any knowledge of direction of explosion. Will check area.
6	0255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, R/1-52, BS534865 at 0205H. Rec 4xrds SAF prox 500m NE. Rtn w/SAF. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
7	0330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT053247 at 0320H. Obsr lights, eng w/81mm. Res, lights out.
8	0300	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
9	0600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 934, BS514774, (en) BS516775 at 0320H. Ville of Duyen Phuoc rec 4-5xunk type mort rds & 8-10xM-79 rds. Res: 2xbuildings partially destroyed. 0410H, rec 2xM-79 rds, eng suspected en loc w/SAF, didn't eng w/arty due to prox of built up area.
10	0632	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF #175, BT403120 (en) at 0220H. Eng est squad VC w/SAF 150m from loc. Rec SAF, VC evaded S. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
11	0715	1/1 Cav, SSG Warren, P Trp, BT220218 at 2030H. Mech amb tripped, res 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. Individ had neg pack. Fd 2xpair sandals which appeared to have slipped off feet of persons being dragged.
12	0735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/2-1, (en) AT966097 at 0715H. While on patrol around amb site, fd 1xK-44 in poor condition. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
13	0745	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhman, CAP 1-3-1, BS696975, (en) BS688968 at 0430H. While in NDP, rec 35-50xrds SAF fr approx 4-5xVC. VC fled in unk direction. Swept area w/neg res.
14	0745	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhman, CAP 1-3-4, BT656012, (en) BT672019 at 052300H. Obsr 60mm mort muzzle flashes 1500m from loc. Arty fired. Did not sweep due to mine field. (Info only)
15	0825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS935983 at 0715H. Mech amb det, res 1xNVA KIA in tan shirt & pants. CIA: 1xpitch helmet, 1xNVA belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-50, 1xpack w/1xNVA unif, 5xhomemade Chicom H/gren, 2xfull AK-50 mags, 1xUS M-26 H/gren. Dest H/gren & evac rest to LZ Mary Ann.
16	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS564831, at 0800H. Fd 800xlbs unpolished rice stored in 55 gal drums in a hut. It was in good condition, locally grown and approx 1-2xweeks old. Will evac to Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos 1030H.
17	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS550700 at 0800H. Fd 5xbnkr (4'x6') containing misc clothing. Obsr signs of recent use in last 12xhours. Dest everything.
18	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS537868 at 0850H. Obsr & eng w/arty 3xVC in a woodline prox 600m NE. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Swept area w/neg res.
19	0855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS737834 at 0707H. While on patrol det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0726H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Crater 1'x3'.
20	0905	(DELAYED) HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Serious Incident Report: Frd cas from frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS680935, 10km NE of LZ Dottie. (3) Time: 050035H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: H/17 Cav & A/1-14 Arty. (5) Description of cause: A/1-4 Arty received clnc to fire on an intel grid (BS662918) 4xrds landed inside H/17 Cav's perimeter. (6) Casualties: 2xUS WBA(E), 1xUS WBA(M). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 105mm M102 How. An investigation is being conducted. Ref DJF #11, 5 Jul 70.
21	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav at 0845H. VR Box #28. AT811129 obsr corn field, AT822097, obsr corn field. AT850090 obsr cam hut.
22	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS712584 at 0730H. Req routine D/O for 1xVN female (51xys old) w/ID w/gunshot wound in leg. Also for 1xVN child w/gunshot wound in thigh. Cause of injuries unk. D/O compl 0826H to LZ Bronco.
23	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, (en) BS858356 at 0800H. Dtn 4xVN females wearing purple clothes w/neg ID (55, 40, 12, & 14xys old). All were evading. Will interrogate in the field. Released in the field.
24	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS935989 at 0910H. While checking mech amb, eng 3xNVA w/SAF w/packs & wpns, prox 40-50m W of loc. En returned SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 3xNVA KIA. 3xpacks, 2xponcho liners, 1xgreen unif, 3xpair PF shorts, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, small amt rice & corn, 1xNVA canteen, 1xnotebook, 1xpolitical text book, 1xpr NVA binoculars, 1xNVA knife, 1xAK-50, 1xAK-47, 7xfull AK mags & 35xrds ammo all CIA. Packs, wpns, ammo, knife, binoculars, text book all extracted to LZ Mary Ann & dest rest.
25	1040	1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, B Trp 1/1 Cav BT218230, (en) BT220230 at 1020H. Rec 1xRPG rd prox 200-250m. NCD. Swept & searched area w/neg res. Moving out of area, will call arty on suspected en loc.
26	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS435798 at 0900H. Mech amb det, 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Jul 70	2400	6 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1050	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39, (en) BS697903 at 1015H. Landing in LZ CH-47 rec SAF fr 400m SW of loc. Eng suspected loc w/SAF w/unlk res.
28	1130	1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/17 Cav BT249153 at 1110H. Fd 500lbs polished rice in good condition. Distributed to RF pers attached. Rice was buried in crocks 200-250lbs per crock, 2xweeks old, locally grown. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby, 1515H.
29	1135	1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/17 Cav, BT233158, at 0800H. Fd docu loose in bunker. Retrieved docu & blew up bunker. 50% of docu are Chinese, 50% VN. They will be extracted to Hawk Hill on F/17 resupply vehicle.
30	1138	1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/17 Cav, BT249153 at 1120H. Rec 10xrds AK from SW prox 400m. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg results.
31	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46 & Hau Duc PF's, (en) AS942988 at 1030H. While on RIF eng UNSEF of NVA prox 60-75m W of loc in khaki unif. Res: 6xNVA KIA (B/1-46 credited w/5x & PF's w/1x). Also rec 4x60mm HE mort rds from 300m SW of loc w/NCD. Neg clnc for arty due to prox of frd. Extract wpns to LZ Mary Ann.
32	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, (en) AS932978 at 1120H. On RIF rec 10xrds SAF 30-50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF & AWF. Res, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1155H.
33	1220	1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/17, (en) BT258152 at 1150H. Fd & dest 1xRPG.
34	1242	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/4-21, (en) BS816307 at 1229H. Fd 1xM-2 carbine hidden in the bushes. The area had been hit by arty. Extracted to Debbie. Will search the area further.
35	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A,4-21, (en) BS855357 at 1015H. Fd a tunnel 4'x4'x8', had not been used recently, dest.
36	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To C/20A, (en) BS584400 at 0615H. Obsr 1xVC 25m, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK mag CIA. (Info only)
37	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, OP #1, (en) BS559758 at 110H. IOS obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpn moving S. Did not eng, lost sight of them before eng.
38	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Qui Nhon Convoy,(en) BS725565 at 1225H. Rec approx 30xrds SAF fr E. Did not eng. Moved out of area. NCD.
39	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, (en) AS955976 at 1205H. On search & clear, fd 2xshelters w/bunkers. Both dest.
40	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS721824 at 1050H. Fd & dest 1xB/T w/2xTWFD, the B/T was in a pit 12"x12"x12". The wires were across the top of the pit.
41	1305	CLDC, Sp Frost, blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H.
42	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS849263 at 0045H. Res of mech amb, blood trails, brains, intestines (human). It appeared that bodies had been dragged to SW. Neg bodies found. Res: 1xVC KIA.
43	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, PF #51, BT249228 at 0730H. On patrol rec SAF fr 100m N. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN nurse dtn. CIA: med supplies, 2xAK-47. (Info only)
44	1330	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39 Engr, BT274193 at 0920H. 5xton truck det what was believed to be a 40xlb mine w/PTFD. The crater was 6' across. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H. (Info only)
45	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, (en) Bs708908 at 1144H. Fd 1000lbs polished rice, locally grown, in good condition, lying on ground. Obsr 3xtrip wires in the rice. H/17 backed off & activated 1xof the trip wires. The resulting explosion destroyed the rice w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby, 1515H.
46	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, AT977193, at 1330H. Fd moderately used trail. Due to rain, could not tell when last used. At AT974192, fd old VC laager, approx 1xmonth old. Would hold 50xpeople. Arty will be scheduled on that grid. Recon still searching area.
47	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS486772 at 0900H. Rec sniper fire, 1xUS KIA. Rtn fire w/unlk res. 0930H, FAC put in 2xA/S in the general area. Received 3xsecondary explo. 0955H, inserted Aero Rifle plat (B/123 Avn) at BS497774, det 1xMAM, neg ID, extracted to Bronco. Aero Rifle plat extracted 1047H. A/3-1 swept area & fd 1xton polished rice, 1xmonth old, locally grown, in baskets along trail. 2/3 given to RF's at base of OP #1, 1/3 not suitable for consumption. Also fd & dest several small tunnels.
48	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS501772 at 1243H. Dtn 1xMAM w/gunshot wound in stomach w/neg ID. D/O compl 1315H. It is not known how he was wounded.
49	1440	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Div Arty. Serious Incident Report – Frd Cas from Frd Fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: Quang Tin Province, at Tien Phuoc, BT108142, 9km NW of LZ Professional. (3) Time: 041755H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: B/3-18 Arty. (5) Description of cause: during a fire mission a rd blew up in the tube of 1xgun. Reason for explo unk at this time. (6) Casualties: 8xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), 1xVN civilian WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 175mm gun, M-107. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy XXIV Corps, 1445H, PFC Ver Hage; G-1, LT Atkinson 1905H.
50	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT121220 at 1355H. During CA, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC was securing area around LZ. 1xrtk was fired 7 due to malfunction of the rkt it explo just as it left the rkt pod. Res: acct was forced to land. F/8 was diverted to secure downed acct. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1400H. Rest of crew extracted at 1400H also. Acct is still on the ground. Note: later determined that helicopter had rec ground fire and that WIA was result of en fire.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Jul 70	2400	6 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT294089 at 1240H. Fd 1xNVA canteen cup, 1xNVA bayonet, 2xhomemade machetes, 1xdocu in a bunker. Dest bunker. Will extract docu to forward CP (Ky Tra).
52	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS719814 at 1232H. Fd 3xtunnels, 50m apart & 1xM-1 carbine, 1xSKS w/bayonet & full mag. Will extract wpns to Dottie.
53	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS571831 at 1303H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF fr 300m E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 1325H. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
54	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS4878, at 1410H. While returning to Stinson from VR rec 20xrds SAF w/3xhits. Alt 75', speed 110K. 1xhit gas tank, 2xbottom of ship. Made precautionary landing at Stinson.
55	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt lark, LZ Stinson. Req EOD Tm to Stinson ASAP to blow live H/gren, Tm to be picked up at Admin Pad at 1545H.
56	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Req 1xsmall bulldozer (Case 450) to dig 2xammo pits for arty at Ky Tra tomorrow. Ntfy 26 Engr CPT Bailey. CPT Bailey reports Case 450xis now deadlined at Charlie Brown, but is expected to be operational tomorrow. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller who has submitted request for crane to move the Case 450 from LZ Charlie Brown to Ky Tra.
57	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack, H/17 Cav 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, BS500883 at 1430H. Obsr 1xVN female tripped 1xM-79 B/T w/TWFD about 1xft off road. Called routine D/O compl 1500H to Chu Lai.
58	1610	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
59	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack, B/1-52, (en) BS451883 at 1530H. Mech amb det, res 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpns to LZ Stinson.
60	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, & PF #182, BS757578 at 0820H. PF rec sniper fire from 3-4xpers, grid BS753582 & BS755583. Plat moved in to assist & rec sniper fire. Fired 1xW/P & 1xHE. Neg further arty due to prox of cease fire zone. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
61	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS717313 at 1545H. Spotted 5xVC/NVA, neg packs or wpns (BS728313). Eng w/105mm. Req Pink Tm to check area. After arty obsr 2xadditional VC/NVA, all 7xevaded NW. Neg res.
62	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Gauthier, S-3. Ammo load dropped by acct on 05 Jul has been found & dest.
63	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS282806 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Res, 6xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
64	1822	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart, S-3. FSB Cadet closed. PZ 1810H, LZ 1815H. Ntfy B/11 Special Forces 1825H.
65	1830	HQ AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Ref DJF #76, 5 Jul 70. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, You are to attempt to have national police infiltrate the area & have a reaction force standing by & employ snipers.
66	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) BT979086 at 1630H. Moving to amb pos, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
67	1835	1/1 Cav, PFC Richie, F/17, BT202193 at 1810H. Obsr & eng w/arty 10-15xVC w/wpns & packs who evaded W successfully.
68	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS850275, (en) BS851287 at 1657H. Obsr 6xNVA moving NW wearing green unif. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Helix 35 VR w/neg res.
69	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, Rec 2xrds AK-47 from 75m E. Then obsr 5xNVA evade N. Rtn SAF, G/S expended. NVA evaded successfully. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1830H. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
70	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/1-6, (en) BS699821, 1805H. Obsr 3xVC evade, prox 250m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 2xother VC evaded NE. Arty processed & swept area. Fnd 3xpacks, 1xmap, docu's, 1xM-1 carbine mag. VC dressed in black PJ's. Map & docu evac to LZDottie.
71	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT884237 at 1800H. Dtn 1xMAM sleeping in an en shelter. Evac to Karen.
72	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS852280, (en) BS851284 at 1835H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpn. Eng w/arty, en evaded. Unk res.
73	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS830388, (en) BS844285 at 1905H. Obsr 2xpers in green, moving S-N. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
74	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46. (en) AT940023 at 1930H. Fd 1xen shelter, 20xlbs corn, 30xlbs rice, 35xrds AK ammo, 1xblasting cap, misc med supplies. & docu. Dest rice, corn & blasting cap. Evac all others to LZ Mary Ann.
75	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-52, BS450820 at 1845H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Wallet had ID card w/red border. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
76	2042	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS868367, (en) BS865365 at 1950H. Rec 10xrd sniper fire f rest 3-4xVC/NVA, NCD. Eng w/SAF, M-79, & M-60 w/unk res. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.
77	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS844367, (en) BS845345 at 2035H. Rec 6-10xrds SAF, NCD. Didn't eng due to prox of built up area.
78	2115	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Bachelidor, A/3-18 Arty, (en) BS101940 at 051445H. Eng sensor activation of 6-8xpers, 20xrds 175mm HE. Res: 2xVC KBA, confirmed by airborne TMF pers.
79	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, R/5-46, (en) BT299052 at 1430H. Fd & dest 1xstructure 6'x8'.
80	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, LZ Center, at 2100H. Report of 1xunk type explos 25m S of bunker #18. Fired illum & surveyed area w/neg findings.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Jul 70	2400	6 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 Cav, (en) BS708908 at 1000-1630H. Fd 1xUS gas mask, 1xentrenching tool, 2xUS canteens, 2xNVA canteens, 5xrd AK ammo, empty medical bottles, 1xUS poncho, 1xammo pouch, 3xM-16 mags, 175xrds M-16 ammo, 18xillum parachutes, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xroll claymore wire, dest 2xtunnels 4'x9', each tunnel had 4xrooms 4'x4'. Fd 1xjar w/30xlbs rice B/T, blown in place w/4xlbs C4 and left a crater 5'x12'. 1000xlbs rice in tin containers. Extract everything to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2055H.
82	2151	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/1-52, (en) BS564833 at 1720H. CA rec SAF fr 200m N of loc. Eng w/G/S w/unlk res.
83	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensor 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT025209 at 2253H. Detected 10-12xpers moving E-W. Eng w/mort w/unlk res.
84	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21 Sensors, LZ Center, (en) BT047241 at 2317H. Detected 5xen mov W-E, eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
85	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS543774 at 1535H. APC hit 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1600H to Chu Lai. APC was combat loss. Crater size 6'x6'x4'.
86	1200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford, 041200H. AO Req #27. DTG: ASAP to 142400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area:S4 & S5 modifying as follows AT880281-N-AT8830-E-AT9730-S-AT970273. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MSG #0069 0503357Z Jul 70. CG MG Milloy. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; XXIV Corps, MAJ Cacase.
87	2140	(DELAYED) C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns, 052140H Jul 70. AO Req #35.DTG: 080300-151800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS2761, LR BS3356. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; CG MG Milloy. Ntfy: Co C, SFGA, Sgt Septer; XXIV Corps;FSE, SFC Dennis.
88	1115	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #10, 051115H Jul 70. DTG: 0600-1100H 6 Jul 70. Coord: UL BT1105, LR BS2398. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
89	1130	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, APD Msn #67, 051130H. DTG: 060800-061800H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS2450, LR BS3644. Appr: G-2 Air CPT Montanaro; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy Div Chem.
90	1300	G-2 Air Div Chem, CPT Montanaro, APD Msn clearance 6-7. DTG: 070800-071800H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS4043, LR BS5036. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea 061455H.
91	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #10, DTG 070600-061800H Jul 70. Coord: UL BT1105, LR BS2398. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
92	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 70. Box #5. Area: Fly Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson.
93	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4782-4982-4986-5286-5279-4779-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP A1C Young.
94	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS 9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT2307, LR BT3300. Box #42: UL BS1498, LR BS2290. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
95	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jul 70. Box #12: UL AS7996, LR AS8488. Box #13: AS9195, along Nam Nin River to AS884870-8587-8595-start. Box #14: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #25: BT0024-1625-1623-1722-170207-158207-1120-1721-1523-0523-start. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #27: AS9195,-9895-9992-9189-start. Box #28: AT7913-8214-8803-8503-start. Box #29: AT8802-9002-AS9396-along river to AS9093-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Jul 70. Box #29: AT8502-9002-AS9394-9093-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Jul 70. Box #60: UL BS5144, LR BS5435. Box #61: UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Box #62: BS5849-6142-7242-7249-start. Box #63: UL BS385600, LR BS445540. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1015	(DELAYED) 1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, Air Cav Req. 041015 Jul 70. Time: 061900-07600H Jul 70. Box #1: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1/1 Cav, IRG, Qu Yen; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
99	1015	1/1 Cav, PFC Richey, 041015H, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H071800H Jul 70. Box #2: BT1629-2129-2126-1926-1927-start. Box #3: Route recon for Tien Phuoc convoy, from BT3121 to BT1018. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1/1 Cav JRG, Qu Yen; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6695 LR BS6990. Box #31: BT4800-5400-Tra Bong River-BS5188-5197-4897-start. Box #32: UL BT3509 LR BT4004. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Jul 70. Box #35: BT3509, LR BT4004. Box #36: UL BS4592 LR BS5492, south to Tra Bong River. Box #37: UL BS6696, LR BS6991. Box #38: BS4799-5399-5393-5093-5097-4797-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
102	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Jul 70

2400 7 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, CPT Leigh, B/1-1, (en) BT213245 at 041945H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.
3	0025	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF 174 & 77, (en) BT416093 at 061915H. Rec unk amt SAF f rest sqd of VC at prox 100m. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
4	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46, LZ Professional at 0020H. Bnkr #11 & #12 det 2-3xpacks 150m N of loc. Eng 81mm mort. Will sweep at first light.
5	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/Trp 17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BS716918 at 062100H, while putting out mech amb rec SAF fr 5-10xVC prox 350m to W. Rtn w/SAF, 5xcanister rds & 50cal. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
6	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, B/1-6 & RF #225, (en) BS679904 at 062250H. Rec 2xRPG rds in perimeter, rtn w/SAF, prox 300-400m to SE. Blue Ghost came on station, eng the area. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), 3xlight shrapnel wounds, will sweep area at first light.
7	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF Co 931, BT308087 at 062235H, sprung amb UNSEF prox 40m SW. Rec AK-47 fire & unk amt Chicom H/gren. Rtn 60mm mort & 81mm mort, neg cas. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xUS M-26 CIA. Sweep again at first light. (Info only)
8	0345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/1-52, Stinson at 0210H, C/1-52 rec 1x60mm rd, hit on perimeter causing a Claymore to det. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Mort fired DT.
9	0450	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert cond, code #5, eff 0630H.
10	0703	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, AT976098 at 0250H. Det 1xClaymore when trip flare went off, back blast threw shrapnel back. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0400H. Ntfy G-1, LT Atkinson.
11	0735	1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT216197 at 0710H, had 1xmech amb tampered with. While checking mech amb this morning they fnd 2xClaymore det cords missing.
12	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PRU fr Mo Duc, BS718542 at 061020H, amb obsr 3xgroups (10 ea) of VC moving W. Eng 1xgroup w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 1xPRU WIA(M).
13	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS615858 at 0200H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
14	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, (en) AT936016 at 0825H, while leaving LZ, rec 25-30xrds SAF. Rec 1xhit w/neg cas. 40xknots, 200'. D/1-46 rtn SAF w/neg res. Acft went to Tien Phuoc to check dam & to refuel.
15	0930	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39, BS696906 at 062300H, in NDP rec 3xRPG fr 300m NE, NCDE. Later rec 3xPF WIA(E) brought by ARVN's, D/O compl 0845H.
16	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AS936979 at 0905H, on RIF fnd 2xshelters 25'x10' ea w/bunkers 25'x10' and 3'x6'x8' animal shelters, fnd 1xAK mag, 3xNVA unif, will extract unif & mag to Mary Ann, shelters & bunkers dest. Also fd 1xNVA unif, 2xNVA helmets, 2xbelts, 3xcanteens, 1xAK mag, 5xknives, all evac to Mary Ann.
17	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS742568 at 0747H, obsr & eng 4xVC evade 300m S of loc. Rec SAF 200m S of loc, eng w/G/S & arty. Swept area. Res: 2xMAM, 2xMAF w/neg ID, detained & extr to MACV Mo Duc.
18	1010	(DELAYED) 1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, MACV TOC (RF #195), BT260160 at 062145H. RF Co #195 eng 30xVC at distance of 10m to S w/SAF. VC withdrew, arty was adjusted. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(E), 1xAK-47 CIA, 300 kilos of rice CIA. Rice distributed to RF. RF kept AK-47. D/O compl 2210H.
19	1012	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 0912H-0915H, VR Box #28, AT860054, obsr trail; AT845103, 7xcam huts; AT828108, 2xcam huts; AT823113, 1xtrail; AT815131, 1xtrail; AT811127, 1xtrail.
20	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, sensors LZ West, (en) AT923178 at 1010H. Detected 10xVC/NVA in open. Arty fired at our req w/unk res.
21	1034	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1, 0940H-0958H, VR box, BT225063 eng & dam 1xhut; BT2203 high ship rec SAF 2000', 80 knots w/neg hits. Did not eng area, broke station to check acft.
22	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, (en) BS815328 at 0930H. CP & 2d plat req urgent D/O for 5xVN children who det unk B/T w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xVN KIA, 3xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H to Bronco. Crater 2'x16"x18". B/T believed to be Claymore or shaped charge.
23	1037	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS445842 at 0840H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC w/neg cas from 200m NE. Rtn SAF w/neg res, neg arty due to prox of frd. While sweep area fd 1xnet 3'x5' & 1x250lb bomb not B/T. Res: Det bomb & net.
24	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) AT990113 at 0930H. While in DDP, rec unk amt SAF fr 300m SW of loc from 3-4xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1000H. G/S eng the area & rec light SAF w/NCD. 100', 50K. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en) AT969108 at 0830H. While moving to DDP, dtn 1xVN male age 40yrs, wearing blk shirt & tan trousers w/neg ID. KCS says he was former VC, rice & ammo bearer. Has no knowledge of en actv. Extr to Hawk Hill.
26	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #43 at 0800H rec SAF fr BS593840, BS596843, BS600845, BS604844. Res: 1xRF KIA, lost 3xM-16 mag & 1xM-2 mag both full, fired fr approx 300m. PF did not rtn SAF, they moved quickly fr the area.
27	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 0950H. VR Box #62. Res: BS614472, obsr footprints on a trail. BS625468-obsr 3 or 4xhuts 9'x7', eng & dest huts. Also obsr straw, bamboo & benches on side of hill & clothing.
28	1040	1/1 Cav, Sp Harriman, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT210235 at 1020H. Vehicle hit mine, neg cas/dam. Crater 1' wide, 1' deep.
29	1042	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS435795 at 0100H. Mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date

Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Jul 70

2400 7 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, VR at 1040H, ZC187194-3xbnkr, ZC194197-bunker complex, ZC177203-2xbnkr logs, AT9901123-bunker complex, ZC170204-bunker complex.
31	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT134215 at 0910H. Eng 7xVC/NVA 180m SW of loc. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpack CIA. Docus extr to LZ Center.
32	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT941021 at 1045H. RIF fd & dest 1xshelter.
33	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 1030H. Rec 5xHoi Chanh. All MAM said they were local VC production workers, brought in 20xrds SKS ammo, 45xrds AK-47 ammo. Said other VC in the hamlet fled W, being interrogated at Mary Ann by PF. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
34	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS506750 at 1020H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, one of whom was attempting to evade S. Will evac to 411.
35	1132	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 0950H, BS628461-dest 1xsampan, BS616473-obsr 1xhut, BS610479-obsr 1xsunken sampan, BS625468-obsr bunkers & 9'x10' huts & seats on side of hill and 1xponcho.
36	1140	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, B/123 at 1130H. BS576649-Blues insertion 1130H-1135H, dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF, taken to Duc Pho.
37	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT297052 at 1015H. 1xUS det 1xmine w/delayed fuse. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to 91 <sup>st</sup> & 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Bird rec 3-4xrds SAF prox 300m W, NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frd. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillian, 1315H.
38	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT124215 at 1125H. Obsr 4-5xNVA w/packs & wpns in green unif in hut area 600m NW of loc. Arty fired & en evaded into woodline NW w/unlk res.
39	1207	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS733822 at 1129H. Rec 10xrds SAF f rest 1xVC prox 200m SE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 serial no. 895866 CIA, 3xfull mags 60xrds CIA.
40	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack, B/1-6 & B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS676921 at 1036H. While on sweep fd 2xunk type mines w/PTFD. Dest in place. Craters 3'x3'x' & 2'x2'x2'.
41	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS439797 at 1045H. While on resupply rec 20xrds SAF while on LZ at D/1-52 loc. Res: 1xhit oil tank w/neg cas. Rec SAF fr 200m NE of loc. G/S & arty eng area w/unlk res. Acft will be extracted.
42	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT958246 at 1100H. Picked up 5xVN DET who had been held by VC for 2xmonths to work. Were released & VC told them if they lived in GVN area, they would be killed. All DET came fr Son Tay Village. VC have 9xmore DET fr same area working for them, 6xVC guards w/AK-47's to watch them. DET will be extr to West. VN detained by VC at BT9320.
43	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack, H/17 Cav, (en) BS715915 at 1045H. Fd a tunnel 3'x2'x15' partially dest w/signs of recent actv. Dest tunnel.
44	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT933014 at 1130H. While on RIF, eng 1xNVA w/SAF approx 75-100m NW of loc. Res: NVA evaded SE. Swept & fd 1xM-16 serial #895936 & 1xM-16 mag full.
45	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS529887 at 1015H. B/26 engr fd & dest 1xAT mine (50xlb nitro starch) in middle of Tra Bong rd. Electrical firing device. Crater 6'x5'.
46	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Rattler 22, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT990113 at 1200H. On resupply for C/2-1, rec 4-5xrds SAF prox 300m W, NCD. 111', 50knots. C/2-1 checked area w/neg findings, neg eng.
47	1320	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 Engr at 1030H-1045H. BS673921-found & dest 1xM-16 mine w/30xlb charge beneath; fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd w/PFD in same loc; BS674921-fd & dest 1xM1-6 mine w/20xlb charge beneath.
48	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS934977 at 1300H. Fd & dest 3xshelters, 2xw/bunkers, in vic fd 10xNVA packs, 3xNVA helmets, 1xChicom H/gren, med equip, misc mil equip, docu, 200xrds SA, 1xciv transistor radio, cooking utensils, misc clothing. Extr to Mary Ann.
49	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT932018 at 1320H. On RIF eng 1xVC 100m W of loc. Res: VC evaded N. Neg arty prox of friendlies.
50	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, (en) BS562656 at 1255H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in wooded area, could not tell if they had packs or wpns, prox 600m W. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
51	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS937977 at 1220H. 1xUS stepped on punji pit, 1xUS helping him out cut his thumb on punji stakes. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H.
52	1345	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, B Trp, BT233219 at 1230H. Contact w/en, swept area, NCD w/neg res. Prep to mov, at BT227200 fd fresh bunkers which were dest.
53	1400	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Nelson, LRRP Tm Florida (43), BS298495 at 1335H, 3xpacks of team Florida were extracted under fire, a few rds of SAF at 1353H, last three packs extracted w/neg fire. Cancel box #6, Major Lally.
54	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS725311 at 1330H. In area where they obsr & eng VC 06 Jul, fd 1xVC KBA.
55	1415	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3. MAJ Johnson spoke w/MAJ McDaniels regarding having 1xrifle Co fr 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt provide scy for Tien Phuoc convoy during Operation Elk Canyon from D-2 to D+4.
56	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS777467 at 1355H. Req urg D/O for 1xUS who stepped on B/T block of C4 w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H.
57	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, BS751371 at 1400H. While on patrol, fd 1xB/T consisting of trip flare wire to pineapple grenade w/smoke grenade fuse. Dest in place. NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Jul 70	2400	7 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21 & PR unit, BS876351 at 1445H. Dtn 1xVN female, 18xys old, dressed in flowered blouse & blk pants. Had ID. PR unit says her boyfriend was VC, that was why she was detained. Also dtn 2xmales (40 & 45xys old) dressed in purple & white, 1xw/ID, other neg ID. All evac to LZ Bronco then sent to Duc Pho MACV.
59	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, (en) AT959255 at 1520H. While on sweep, fd 1xM-72 LAW, 1xChicom H/gren, not B/T. Dest in place.
60	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 1410-1527H. VR Res: BT119231, obsr well used E-W trail, BT122225 obsr hut w/poncho outside, BT116220 obsr 2xhuts dest by arty, BT111223 obsr well used SE-NE trail, BT103213 obsr 2xNVA rucksacks in open. (Blues not inserted due to weather)
61	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, OP 88D, (en) BT171489 at 1030H. Obsr 11xVC/NVA in open. Morts fired, VC/NVA evaded N. PF's 183 & 08 searched area w/neg res. They questioned a villager who reported seeing 8xVC/NVA w/AK-47, 1xcadre, 1xnurse. The leader had a CAR-15.
62	1630	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
63	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, (en) BS830425 at 1630H. Fd 7 dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD.
64	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS745568 at 1616H. Sniper fire from est 4-5xVC/NVA prox 350m to SE. Rtn SAF, checked area w/neg res. NCD.
65	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS830425 at 1730H. Fd unk type rd approx 20-25xlbs in open field. Not B/T. Dest in place. NCD.
66	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, AT938026 at 1700H. Fd & dest 1xshelter, 3xbnkr.
67	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, RF's Hau Duc w/B/1-46, at 1645H. Fd & dest 1xshelter, 1xNVA rucksack. Obsr 6xVC/NVA evading SW 150m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. In vic fd & dest 7xshelters w/bnkr. (AS960900)
68	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (en) AT930025, at 1630H. On search & clear msn, rec 30xrds SAF, NCD, 75m N of loc f rest 4xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Neg arty due to frd units.
69	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-21, BS856284, (en) BS853234 at 1715H. Rec light SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
70	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) AT952163 & AT955170, at 1745H. Rec light SAF 3000', 85xknots, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Were on VR.
71	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BS509893 at 1730H. Mech amb det, swept area w/neg res. VC may have fd amb & det it.
72	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, (en) BS509893 at 1530H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & neg wpns in green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA, leaves, food, med supplies, papers, letters, notebook w/digits in it, diary of local VC, nail, string, C4, time fuse, quinine (dtd Jun 70). Extracted to LZ Stinson.
73	1850	Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns. Cancel AO extension #35. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SSG Rape.
74	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, BT176137 at 1915H. Eng 1xVC prox 100m S wearing PJ's. VC try to evade SE. Res: 1xVC KIA (25-30xys old). Neg wpn. 1xpack CIA w/assorted clothes & docus. KCS stated VC was sqd leader & supply agent for NVA. KCS further stated VC KIA might have been a scout. Docu extracted to LZ Center.
75	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS520886 at 1915H. 4xVN children turned in the following ammo VIP: 10xM-16 mines, 1x81mm HE, 15x60mm HE. Blown in place. Paid 2250 piasters.
76	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, Req mine dog from 090800H-111400H Jul 70. Report to 132 Avn Pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Jackowski.
77	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, (en) AT968109 at 1840H. While moving to amb loc, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs 20m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, Dtn 1xVN. 2xpacks CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.
78	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, (en) AT963109 at 1915H. Dtn 1xVN female, DET admitted to being VC. Led B Co to a bnkr containing 1xK-44, 25xys old. Evac to Hawk Hill, dest bnkr.
79	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BT435798 at 1945H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 15m, res 1xVC KIA.
80	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #43, BS598846 at 2045H. Rec approx 500xrds MG fire fr 500m W. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF and arty. Will sweep tomorrow.
81	2230	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1 & PF #873, BT195228 at 1835H. Eng 3-5xNVA w/wpns & packs, approx 2000m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xdtn female, age 21xys old. Credit kill & dtn to 1-1 Cav. Dtn will be evac to Hawk Hill. 1x45xcal pistol #190500 to PF #873. KIA was supply officer for Quang Tin Province.
82	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21 OP, LZ Center, (en) BT079246 at 2115H. Obsr 2-3xen moving W-E prox BT079246 at 2115H. Eng w/mort, unk res.
83	2233	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT008148 at 2215H. Trip flare went off 25m NW side of perimeter. Obsr 1xVC/NVA climbing up a stone wall next to trip flare. Eng w/SAF & Claymores. Res unk. Will check at first light.
84	2223	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ly Tin PSDF, (en) BT459033 at 2030H. Eng w/SAF est VC plat moving S-N 100m N of loc. VC rtn fire w/RPG & SAF. VC evaded SW. Arty fired w/unk res. Sweep of area revealed blood trails, neg frd cas. (Info only)
85	2250	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, F/17 Cav, BT249180 at 2229H. 1xUS KIA from frd PF & H&I fire, vic BT248169. Nui Yon. Urgent D/O req, 10-15xmin, individual died while D/O was inbound. Body to be extracted at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 7 Jul 70

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour Date

2400 7 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2313	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-4-4 & PF's BS765825 at 1930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, name: Bui Hong, age 14yrs, from Son Hai (V). Hoi Chanh stated he works with 506A Co & was asst plat ldr. Also 120xVC are at BS7483 at 1700H each day. Hoi Chanh brought 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xhand illum rd. Hoi Chanh will remain with CAP 1-4-4 for further interrogation.
87	2313	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-5 & PF's, (en) BS701928 at 1805H. Obsr 1xVC evade NE 50m N of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 5xM-16 mag, 100xrds M-16 ammo CIA. CIA evac. (Info only)
88	2313	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS702927 at 1825H. Fd & dest 2xcam structures w/tunnel entrances, 20xlbs rice, 20xlbs oats, 7xset green clothes, 20xsets dishes, 2xhammocks. PF's believe area to be supply point for 15-20xVC.
89	1900	Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns, AO Req #41. DTG: ASAP -131800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS4369-4569-4564-4761-4558-415610. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Kinney.
90	2300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart, at 062300H. AO Req #36. DTG: ASAP-132400H. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5578, LR BS5776. Appr: VN CPT Quy; US CGS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bueler, FSE, SFC Dennis.
91	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #10, 080700-1600H Jul 70. Coord: UL BT1105 LR BS2398. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj.
92	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #98/2, 081100H-1200H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS4083 LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
93	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #98/1, 081000-1100H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS4198 LR BS4893. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
94	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
95	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul 70. Box #61. Area: UL BS5270, LR BS5862. Box #62: BS5849-6142-7242-7249-start. Appr: CPT Shea; AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young. Box #63: UL BS385600 LR BS445540. Appr: CPT Shea. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 70. Box #64: BS4576, along river to BS5274-5270-4670-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul 70. Box #12. UL AS7996, LR AS8488. Box #13: AS9195 along Nam Nin river to AS884860-8587-8595-start. Box #14: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: UL ZC2023, LR AT8714. Box #25: BT0024-1625-1623-1722-170207-158207-1120-0721-0523-0023-start. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Box #29: AT8802-9002-AS9396- along river to AS9093-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
98	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul 70. Box #32A: UL BT2615, LR BT3708. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
99	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4986-5286-52779-4779-4785-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
100	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 70. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1522-0722-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
101	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Box #36: UL BS4785, LR BS5279. Box #37: LL BS6580, UR BS6984. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
102	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6987, LR BS7484. Box #31: BT4800-5400 to Tra Bong River to BS5188-5197-4897-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
103	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul 70. Box #68: UL BS4144, LR BS4640. Appr: B-11 CRS; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
104	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Jul 70. Box #42A: UL BT0297, LR BS1489. Box #14A: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, disapprov: ARVNs. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
105	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit locations.
106	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2dARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR today as opns continued w/Tac air & arty support. In Ops Pennsylvania Square, a convoy was run from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc and back without incident. In Ops Geneva Park, a single AP mine incident resulted in 5 US WIA(E). US/GVN forces combine in 12 opns today. AMCAL units reported 6 VC & 4 NVA KIA, w/ 4 IWC. US losses were reported as 1 KIA, 11 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M). There were 16 VN detained. There were no CA's conducted today, however division aviation elements conducted 4 air moves. Engr reported clearing 35 acres today.
107	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 8 Jul 70	2400 8 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0720	(DELAYED) G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Nelson, LRRP Tm Florida, BS291490 at 07 Jul 70. 0550H, inserted radio relay on OP #1. 0650H Florida inserted LZ Primary, BS291490 cold. 0700H, Florida had no comms w/radio relay. Request Bird Dog, 1 EM for radio relay in bird dog. Bird off ground at 0800H.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clinton, Binh Son PF's, BS596973 at 071100H. PFs rec 1xChieu Hoi, age 18, name Nguyen Thung from C-31. Stated Co is Nguyen Quyen, strength 65xmen w/1x81mm mort, 1xmachine gun, 1x57mm RR, 6xRPG, 2xIW. 15 Jul unit is to be at BS668948. Chieu Hoi evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
4	0040	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT121251 at 072245H. Box #17: Blue Ghost on station 2230H. Rec SAF fr grid, neg hits or cas. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: unk. Arty fired. Flying 900' at 50k. BT134267, rec SAF, neg hits or cas. Eng w/organic wpns. Neg arty prox of huts. Flying 1200xft at 50k. Note: Many huts in area, also triple canopy jungle.
5	0050	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clinton, CAP 1-3-2, BS557898 at 072340H. 1xPF shot another PF while he was trying to enter perimeter. D/O compl 0003H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
6	0310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmerman, Div Arty, OP#1, (en) BS510760 at 0225H. Rec 12-13x82mm mort rds outside perimeter. Eng en loc w/art. Res: 1xciv WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bowe.
7	0350	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, Base Defense, LZ Bronco, (en) BS826385 at 0400H. Bunker #41 rec 2xrds SAF. Rtn w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
9	0505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Morton, A/4-21, BS867368, (en) BS856365 at 0440H. While firing scheduled fires had 2xsecondary explos.
10	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #33, BS574970, (en) BS570975 at 0300-0400H. Rec approx 1200xrds SAF, 7xB-40 rfts, unk amt M-79 rds f rest reinforced platoon of VC. Rtn w/SAF & arty illum. VC evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 9xVN civ WIA, 5xRD Cadre KIA, 1xRD Cadre WIA(M), 5xVC KIA, 1xB-41 & 6xB-41 rds CIA, 1xhospital & 5xstructures dest.
11	0605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, (en) BS779452 at 0520H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Approx 30yrs old.
12	0655	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS455497 at 0610H. Tm inserted at BS455497, cold LZ. At this time tm has neg comms w/high ship and they are moving to higher ground to try to establish comm. w/radio relay. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Dennis.
13	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/1-46, (en) AT936028 at 0645H. While checking mech amb site rec 3-4xrds SAF fr 75m W. Rtn SAF & processed 4.2" mort. Enemy evad W. Res: 1xUS KIA.
14	0745	1-1 Cav, SSG Warren, RF Co 238 & 723, BT210171 at 0630H. RFs rec 50-100xrds AK-47 fire & 3xRPG rds prox 500m to W fr est 2xplat enemy force. Called in gunships. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA wore khaki unif. 3xNVA credited to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AK credit to RFs.
15	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS438796 at 0700H. 1xUS WNB w/multiple frag wounds res from the explo of 1xHG (they think) in the trash he was burning. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0740H.
16	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/1-46 w/RF 258, AS943990 at 0750H. On search & clear fnd 3xen shelters w/bnkr. Res: dest.
17	0840	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF 115, BT207182 at 0815H. Dtn 2xVN males ages 32 & 33, both wearing white tops and beige shorts. RFs say they are VC suspects. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Dtn had neg IDs. (Info only)
18	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, FAC, 0730H-0810H, Helix 16 VR Box #25: BT102215 obsr 3xMAM in black clothes in rice paddy. BT052210 obsr 3xMAM in black clothes in rice paddy. BT105217, obsr 3xMAM in black clothes in rice paddy. BT117226, obsr 3xpack animals on E end of Box. Obsr new & well worked rice paddies.
19	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 0800H-0830H. VR Box #29: AS905957 obsr corn field. AS912957 obsr trail running E-W. AS905955, obsr trail running N-S well used. AS914931, obsr cam hut.
20	0855	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops at 0850H. Red Rocket message critical times. 0027Z rec call fr XXIV Corps of incoming Red Rocket msg. 0030Z initiation of Red Rocket msg. 0036Z receipt AMCAL Com Center. 0038Z, receipt at DTOC. 0039Z acknowledged receipt to MAJ Jordan, XXIV Corps COC. 0047Z, receipt Chu Lai Com Center. 0048Z, receipt at DTOC. 0049Z, acknowledged receipt to MAJ Jordan, XXIV Corps COC.
21	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) AT988116 at 0300H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xNVA KIA (wearing khaki), neg wpns. Fnd pieces of packs in area, pers items & med supplies.
22	0915	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, A/1-1, BT111312 at 0900H. Fnd 2xcrocks of unpolished rice, approx 200xlbs total, in good condition. Fnd in old bunker. Redistributed rice to PFs from OP 10 working w/A Trp. Bunker was dest.
23	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS500750 at 0825H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums unpolished rice, total 700xlbs locally grown in good condition 1xmonth old. Fnd beneath floor of hut. Will evac to 411. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Frieze.
24	0940	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-8, BS569920, (en) BS568925 at 0440H. While on ptl, obsr 3xVC moving E 100m from loc. One VC w/unk type wpn. Eng w/SAF & M-79 HE. VC fled SW. Swept at first light w/neg res.
25	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT928009 at 0900H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 1xshelter w/bunker, 2xanimal pens, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 3xNVA ponchos, 1xcanteen, 1xfirst aid book. Dest everything & extracted book & entrenching tool to LZ Mary Ann.
26	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LNO 1-46 & RF #745, (en) AS941993 at 0910H. While on search & clear msn, fnd & dest an old 60mm mort pos.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LNO 1-46 & RF #258 & PF #106, (en) AS960989 at 0850H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 3xen shelters w/bunkers. Dest shelters.
28	1020	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT111312 at 1000H. Fnd in old bunker: 12xblasting caps, 12xassorted rds AK & M-16, 2xsandbags unpolished rice, approx 20xlbs. Rice distributed to PFs, rest of findings dest.
29	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, BS425395 at 0955H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xwprn, 1xfirst aid pouch w/VN writing on it, 1xhomemade grenade. Evac CIA to Chul Lai.
30	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT925014 at 1015H. While on search & clear msn fnd 12xen shelters. Dest shelters. Also fnd 12xmockup Chicom H/gren. The area seemed to be training area. Extracted H/gren to Mary Ann.
31	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS769572, (en) BS750582 at 0950H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF (PF plat 182) w/gunshot wounds in legs. D/O compl 1006H. PF plat 182 rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Arty was fired w/unlk res.
32	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (en) BT293080 at 0950H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA wearing blue unif covered w/mosquito net.
33	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS503748 at 1015H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums unpolished rice, 700xlbs total, locally grown in good condition 5xweeks old. Will evac to 411 & Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Frieze.
34	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT954105 at 1000H. After CA obsr 4-5xVC 300m N of LZ. Eng w/AWF & G/S eng w/unlk res. Swept area & fnd 3xVC KIA w/neg packs or wpns. Credited 2xKIA C/4-31, 1xKIA 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn.
35	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8, 0930H-0955H. VR Box 14A: BS134942 obsr well used E-W trail. BS126942, obsr tunnel entrance (2'x4'). BS135952, obsr log bridge. BS147956 obsr cultivated corn fields. BS115919 obsr group of 55xgal drums. Eng & dest.
36	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS741436 at 1025H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID dressed in black. Females were released when identified by relatives in ville.
37	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS775522 at 1030H. On search & clear msn det unk type mine w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H. (Info only)
38	1136	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS498742 at 1120H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: dest in place.
39	1150	1-1 Cav. Sp Harriman, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, Rattler 17 Tail #004, BT113322 at 1000H. Obsr 3xNVA hidden in rocks on high ground altitude of 1500'. Laid down suppressive fire until A/1-1 could get to loc. A arrived & fnd 3xNVA WIA in blue unif w/pistol belts, Chicom H/gren, packs & 3xAK-47's. NVA WIA are being evac to Hawk Hill by CC along with packs, pistol belts & AK-47's.
40	1155	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, Land Clearing Plat, BS728780 at 0808H. A grader operator had a fuel pod fall on his right leg. He was dragged 10'. The extent of injuries is unk. Indiv was treated in field and evac to Chu Lai. His M-16 was dest and there was minor damage to the grader. (Info only)
41	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS506754 at 1145H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum (approx 350xlbs) unpolished rice buried & well cam, locally grown, 5-6xweeks old, good condition. Will extract to 411, then to Bronco.
42	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, M3 RF 258, PF 106, (en) AS942993 at 1030H. On search & clear msn obsr 2xVC in brown unif w/wpns, neg packs, 100-150m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
43	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT143215 at 1045H. Ptl reports susp en base camp. Fnd 6" diameter logs. Base camp is believed to be being built.
44	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT927025 at 1050H. On cordon & search msn, fnd 6xen shelters 14'x12' w/bunkers 5'x5', 3xNVA packs, personal items, 1xmachete, 1xcrossbow, 6xempty AK mags, 3xMAM dtn (ages 25 to 30), 1xMAF dtn (age 25). All Montagnard. Will extract to Mary Ann.
45	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 178 Avn, (en) AT985105 at 1013H. While leaving PZ, on 4 <sup>th</sup> lift, rec SAF & M-79 fire w/NCD. En fire from 300m NE of PZ. Alt: 200xft, Speed: 70xknots. D/2-1 will check area.
46	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT173144 at 1230H. On sweep, discovered and dest 2xB/T cans w/TWFD on a trail ("shoebox " type).
47	1305	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, F/17, BT225219, (en) BT222212 at 1235H. Rec 1xRPG rd from NW approx 400m. RPG hit 6xft in front of vehicle. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1300H by CC to Hawk Hill. Neg dam to vehicle. Swept w/neg res.
48	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS686924 at 1200H. While blowing a crossing of a stream for track vehicle, 1xUS rec shrapnel. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1210H. US was standing too close to blast area.
49	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS770478 at 1240H. Dtn 1xmale (30xyrs old) w/ID. KCS said ID was no good. Evac to Liz.
50	1317	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS749418 at 1132H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frd. VC evaded S successfully.
51	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS719638, (en) BS742639 at 1140H. Rec 100xrds SAF from NE w/NCD. Fired arty & SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
52	1336	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS856356 at 1215H. Fnd 3x4.2" mort rds B/T w/TWFD all within 50m. EOD will dest.
53	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, 0815H-1310H. VR Box #68: BS421429 obsr rice paddies. BS417428 obsr cut grass & dest 1xhut. BS416424 obsr & dest 3xhuts. BS410426 obsr & dest 1xhut. BS414422 obsr & dest 4xhuts. BS435398 obsr well used trail. BS441401 obsr 3xMAM in green unif. A/S eng. Res: Dest 16xbnkr, 7xhuts, 2xVC KBA/S. BS401398 obsr & dest 1xhut.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1350	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT115324 at 1325H. Fnd tunnel w/container 3'x3' w/400lbs unpolished rice. Rice distributed to PF's. Tunnel dest.
55	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS498754 at 1335H. On search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
56	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, S-2 & D/1-46, (en) AT924025 at 1340H. On search & clear msn, picked up 58xrefugees: 11xMAM, 8xold men, 8xold females, rest children. Will evac to Mary Ann & then to Hau Duc.
57	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-8, BS535900 at 1010H. Rec 1000xrds SAF from 60-80xNVA w/NCD. Rtn SAF, Arty & G/S. Res; 1xPF WIA(E) from frd M-79 fire. Prox of en 500m W. H/17 swept area w/neg findings. CAP swept area. Res: 4xVC KBA, credited to A/1-82 Arty, LZ Dottie. (Info only)
58	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS498754 at 1400H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of rice (approx 355lbs) buried in ground w/cam cover. Unpolished, locally grown, approx 1xmonth old, good condition. Will extract to 411 & then to Bronco.
59	1423	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT957105 at 1405H. Local civ report 7-8xVC in vicAT953105. There are no known B/T in area. When C Co CA to area, VC evaded W.
60	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS500753 at 1500H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum (approx 350lbs) of unpolished rice buried in gnd, well cam, locally grown approx 1xmonth old, in good condition. Will be extrgated to Liz then to Bronco.
61	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS710310 at 1510H. Fnd 3xhuts that had been dest then rebuilt. Res: dest again.
62	1620	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
63	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS749418 at 1132H. Res of sweep fnd black & blue clothing, 1xUS canteen, 1xpair Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xrucksack. Dest all.
64	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS755574 at 1440H. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plat obsr 6xVC/NVA. Eng at 500m w/SA & AWF. En evaded NE. They pursued & dtn 1xfemale, age 55, w/blue & black clothing w/neg ID. Gave her to PF plat 182. LOH obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/miniguns. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 1xMAM in area. CIA docus. Extracted docus & MAM to Bronco.
65	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/5 ARVN, (en) BT198229 at 1400H. Eagle Flight inserted ARVNs. Res: 9xVC KIA, 5xMAM dtn, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rocket launcher CIA. Credit KIA to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn. (Info only)
66	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (en) AT936022 at 1600H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 1xB/T 5xquart can w/C4 w/TWFD along trail. Dest in place.
67	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, RF Co #258, (en) AS966985 at 1500H-1630H. Have 100xrefugees. Will extract to Mary Ann. (Info only)
68	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, (en) BS440415 at 1710H. Fnd & dest 3xlarge struc. Obsr 7xadditional struc.
69	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS699815 at 1648H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H.
70	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Marquez, Bde Avn, (en) BS752654 at 1610H. LOH went down to pick up docu. When acft took off rec 1xexpl. Unk if explo came fr bag of docu or a mine under LOH. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Acft was a total loss. D/O compl to LZ Bronco.
71	1735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, (en) BT295072 at 1400H. While moving to A Co's loc, rec 2xM-79 rds & light SAF from est 3xVC, 400m N of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. Did not sweep due to terrain.
72	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, at 1400H-1600H. 97xVN dtn at Mary Ann: 20xmales, 23xfemales, 54xchildren. Will extract to Hau Duc. Village Chief said 5xVC from his ville turned themselves in at LZ Mary Ann 6xmonths ago. Villagers carried 60mm, B-40 rkts & rice for NVA N along Song Tranh river to Hiep Duc towards Laos & rtn carrying salt from mountains.
73	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, (en) BS855208 at 1700H. 1xVN soldier was hit by civ vehicle on Hwy 201. D/O compl 1705H to Bronco. (Info only)
74	1740	AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #5, 27 Jun 70. Delete, duplicate entry.
75	1745	AMCAL, MAJ Lally. Req time extension to LRRP Box #9. Time: until 132400H Jul 70. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) CRS. Ntfy: Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sp Shupe; FSE, MAJ Minnick.
76	1810	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sites, 071810H Jul 70. Req area be cleared for Eagle flight 081200H to 081800H for 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. Area: UL BT085030, LR BT105015, UL BS065985, LR BS085965. ASAP clearance. Appr: SFC, CPT Burns. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> B de, Sgt Mortland. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
77	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, HQ/4-21, B S834313, (en) BS831312 at 1745H. CO 4-21 had visited B/4-21 and as helicopter was taking off rec 20xrds of AK-47 fire. LTC Harper rec a wound on the left side of head & was knocked unconscious. S-3/4-21 rec minor leg wound. One man fr B/4-21 was also WIA(E). Helicopter rtn to Bronco. LTC Harper now in 23 <sup>rd</sup> Med at Bronco, is conscious & doing well. Acft rec unk number of hits. G/S eng the area w/unk res. B/4-21 is checking area, results unk at this time. Res: Frd: 2xUS WIA(E). 1xUS WIA(M)I.
78	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (en) AT926020 at 1700H. While on search & clr msn fnd 10xen shelters 10'x15' & 10xbnkr 10'x15'. Also fnd 8x20xlb shaped charges, various parts of 200xChicom H/gren, 1xempty AK-47 mag, 3xciv radios, docu, 25xlbs corn, 1xNVA unif, 1xdud 105mm rd, 1xigloo water cooler, various pigs & chickens. Dest all & extr docu & sample of corn to Mary Ann. Area is believed to be H/gren factory & food storage area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 8 Jul 70

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour Date

2400 8 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 1-1 Cav. Serious incident report – friendly casualties from frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT249180, 7 1/3 km SW of Tam Ky. (3) Time: 072229H Jul 70. (4) Units involved: F/17 Cav, PF Plat 144 & RF Group 1/15. (5) Description of cause: One (1) US soldier from F/17 Cav was killed by a stray bullet during H&I fires with small arms by PF Plat 144 on an OP at BT252186 & by 1/15 RF Group at Nui Yon (BT248169). (6) Casualties: One (1) US KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Small arms, type unk. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage.
80	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Serious incident report – friendly casualties from frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, AT976098, 6xkm SW of LZ Prep. (3) Time: 070250H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: D/2-1. (5) Description of cause: A trip flare ignited outside D/2-1's perimeter. D/2-1 eng the area w/Claymore. Two (2) US were wounded by the backblast. (6) Casualties: Two (2) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: M-18A1 Claymore. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: PFC Ver Hage.
81	1930	Weather Office, CPT Jones. Severe weather warning from 1900H-2300H 8 Jul 70. Ceiling: 1000', visibility 1-3x miles, rain & thundershowers, winds NW 15-30x knots.
82	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS678888 at 1630H. Dtn 19xMAF, 4xin teens, 6xin 20's, 9x30-40. Neg ID w/rations of cookies, bread, tobacco, tea, fish, candy, soap. No large armts. Evac to Binh Son.
83	1937	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 25, (en) BT355043 at 1730H. Rec SAF w/neg hits. Eng grid w/artly w/unk res.
84	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT288092 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & pack prox 500m NE. Sniper eng w/2xrds, neg hits. Eng w/81mm mort & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
85	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/1-46, (en) AS924985 at 1845H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns 100m NW of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, other VC evade. 1xUS WIA(E) by punji stake. D/O req but not compl.
86	1952	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/4-31, (en) AT957105 at 1900H. Dtn 2xMAM, 2xMAF w/neg ID in blk PJ's. Evac to LZ West.
87	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT993105 at 1735H. Obsr 1xVC in open. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
88	1955	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT180255 at 1845H. D/O 1xUS cas. Has 1 <sup>st</sup> stages of pneumonia. D/O compl 1940H.
89	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS430783 at 1810H. OP obsr 23xVC dressed in blk & tan w/multi-colored shirts, 15xw/wpn, 20xw/large packs moving N-S prox 900-1000m. 3xwounded being helped by others. Called in arty. Musket 34 on station, expended on area. Will eng w/artly & sweep tomorrow.
90	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/4-3, BS699301 at 1740H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA moving NW-SE. 1xChicom H/gren, 6xSKS rds, 1xNVA first aid bandage, US compass & 300 piaster CIA.
91	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Bald Eagle requirement. B/4-3 (call sign Cause 98, Freq 68.65) will be Bald Eagle force from 1300H to 1450H. D/3-1 (call sign Siphon 98, freq 63.15) will be Bald Eagle force from 1450H on. Ref visit of General Rossin on 9 Jul 70. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
92	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT097266 at 2005H. Heard 2xshots prox 600m NE of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
93	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT8911, 8912, 9011 at 1945H-2130H. Obsr flashing lights. Arty fired w/unk res.
94	2017	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zadina, CAP 1-3-8, (en) BS554902 at 0630H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 8-10xVC 50m from loc cooking rice. VC rtn fire w/SAF & evade W. Sweep of area fnd 3xblood trails, 10xlbs hot food in two pots, 4xblue unif, 4xbush hats. Dest M-16 mine, 2xbnkrs. 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)
95	2045	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT176252 at 2025H. D/O 1xUS cas, broken arm, fell off of track when it hit a dike. D/O compl 2041H. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
96	1850	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Furhman, CAP 1-3-8, (en) BS551896 at 0915H. Ptl crossing open area, obsr 2xVC in treeline 50m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. VC did not rtn fire & fled W. Swept area & fnd 1xmap, 5xlbs rice, 3xbush hats, 10xwater jugs, 12xsets blue utilities, 1xhomemade Bangalore torpedo w/WP gren as det, 3xbnkrs (dest), 2xmachetes, 4xsmall bags marijuana. (Info only)
97	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart, AO Req. Time: 082400H-131200H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5943, LR BS6140. Disapprov: SF, (initials) BLW; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
98	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, APD Req. Time: 0700H-1000H 9 Jul 70. Area: BT0730—1528-1524-0724. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Johnson.
99	1350	1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, msg DTG 050836Z. AO Req #34. Time: 110500H-152000H Jul 70. Purpose: Insertion of recon tm. Area: UL AT7931, LR AT8225. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; ADC(M) BG Maxis. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, MSG. DTG: 080306Z; FSE, SSG Rape.
100	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: LT Illyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
101	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AT9089, LR AT9980. Box #41: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #42: UL BS0596, LR BS1489. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
102	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1522-0722-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**Organization or Installation**

**Location**

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Jul 70	2400	8 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
103	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
104	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6690, LR BS7084. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, Salvation, PFC Dudek.
105	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6695, LR BS6990. Box #31: UL BS4491, LR BS5488. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4004. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
106	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #63: UL BS385600-LR BS445540. Box #65: UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Box #66: BS3160-2847-along river 2000m each side of river. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; AAE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
107	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Jul 70. Box #46: UL BT2916, LR BT3510. Box #47: BS7296 along coast to BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
108	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
109	1322	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, RF #745 & MI, AS954991 at 1230H. Made contact w/UNSEF prox 150m E. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg packs or wpns. CIA: 2xkhaki unif. (Info only)
110	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
111	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR again today as ops continued w/TAC air and arty support. In Operation Pennsylvania Square, G/S from 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn were credited w/killing 12xVC and wounding 3xothers in 3 separate incidents. In Operation Iron Mountain, the CO, 4-21 Inf, was wounded as his helicopter drew fire while taking off after visiting one of the field units. The Bn S-3 and one other individual were also wounded in the incident. US/GVN forces combined in 12 operations today. Amcal units reported 22 VC and 7 NVA KIA, w/ 3 IWC. There were 13 VN detained. US losses were reported as 3 KIA, 9 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M). Div elements took part in one CA today. Engr reported clearing 20 acres today.
112	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 9 Jul 70	2400 9 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS712896 at 082200H. Obsr trip flare go off & 1xVC 200-250m SW. Eng w/M-60, M-79, & .50 cal. Fired illum. Swept area w/neg res.
3	0020	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF #144, BS612622 at 082325H. Eng UNSEF attempting to enter ville. Eng at 50m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 21xys old in blue unif, neg pac, wpn or docu. (Info only)
4	0055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/4-31, AT971108 at 0030H. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plat had mech amb det and trip flare tripped. Will check at first light.
5	0240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Sensors, Professional, (en) BT163060 at 0215H. Detected 4-5 en moving fr S-N. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will check at first light.
6	0415	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, (en) BS479752 at 0605H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF 400m W of loc, NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA.
8	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, (en) AT848218 at 0710H. While on cordon & search msn, questioned 30xpers at Phu Son (V). All were old men & women. They are not to be considered dtn. New huts in area. Said VC were in area 2xdays ago.
9	0735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS697299 at 0235H. 34 element had mech amb det. Res: 2xleopards KIA, 1x60-70xlbs, 1x15xlbs. At BS699301 at 0630H, mech amb det. Res: 1xpig KIA.
10	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, (en) BS899257 at 0650H. Rec SAF fr 50m S of loc. NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA.
11	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, BT052247 at 0700H. Res of mech amb: 1xbird KIA.
12	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/4-31, (en) AT971108 at 0035H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
13	0802	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #168, BS763574 at 0710H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID dressed in black. Will evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
14	1300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morris, AO Req. Time: 090600H-142400H Jul 70. Rec 081300H. Purpose: Combat Ops. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. Area: BS643828-650800, E along river to 675785, NE to 684802, N along stream to 683810, E to 700820, N to 720860, W to 670860 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickny; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
15	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS507875 at 0705H. Rec 1000xrds SAF & 20-25 M-79 fr 50xVC/NVA w/neg cas. 0810H, G/S on station. G/S expended. 0830H broke station. CAP 1-3-2 inserting a reaction force.
16	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS752654 at 0500H. Fnd & dest 3x60mm mort rds B/T w/PTFD 75m from crashed LOH.
17	0930	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #63, BS700806 at 081445H. At An Tinh (V) rec 1xHoi Chanh w/12 Chicom H/gren, pistol belt, compass case & change of clothes. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
18	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, Tunnel Dog req. Time: 100700H-111800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 132d heli pad at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, Pvt Montgomery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick.
19	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 0800H-0855H. BT239076, obsr trenchline. BT238053 obsr footprints 6-12xhrs old (25xpacks). BT245056, obsr rest area.
20	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, (en) BS493748 at 0830H. Mech amb det, fnd blood trails & pieces of torso, parts of green clothing, Ho Chi Minh sandals. Res: 1xVC KIA.
21	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS752654 at 0920H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm rd & 105mm rd w/PTFD, 15m fr loc of downed LOH.
22	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, BT132304 at 0935H. Fnd web belt w/2xM-26 H/gren believed to be of VC origin. Dest in place.
23	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS492752 at 0930H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums of unpolished rice (approx 700xlbs), locally grown, good condition, 1xmonth old. Under floor of struc, also fnd 1xbarbers kit. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen.
24	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS752654 at 0940H. Fnd 3xsigns telling VN to stay out of area because of B/T, also leave rice & fish for VC. Signs extracted to Liz.
25	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, (en) BS492752 at 1004H. While on search & clear msn fnd small amt of rice & sweet potatoes (approx 2xlbs each). Also fnd a model of fighter acct. Will evac to FSB 411.
26	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix 04, (en) AS911988 at 0830H. Preplanned A/S resulted in 1xsecondary explo. 24x50xlb bombs.
27	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) BT010101 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC moving NW w/wpn. Arty fired w/unk res.
28	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #9. DTG: ASAP - 112400H Jul 70. Area: UL BS5049, LR BS5345. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr: B-11 SF, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
29	1045	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, A/1-1, BT142293 at 1005H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA w/wpons & packs prox 250-300m SE. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blk PJ's w/pack. Pack extracted to Tam Ky Blue Ghost Pad.
30	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, AS969978 at 1030H. On a RIF, fnd & dest 1xshelter 20'x10' & 3xbnkr 5'x5'. They also fnd a trail running E-W.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS492752 at 1010H. Fnd 3x55 gal drums unpolished rice, 1xunder haystack, 1xin bnkr & 1xin a grave. Approx 1050lbs. Rice locally grown in good condition & approx 1xmonth old. Will extract to 411 then to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
32	1100	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, B/123, 1000H. At BS400756 (center of mass) G/S dest 8xhuts w/bunkers, one Slick directing arty into area.
33	1136	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT970131 at 1110H. Fnd 1xVN male (age 44) who stated 10xVC lived in Thon Bu (V). Then 7xVC Chieu Hoi'd, 2xSks were turned in. Extracted to West.
34	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT142215 at 0920H. On ptl towards suspected en base camp reported finding brush & bamboo barriers & heard 10-12xVN voices prox 100m E. Fnd & dest 1xbunker.
35	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (en) BS712896 at 1100H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. He had payment certificates on him. PF's say he is VC. Dtn was turned over to PF's & extracted to Binh Son & papers extracted to Dottie.
36	1215	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Moyahan, B/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS728822 at 1050H. A 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-7 bulldozer det est 3xlb B/T w/PFD w/NCD. (Info only)
37	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, (en) BS489757 at 1130H. Fnd 4x55 gal drums of unpolished rice buried in & 1xsampan 15' long, dest sampan. Extracted rice to 411 then Bronco. Approx 1400lbs rice, good condition, locally grown, 1xmonth old. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
38	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS678545 at 1000H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT991113 at 1305H. On search & clear msn, rec 6xHoi Chanh, 7xVN females, 11xVN children, 2xold VN males. Extracted to West.
40	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT145215 at 1300H. Fnd 1xbnkr on trail w/trenchline in vic.
41	1400	AMCAL, Sgt Hess, G-2 TmF, (en) BS095944 at 0944H. Detected 20xpers moving E-W w/packs. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xNVA KBA, credit to B/3-16.
42	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS, LZ West, (en) AT978112 at 1335H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack moving E. Neg clearance for arty due to prox of frds. Will sweep area.
43	1415	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. A convoy will depart Qui Nhon 100700H Jul for Chu Lai, est time of arrival at I CTZ, II CTZ bdry 101030H. Convoy will remain overnight at Chu Lai and depart Chu Lai 110800H to rtn to Qui Nhon. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Echols.
44	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT980120 at 1445H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns moving E in blue unif. Arty will be fired.
45	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS431787 at 1435H. While on ptl fnd 4xpacks containing: edible leaves, 3xflashlights, 2xbush hats, 1xuniform, 2xponchos, 1xpair shorts, 1xhammock, 1xwallet w/photos, 1xlighter, 1xbelt, 1xmosquito net, 1xpair female & 1xpair male shoes in one pack. Rucksack contained: 3xpots, 2xspoons, 2xchopsticks, 30xlbs unpolished rice, 2xlbs dried potatoes, 2x2lb homemade bombs. Evac to Stinson.
46	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Div Arty AO, BS756631 at 1500H. While on VR spotted 3xMAM neg pack or wpn. Evaded into deserted ville to W. Closer check revealed 5xVN conical hats, 1xUS bush hat, 2xblue shirts, numerous pots & pans, 1xpot rice, 2xUS machetes, 1xbayonet, 1xpair binoculars. Information sent to 1-20. They will check area further.
47	1540	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Sp Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS509874 at 0700H. Rec hv AWF from UNSEF prox 500m (in treeline). Ptl rtn SAF and advanced toward position. Req G/S. 0745H G/S on station. Expended, broke station. Ptl withdrew 400m & rec resupply. Called for and did not rec A/S. G/S rtn at 1110H & expended. G/S rec 400xrds SAF. CAP withdrew & called and rec resupply & reaction force from 13 CAP HQ. Neg sweep due to reluctant PF's (they left). Rec sniper fire. CAP obsr 8x VC KIA by SAF, 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
48	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 4/3, BS634366 at 1545H. Chase ship for Gen Rossen party has gone down. The crew is okay and are moving to an LZ for pickup. G/S are overhead. Tail #486 from A/123.
49	1540	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Blasting in quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp McDonough.
50	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS778528 at 0200H. Amb 2xVC while in NDP. Res: 2xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's. 1xM-2 carbine CIA. Extracted carbine to Dragon. (Info only)
51	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1540H-1610H. Box #26. BT177127 eng lean-to w/WP rd w/neg res. BT167124 obsr trail running E-W. BT167139 obsr cultivated cornfield w/wooden fence. BT162137 obsr trail N-S.
52	1625	CLDC, Sgt Pike, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
53	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, (en) AS915992 at 1530H. While on search & clear msn fnd 3xen shelters (1xbelieved to be classroom, 1xbelieved to be mess hall), with tunnels underneath. Also fnd docu, training obstacles, simulated concertina wire (vines) plus numerous obstacle courses. Area not used within 1xweek. Dest shelters & extracted docu to Mary Ann.
54	1630	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, A/1-1, BS145291 at 1524H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns & pack evading SW prox 300m. Eng & pursued. Res: 1xVC male age 25 KIA. He wore blk shorts & carried pack. Neg wpn. Had wallet w/VN money, personal gear & blasting cap w/electrical wire connected to safety pin.
55	1637	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS738628 at 1550H. Rec unk amt sniper fire fr 200m S of loc, from 3-5xindiv. Fired arty, 81mm morts & SAF w/unk res. NCD.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 9 Jul 70	2400 9 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, (en) AT985117 at 1630H. Rec 4-5xrds M-79 fire fr 250m NW of loc landing outside peri. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS700806 at 1530H. PF Plat #63 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 26yrs old, former NVA, blue unif, neg wpn. Extr to Son Tinh. (Info only)
58	1740	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops, 1740H. Passed to CPT Galthier, Asst S-3 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Review OPLAN to reinforce special forces camp.
59	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS846282, (en) BS843293 at 1759H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns running S-N prox 1000m N of loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
60	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT989125 at 1830H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
61	1855	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17, BT215185 at 1835H. Spotted 20-30xVC/NVA 1500m W across stream. Placed Sheridan & arty fire on loc w/unk res.
62	1910	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT145282 at 1900H. Obsr 5xNVA w/wpns & packs evading SW. Processed arty w/unk res.
63	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8, 1600H. VR. ZC177127 obsr 4xshelters. ZC167126 obsr trail. ZC167139 obsr trail. ZC168138 obsr trail.
64	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6. At 1600H at (en) BS729821 fnd 1x250lb dud bomb. Will dest. 1200H at BS721818 VN child turned in 2x1 quart juice cans filled with PETNA & .50 cal casings w/smoke grenade striker attached, 1xRPG rd. Was paid w/excess food. 3/D/1-6 at 1400H at BS721823 fnd tunnel 4'x4'x70', inside fnd 12x5lb bags of CS powder w/det cord wrapped around them. Dest all.
65	1939	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #169, (en) BS919145 at 1610H. Req D/O for 2xRF WIA(E) by unk type B/T. D/O compl 1645H. (Info only)
66	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn, 1445H-1540H. VR Box #61. BS387592 1xhut dest. BS398591 1xhut dest. BS398391 1xhut dest. 1545H BS634366 diverted to downed acft loc.
67	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn, 1725H-1830H. VR Box #65. BS480673 obsr old base camp. Res: dest.
68	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS846282, (en) BS832287 at 1830H. Obsr 10-12xindiv, some w/wpns, coming fr hedgerow at en grid. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
69	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/4-31, (en) AT989111, 979132 at 2010H. 2xmech amb det. Swept area w/neg findings.
70	2034	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 2034H.
71	2037	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT099272 at 2000H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC w/wpns moving E-W on trail 100m SE of loc. Res: VC evaded E. Arty did not fire due to prox of built up area.
72	2048	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, (en) BS503353 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC 50m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
73	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS725626 at 1745H. Moving N of day laager, rec SAF fr 3-5xpers 200m S of loc. Eng w/artly. 1800H, made contact w/estimated reinforced sqd. G/S req & eng area. Checked area w/neg res.
74	2105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS677844 at 2000H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xpacks, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
75	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS479752 at 1940H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA.
76	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS854295 at 1950H. Eng 2xpers moving S toward loc at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Other evad N.
77	2121	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS433796 at 1925H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns moving E-W 500m E of loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Will check area at first light.
78	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46. Req tracker dog tm. Pick up 101100H Ranger Pad. Rtn 101800H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Hunter; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten.
79	2138	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1800H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
80	2148	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, RF #723, BT260180 at 2110H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xradio, 1xAK-47, 1xkilo rice. (Info only)
81	2151	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT290088 at 1945H. Ptl swept area where Arty eng 3xVC. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xSKS w/bayonet, 38xrds SA ammo, 1xpith helmet, 1xbush hat & misc pers items. Fnd blood trails leading to 2xstruct. Searched struct w/neg res.
82	2153	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/1-46, AS969978 at 1715H. Snipers eng 5xNVA prox 200m E w/wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 3xNVA evaded W successfully. Sniper tm evaded N successfully.
83	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS873358, (en) BS872361 at 2040H. Obsr 3-5xVC. Eng w/SAF, M-60 & M-79. Checked area w/neg res. En evaded E. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
84	2211	CLDC, Sgt Pike, CLDC will conduct a practice alert condition #1 at 2230H. Siren will be sounded.
85	2230	CLDC, CPT Hicks, 2230H. Practice alert condition #1. Eff 092230H. CLDC code #4. Eff 2336H.
86	2320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) BT098223 at 2120H-2200H. Rec 10xrds AWF. Alt: 1000'; Sp: 60xknots. Neg hits or cas. Eng en loc w/organic wpns & 81mm mort.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Jul 70	2400	9 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas. Req time extension for 1-1 Cav to conduct convoy scty in Box #32. Time: Extend to 141800H. Appr: 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites; FSE, MAJ Minnich.
88	0800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. Sent 080800H Jul. Box #13: AS9195, along Nan Min River to AS884870-8587-8595-start. Box #21: AT8018-8220-9404-9103-start. Box #22: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
89	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4986-5286-5279-4779-4785-4985-start. Box #46: UL BT2916, LR BS3510. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
90	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #23: AT940235 along river to BT1620-1121-1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
91	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
92	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Jul 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6696, LR BS6991. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
93	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #61: BS5854-6154-6150-6550-6642-6142-start. Box #63: UL BS385600, LR BS445540. Box #65: UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Box #66: BS3160-2847-along river 2000m each side of river. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL AS9089, LR AS9980. Box #41: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #13: AS9195, along Man Min river to AS884870-8587-8595-start. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: AT8018-8220-9404-9103-start. Box #22: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Box #26: UL ZC1022, LR ZC2012. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #31: BT4800-5400-Tra Bong river to BS5188-5197-4897-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1635	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #1A: Fly Tien Phuoc-Tam Ky Hwy #533 for convoy route recon. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Leigh; MACV, Dein. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
99	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #38. DTG: 150800H Jul - 232400H Aug 70. Purpose: Mult Co Op directed against 403d Sapper Bn. Area: Fr BS6629-6528-650263. Appr: B-11 SF, (initials) JFS; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Echols; FSE, SSG Rape.
100	1130	B-11 SF, Sp Vick. AO REq #49. DTG: 140400H-201600H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS2761, LR BS3356. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: B-11 SF, Sgt Blaszczyr; FSE, SFC Dennis.
101	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch. APD Clearance. Time: 101000H-1100H Jul 70. Msn #98-1. UL BS4198, LR BS4893. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
102	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch. APD Clearance. Time: 1100H-1200H 10 Jul 70. Msn #98-2. Area: UL BS4083, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
103	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. APD Clearance. Time: 0700H-1100H 10 Jul 70. Msn #18A. Area: AT8400 along Song Tranh to As8897. Appr: LT Ilnyckj.
104	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Jul 70. TOR: 080900H. Box #61: BS5854-6154-6550-6548-6642-6142-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
105	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Jul 70. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
107	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR again today as ops cont w/TAC air and arty support. There was a marked increase in Hoi Chanhs today as 13xVN Chieu Hoi'd in the Phuoc Chau area. US/GVN forces combined in 12xoperations today. Amcal units reported 12xVC and 3xNVA KIA, w/5xIWC. There were 16xVN dtn. There were no US losses reported. Div elements took part in 1xCA today. Engr report clearing 100x acres today.
108	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jul 70	2400	10 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2123	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, HHC Land Clearing plat, (en) BS719821 at 091200-091700H. Fd & dest 1xB/T US helmet, 1xB/T US canteen, 1xhomemade AP mine, fd & evac 2xpackages of docu, 1xNVA med kit. Evac to Chu Lai.
3	0025	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3-1, Tu My, at 092308H, (en) BS555746. Rec 2xunk type mort rds, res 10xciv WIA, treated by Ville Medic. 4.2 eng grid w/unk res.
4	0050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT984249. Detected 4-5xpers mov W, eng w/mort, unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
5	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-6, (en) BS721825 at 092116H. While mov to amb site, spotted 5xVC crossing river at BT721825, eng w/SAF, VC evad N, did not rtn fire. Did not see packs or wpns. Checked area w/neg res, (F/8 Cav). Neg arty prox 100m. Blue Ghost was on station.
6	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Culpepper, Ly Tin, BT426103 at 092030H. Reported est VC plat appeared in vic, direction of mov unk, unk wpns. Neg friendly action.
7	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Culpepper, F/8 Night Hawk, BS6792, at 092040H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav obs several fires at 1xcampfire obsr 6xindiv. Did not receive okay from Binh Son to eng.
8	0400	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
9	0655	AAE, CPT Smith, D/1-1, BT345205 at 0620H. OH-6A enroute to Tam Ky for msn w/1-1, had battery catch on fire, made emergency landing, maint on way to check. Neg cas. Damage unk at this time.
10	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS473748 at 0615H. Dtn 1xMAM walking from S-N age approx 17, neg ID. Will evac to FSB 411 then Bronco.
11	0750	1-1 Cav, SSG Warren, F/17 Cav, BT216198 at 0715H. When checking mech amb this morning fd 1xmech amb had been tripped at unk time last night. Fd numerous blood spots and tin cans placed around area as a warning to others who might use the trail.
12	0825	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Zapina, CAP 1-3-7, BS631940 at 092100H, (en) BS624944. Plat rec 50xrds SAF at en grid. Rtn organic wpns fire & 81mm illum & arty illum fired. VC fled N. Fd blood trails & torn clothing during sweep. (Info only)
13	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS505876 at 0745H. Obsr 8-10xVC, eng w/SAF & rec SAF w/neg res. Arty not fired due to prox of frd. FAC on station & G/S eng area w/unk res.
14	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, BS634460 at 0820H. VR #29 obsr bunkers under construction.
15	0940	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co., (en) BS732823 at 0900H. 1xEM walking in new NDP det 1xB/T (unk type) w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 0950H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater 18"x10". (Info only)
16	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT933017 at 0830H. While on search & clear msn, fd 1xen shelter (3'x5') w/no signs of recent activity. Dest shelter.
17	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT178074 at 0550H. Bunker #2 heard mech amb det. Morts fired & swept area. Fd small animal tracks around firing device. Believed animal det amb.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS495755 at 0945H, fd 1x55gal drum of unpolished rice (350lbs) locally grown, good condition, 1xmonth old. Will evac to Bronco.
19	1027	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS675877 at 0900H. On patrol, dtn 9xVN females w/3xchildren w/neg ID's. KCS says women are VC & 1xwoman's husband is VC. Will evac to Binh Son.
20	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, R/3-1, BS555735 at 1045H. Fd 1xARVN KIA, appears as though he det unk type B/T only a few hours ago. VN in area will take care of his disposition. The B/T was est to be no larger than 1x60mm mort rd. (Info only)
21	1043	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BS329094 at 1000H. Rec 4x60mm mort w/NCD fr 600-900m NE. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1054	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1010H, VR #45: BT310808 obsr 1xhut, BT329797 obsr 1xhut, BT330786 obsr old .51 cal pit, BS353800 1xcampfire (very old), BT350802 1xcampfire.
23	1039	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS742567 at 0905H. While mov to DL, KCS obsr 4xVC evading N, rec sniper fire fr above grid twice (20-30xrd each time). Rtn SAF, checked area & fd 1xVC KIA (17-18xyrs old) (fd at BS736575 w/neg ID.)
24	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT985115 at 1043H. Hoi Chanh led to cache in bunker, 450lb loose unpolished rice, locally grown, in fair condition. Docus, 2xsewing machines. Rice & items extracted to LZ West.
25	1100	G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sp Hughes, LRRP Tm Oregon at 0930H. BS519470 obsr 12xVC/NVA mov S w/neg packs or wpns, BS515484 obsr 4xVC/NVA mov S neg packs or wpns, 3xVC/NVA mov S neg packs or wpns. 3xVC/NVA mov S 1xw/wpns. At 1005H, BS516495 obsr 20xVC moving S. Appear to be breaking into groups of 3 to 5. All tgts eng w/arty w/unk res. VC evaded to NE.
26	1112	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-82, (en) BS816472 at 0820H. LOH obsr 1xmort rd, arty fired on grid w/1xsmall secondary explo (1x155mm was a dud).
27	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Bde request reduction of AO extension #39. Area: delete all of AO #39 E of 72 grid line. Appr: Quang Ngai Sgt Shifflet, G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; FSE, SFC Dennis.
28	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS495755 at 1110H. Fd 55 gal drum, unpolished rice buried under floor of hut (approx 350lb), in good condition, locally grown, 1xmonth old. Will evac to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jul 70	2400	10 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Arty AO, (en) AT935202 at 1130H. AT935202 obsr bunker, AT950200 obsr bnkr. Arty eng w/unk res.
30	1150	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, Tien Phuoc convoy commander, BT173138 at 1135H. First string of convoy had truck overturn. 1xman was pinned under truck ( 5 ton cargo), another was injured. Urgent D/O requested. Wrecker called in to lift truck off of pinned man. He was evac 1220H to Hawk Hill by 1/1 Cav CC. Other man injured minor stayed with convoy.
31	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT148219 at 0745H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA (dest).
32	1245	HQ AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AAE, at 1100H. AAE reports a dropped sling load of building material (sand bags, culvert & lumber) belonging to Div Arty at vic BT1712. 1-1 Cav has been ntfy to send a LOH to locate the material and then some ACAV's to secure it until it can be extracted. 1-1 Cav located material but ACAV's couldn't reach it because of terrain. Material will be left for ARVN's from LZ Young. ARVN's have been ntfy.
33	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr, (en) BS729824 at 1045H. D7 det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. Res NCD.
34	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS730821 at 1130H. D7 from 39 Engr fell into hole 12'x12'x12' w/NCD. Dozer extr fr hole.
35	1152	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 at 0745-0830H. VR Box #61 w/neg res. VR Box #63 0920-1030H, BS445540 inserted Blues at 1000H, rec ground fire, dest 1xhut, 4xlean-to's. NCD. Fd 4xwomen & 4xchildren in cave, did not detain. Extracted at 1020H. Took several hits on 1xacft fr ground fire. Rtn to Duc Pho for repair.
36	1250	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 74, (en) BS719785 at 091800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn, extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
37	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, (en) BT321103 at 1100H. Reports arty LOH rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Sabre on station, expended w/neg res. Obsr trail running SE, expended w/neg res.
38	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Red Baron 12 (Div Arty) (en) AT950200, at 1330H. Obsr 5xVC, black clothing in same area arty was processing this morning. En evaded in all directions. Arty eng w/unk res.
39	1424	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS504762 at 1420H. Dtn 3xpers w/neg ID. All MAM. Interrogated by Propaganda Tm, who said 2xare VC. Evacuated to Bronco, (all).
40	1435	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, RF Co 723, (en) BT260180 at 092100H. Amb UNSEF 20m fr loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xSony radio CIA. (Info only)
41	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, RF Plat #182, BS842358, (en) BS855364 at 1310H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF, 4.2" mort, G/S expended w/unk res.
42	1530	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co at 1045H. Spotted B/T inside NDP, had PTFD 5xlbs C4. Blew in place. Crater 6"x8"x7" deep. NCD BS732823. Same loc 1100H, D7 det unk type B/T in tree 200m N of NDP, NCD.
43	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS729809 at 1320H. Fd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. Rd on trail marked by bamboo stakes.
44	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS915243 at 1535H. 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat on road security rec 4-5x rds sniper fire fr BS913242 w/neg cas or damage. Fired back w/M-60 & 50cal MG w/unk res.
45	1600	CLDC, Sgt Pike, Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1900H.
46	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, A Trp 1/1 Cav, BT185313, (en) BT171305 at 1545H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evading SW prox 1300m. They wore green unif, processed arty w/unk res.
47	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 at 1420-1610H, BS439739 dest 6xsampans. BS440740 obsr 1xMAM in blue unif evade into hole.
48	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, RF 258, (en) AT946004 at 1545H. While on search and clear msn, fd 4xen shelters (8'x12') dest shelters. Also fd 13xHoi Chanh's (4xmales, 4xfemales, 5xchildren). They were told to go to Mary Ann on their own. They have no Chieu Hoi passes. (Info only)
49	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS722316 at 1445H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat fd hut 6'x8'x6', bomb shelter in front of hut 6'x6', 5xbnkr 25m S of hut. In hut fd 1xM-60 ammo can, 2xpairs GI socks. Bnkr approx 1xyr old. Hut 4-6xmonths old. Trail running SE, fresh tracks 2-3xdays old in area. Dest all.
50	1800	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, A Trp, 1/1 Cav BT155315 at 1750H. Fd 1xChicom booby trap w/trip wire. Dest in place.
51	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1 Cav at 1540-1805H. VR Box #22, BT159001 obsr en shelter complex w/bunkers, eng w/unk res. BT108028, obsr 1xen shelter, eng & dest. BT109028 obsr 1xen shelter, eng & dest. BT108026 obsr 1xen shelter, eng & dest.
52	1838	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, D/1-1, BT111322 at 1815H. Obsr 1xMAM trying to evade, eng w/neg res.
53	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS731823 at 1713H. Fd suspected mine just outside NDP. Res: 1xunk type mine, dest. Crater 4'x3'.
54	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS441799 at 1850H. Res of mech amb: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. (wore green unif)
55	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS751575 at 1820H. Eng 5xVC w/packs 100m S of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xpacks CIA, 3xM-26, 1xChicom H/gren, misc clothing CIA. 3xVC evaded south. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jul 70	2400	10 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1950	AAE, CPT Smith, AAE, BT051190 at 1410H. CH-54 crane fr 478 <sup>th</sup> Avn fr Da Nang carrying 4 pallets of 105mm ammo, alt 3000', 70xknots had clevis pin come out & load dropped. 196 <sup>th</sup> EOD Tm w/F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav dest ammo at 1935H.
57	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS834350 at 1650H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN w/mult frag wounds fr B/T. D/O 1659H to Bronco.
58	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS813330 at 1645H. Obsr 10xpers, 1xwpn, 3xpossible wpn, 3xpacks moving E. Neg eng due to prox of built up area. Lost sight of pers.
59	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS813330, (en) BS875322 at 1820H. Obsr 3xpers moving SE, 2xmales & 1xfemale. Neg packs or wpn. Neg eng.
60	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS513769, (en) 514774 at 1930H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA firing SAF into village at base of opn. 1xmaneuvered & drew SAF, rtn SAF, en broke contact at 1940H, NCD. En evaded unk direction, unk res.
61	2000	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Sgt Crosby, CAP 1-3-9 & 1-3-2, (en) BS509874 at 0700H. Obsr 5-10xVC moving SW, eng w/organic wpns, VC evaded SW. While sweeping area fd & dest 50lbs rice, 25lbs fish, 10xbnkr, dtn 42xVN civ, evacuated to Binh Son. 0945H rec SAF, eng suspected en loc w/organic wpns, res 1xVC WIA(E). D/O compl 1025H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Res of interrogation of dtn by village chief, there were 11xNVA killed during contact 9 Jul 70. (Info only)
62	2032	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT174151 at 2001H. Mech amb det 150m N of NDP w/unk res. Will check at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
63	2035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS428786 at 1900H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, 400m SW, w/pack & wpn in green unif. Rec 10xrds AK fire, called arty, will sweep at first light.
64	2040	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1 Cav, BT177236 at 1530H. Fd 1xgrave less than 24xhrs old. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to A/3-16 arty.
65	2055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Tien Phuoc CLDG, (en) BT094212 at 1730H. 1xCo of CLDG eng 1xplat NVA mov in NE direction, approx 500m E of loc. Res: 4xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xVC nurse (female), 2xAK-47's, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 carbine, 1xpair field glasses. Remaining NVA evaded E. Arty fired w/unk res. Will check at first light. (Info only)
66	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT291088 & BT293084 at 1920H. 1 <sup>st</sup> grid obs 3xNVA moving N-E, eng w/81mm mort & arty. Res unk. Will sweep at first light. 2 <sup>nd</sup> grid obs 4xNVA moving N on trail. Eng w/81mm mort & arty. Res unk. Will sweep at first light.
67	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, RF #258, AT946004 at 1545H. Received Hoi Chanh, 2xmales & 3xfemales, 9xchildren. Stated there were 9xVC in village (AT946004) who left 3xdays ago in unk direction. Village chief was among VC. They had 5xwpns. (Info only)
68	2105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, (en) BS712825 at 1915H. Obs 1xVC in open prox 700m moving W. Eng w/arty, unk res.
69	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, OP LZ Center, (en) BT052226 at 2125H. Obsr 1xstationary light approx 2500m S. Mort fired, light went out.
70	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/4-21, BS875342 at 2025H. Fd 1x51cal M-6 & left tripod in hedgerow, cam to look like tree, good condition, neg sign of recent activity, cam had wilted. Will be evac to Debbie.
71	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Bde Avn, at 1530H. BS184998, obsr 10xVC in corn field having classes on LOH's w/sketches of LOH's in sand. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. A/S processed w/neg res. BS178992, obsr 100m of cam stone or concrete bunkers and trails running E&W. Corn fields look like harvested.
72	2152	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-52, LZ Stinson, at 1700H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gun shot wounds to hand & groin area from res of accidental discharge of a friendly wpn. D/O compl 1720H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Investigation will begin tomorrow 11 Jul 70. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
73	2219	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BT658005, BS659999, BT652008 at 1915-2015H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF fr above grids, eng w/SAF, arty & G/S w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
74	2219	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #11, (en) BT626005 at 1920H. While moving to amb site made contact w/est 15xVC. Rec hvy SAF, eng w/SAF, arty. VC evaded SE. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
75	2330	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-7, (en) BT626934 at 2100H. Amb obsr & eng 10-15xVC moving W 400m NE of loc. Req arty illum. Obsr VC evade E carrying 2xVC KIA. Swept area. Res: 1xM-1 rifle, 3xM-1 clips, 24xrds 30xcal ammo CIA. (Info only)
76	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, Div Arty radar, OP #1 at 2130H. Rec SAF fr BS521787, eng w/arty w/unk res. 2150H, rec 10-15xunk mm mort rds, all landed N side of perimeter. Q4 radar suspects mort site vic BS462793. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.
77	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4986-5286-5279-4779-4785-4985-start. Box #46: UL BT2916, LR BT3510. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
78	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 70. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
79	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req, Time: 101900H-110600H Jul 70. Box #64: BS4576, along river to BS5274-5270-4670-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Klima.
80	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600-111800H Jul 70. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: AT8304, 8704-AS9193-8892-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jul 70	2400	11 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, PF #175, (en) BT453073 at 102045H. Eng est VC plat 100m W of loc w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & RPG's. VC evaded W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M), 4xVC KIA w/neg clothes on, 2xAK-47 CIA. Arty eng the area w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
3	0005	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/8 Night Hawk. 102205H vic BT213496 obsr 5-10xVC evading in green unif, looked like packs on back. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. 102215H vic BTG179439 obsr 5-10xVC evading in green unif w/packs, eng, res: 2xVC KIA. 102225H vic BT232508 obsr 2xwhite conex w/red writing on them. 102240H vic BT202425 obsr 3-4xVC evading, eng, res: 1xVC KIA. 102317H vic BT183498, rec light SAF, eng area w/unk res. Total 4xVC KIA.
4	0035	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #178, (en) AT993278 at 102400H. Called fire msn on 10xVC in open. Arty fired w/unk res. Area will be checked at first light. (Info only)
5	0057	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #175, BT435075 at 102045H. Eng est VC plat moving E-W. VC rtn w/SAF & B-40 rfts, evade to W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) (in vehicle to Chu Lai), 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xVC KIA. Rec mort illum & HE support. (Info only)
6	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3-1 TOC, BS513774 at 102315H. Village Duyen-Phuoc rec sporadic SAF & 25xRPG. Res: new section of ville demolished, 8xVN civ WIA(E).
7	0210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Sensors, LZ Prof, (en) BT185052 at 0105H. Sensor 34 was activated & detected 3-4xpacks moving N-S. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: neg further readings. Area will be checked at first light.
8	0412	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0630H.
9	0700	Co G Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS518480 at 0615H. Tm extracted fr cold PZ. Also Tm Nevada (radio relay) being picked up at this time at Minh Long 0625H. North Carolina (radio relay) extracted from San Juan Hill 0645H. Box #9 is cancelled by MAJ McGee. Ntfy FSE, CPT Bachelдор 0915H, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos 0915H, B-11, Sp Vick 0920H.
10	0710	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, (en) 174151 at 102140H. Mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.
11	0735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21 w/agents, BS899263 at 0545H. Eng 4xVC (2xw/wpn). VC were mov S at 75m. En rtn fire w/2xH/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA (M). Sweep of area revealed pools of blood & blood trails & drag marks. (At 0230H VC sqd had captured 3xPSDF at BS885288. The following wpn were captured by VC: 1xM-2 carbine, 1x45 SMG, 1xM-14. PSDF escaped while they were being escorted to a POW camp.) This is an agent report.
12	0750	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Plans. Req LRRP Box #13. AO: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Time: 150600H-212400H Jul 70. Msn: Area recon & training. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Nelson.
13	0755	Sgt Parrott, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/3-21, (en) BT113276 at 0715H. One US det 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren B/T w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0737H.
14	0835	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, MACV TOC, BT214195 at 0100H. Unk size en force walked into amb established by RF 928 Co. En was moving S at 20m when RF's eng w/organic wpns. Neg frd cas, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA.
15	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PSDF Bridge #104, BS885305 at 0015H. Unk number VC invaded village & threw 3xHG. Res: 3xPSDF KIA, 3xM-1 carbines lost in action. (Info only)
16	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, SF CIDG, (en) BT094212 at 0900H. While on sweep fd 1xVC KBA (B/3-16 arty) w/neg pack or wpn.
17	0925	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, Convoy Control, BT234174 at 0900H. Fd 2xpressure type mines 10-15lbs each. Dest in place. Neg cas or damage.
18	0930	Tam Ky TOC, PFC Burkhardt, MACV Tm #46, AT909254 at 0530H. 4-6xARVN amb a sqd VC, neg frd cas, 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS728823 at 0800H. D7 bulldozer fr 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr det B/T H/gren or small mort rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xsmall hole in radiator, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0812H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
20	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS729824 at 0825H. Bulldozer fr 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr det B/T H/gren or small mort rd w/PTFD w/NCD. (Info only)
21	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT149075 at 0900H. On search & clear msn fd 1x20xgauge pump shotgun in rusty condition. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.
22	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS755558 at 0732H. While on search & clear, 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat eng 3xVC 150m fr loc (2xVC w/packs & neg wpns). VC dressed in black. Swept & fd drag marks. Also questioned a VN female who said VC were in area.
23	0945	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 w/E/1 CAV. 101945H, BS489755 & 102015, BS492752: 2xmech amb det, checked area & fd pools of blood & pieces of flesh & piece of green clothing. Civ in area said 3xMAM & 2xMAF (all VC) were killed. Res: 2xVC KIA.
24	0950	Sgt Snelling, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, A/39 Engr, (en) BS78214319, at 0745H. RF on mine sweep det a B/T M-26 H/gren w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Duc Pho, crater 10"x14". VC had been digging in area.
25	0950	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS77854425 at 0730H. RF on mine sweep fd a bamboo stake w/sign on it. Also fd an M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire, dest in place w/NCD. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date

0001 11 Jul 70

Hour Date

2400 11 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, (en) AS943983 at 0945H. While on search & clear msn, fd a storage shelter containing 2xlbs tobacco, 2xNVA poncho liners, 4xNVA uniforms, 3xNVA rucksacks, large amt med supplies, 1xammo pouch, 2xblue sweat shirts, 50xlbs polished & 5xlbs unpolished rice, 2xdiaries. Extract 2xdiaries, 2xlb rice & med supplies to LZ West.
27	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, (en) AS954983 at 1020H. While on search & clear msn, fd 2xen shelters, 1xb tobacco. Dest shelters.
28	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, MACV Tm #2 & RF 74, (en) AS945990 at 0845H. While on cordon & search fd & dest 2xen shelters.
29	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav at 1000-1030H. VR Box #21: AS885985, obsr trail running E-W. AS870995: obsr cam hut. AS875995: obsr cam hut. AS876978, rec 10-15xrds 30xcal fire w/neg hits, alt 75', speed 50xknots.
30	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, A Trp 1/1 Cav, BT139311 at 0905H. While blowing a crossing over a river had secondary explo of unk size charge. Left 8' wide & 4' deep. NCD.
31	1113	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS879344 at 1045H. On search & clear dtn 1xMAM dressed in blue w/ID. Dtn because his parents say he was gone for a few days & when he rtn he started burning huts & beating local civ. Will evac to LZ Debbie.
32	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS725828 at 1051H. Fd & dest 1x105mm dud rd, not B/T.
33	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops, at 1130H. Ntfy 1-1 Cav, S-3, that 1-1 Cav is required to provide scty for fuel blivit point at Blue Ghost pad (F/8), Tam Ky. Coordinate directly w/MAJ Reilly, 54 <sup>th</sup> Trans.
34	1155	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS645922 at 0920H. Detected pressure type mine in roadway, approx 5xlbs. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 2'x18".
35	1203	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123, BS625495 at 1200H. Fd 1xhut & 1xempty hole w/ladder 50m fr hut. Res: dest both.
36	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, (en) AS944983, at 1130H. On search & clear fd & dest 3xshelters, 2x81mm ammo boxes filled w/polished rice, 1xcleaning kit, 1xbayonet, 3xrice knives. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.
37	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT154188 at 1015H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA bathing in rice paddy 1600m S of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
38	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF Co 744, (en) AT942007 at 1150H. Rec 26xrefugees, 7xmales, 7xfemales, 12xchildren. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.
39	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, G-2 TMF (AO), (en) BS095944 at 0955H. Obsr 10xNVA in green unif moving E-W. Eng w/21xrds 155mm arty. Res: 1xNVA KBA, credit to B/3-16 arty.
40	1246	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO/G-2 TMF, BS084944 at 1030H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs mov W-E. Eng w/31xrds 155mm w/unk res.
41	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, BS502781 at 1255H. Fd 1x55xgal drum (approx 350xlbs) unpolished rice buried under a wood pile. Rice was locally grown, 1xmonth old & in good condition. Evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, (en) BS453756 at 1225H. Fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd in a hole 12'x6'.
43	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en) BT289069 at 1110H. Fd NVA base camp & obsr 5xNVA evading N, 75m fr loc in green unif w/AK-47. Eng w/SAF & swept area, fd 2xbunkers (1'x10'x15', other 2'x6'). Dest bunkers, also fd 1xpistol belt w/3xChicom H/gren & 2xAK-47 mags (full), 2xcanteens, 1xmed kit, 1xbear trap, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1xbush hat, 1xbag containing rice, potatoes & salt & 1xroster w/names of people working w/VC/NVA in area. Extract all to Chu Lai.
44	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT147219 at 1300H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 25xlbs potatoes CIA, 10xlbs rice CIA, food dest.
45	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS911250 at 1330H. 3/C on patrol fd 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD loc on trail. Dest in place w/NCD.
46	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, at 1130H. On RIF fd at BT017134 NE-SW trail. BT016140 trail running S to stream. AT997151 SW trail.
47	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, at 1328-1405H. VR Box #15. BT158242, well dug up area several huts w/bunkers. BT163246 1xbunker constructed from rocks. BT169253 1xcam bunker, signs of recent use, BT156287, 1xfortified bunker, BT 143277 well used trail N-S.
48	1435	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, (en) BS717789 at 1140H. Village of Van Tinh (V) told CAP of 2xVC KIA as a result of scheduled fires of 10-11 Jul. CAP went to loc & fd 2xVC KBM, credit to E/1-6.
49	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS497777 at 1430H. Fd 1x55 gal drum unpolished rice (350xlbs) buried in hedgerow, locally grown, good condition, 1xmonth old. Will evac to Bronco.
50	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT176153 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC moving S-e, prox 550-600m NW. VC carried packs. Fired arty w/unk res.
51	1451	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1315-1400H. BT325126 obsr &dest 2x10'x20' huts & obsr cultivated fields. BT297132 dest 1xcam hut w/3xshirts outside. VR Box #41.
52	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC (Stinson) 1-52, Stinson at 1430H. Req priority D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wound to foot. Accidentally shot himself in foot while cleaning his .45 cal pistol. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1500H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Indiv was fr 1-14 Arty. Ntfy G-1, LT Atkinson.
53	1515	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, (en) BS674920 at 1045H. Obsr 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD in road. Dest in place w/NCD, crater was 5'x36".



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jul 70	2400	11 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1530	CLDC, MAJ Ent, CLDC/CO, BT566017, at 1300H. Guards obsr several VN pers trying to get into perimeter or at least pulling apart stakes and cutting perimeter wire. They were eng w/M-79 CS & HE. Res: 3xVN WIA dtn. They were wounded minor and all MAM. One had an ID card from Quang Ngai. All at CID and being interrogated by MI.
55	1600	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, 123 Avn, BT213055 at 1500H. Located in Box #20, 5xbnkr, G/S heavily damaged 4x.
56	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LNO/1-46 & RF #745, (en) AS937997 at 1445H. While on cordon & search fd 2xen shelters. Dest both.
57	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, LNO/1-46 & RF #258, (en) AT956003 at 1300H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 50-75xm from loc. Eng w/SAF. En evaded NE. Checked & fd 1xpack containing 3xC4, 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA sweatshirt, 1xpr NVA pants, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xUS ammo pouch, 10-15xAK-47 rds. Extract all to LZ Mary Ann.
58	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 Cav, at 1400H. VR Box #20. BT213055 obsr 5xbunkers, signs of recent activity. Eng. Res: 1xbnkr dam. BT245052 obsr numerous well used trails running WE-SW along ridgeline.
59	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS945987 at 1510H. While on search & clear msn fd 1x30xcal pos (6' diameter) w/bunker (3'x3'x2') & escape tunnel (6'x4'). Not used within last month. Dest all.
60	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS817327 at 1535H. LRRP Tm & sniper eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/pack, neg wpn. VC evaded 600m-700m prox.
61	1635	CLDC, Sgt Pike, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
62	1643	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS752545 at 1610H. 3/D eng 1xVC, evading S at 200m. Res 1xVC KIA, age 25, green & blue unif, neg ID, 1xUS flashlight, 1xVN poncho, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Will keep flashlight and poncho. Dest H/gren.
63	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS440996 at 1800H. Fd & dest 1x250xlb bomb.
64	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS817327 at 1515H. Eng 1xVC dressed in green w/pack, evaded SW, neg res.
65	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba to CIDG, (en) BS485375 at 1005H. While in amb loc, eng 2xVC, 1xw/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, 1xcarbine CIA. VC WIA evaded S. (Info only)
66	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT291085 at 1905H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xnon electric blasting caps, misc docu, military & pers equip, 2x30xrds mags CIA.
67	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT124263 at 2050H. Obsr stationary light on old NDP 700m SE of loc. Arty not fired due to prox of built up area.
68	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT119279 at 1940H. While searching a shelter obsr 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. VC tried to evade. Eng w/SAF 35m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
69	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT148280 at 1930H. Obsr 10xNVA, 1xVC in the open 2700m E of loc, NVA in green unif, VC in black PJ's w/packs & wpn, moving S. Eng w/art. NVA/VC evaded into woodline. Res unk.
70	2255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, Duc Pho MACV, BS780437 at 0600H. Van Troung village scy chief KIA by unk type B/T. Villagers fd 10xunk type B/T along hwy #1 in the area & propaganda leaflets.
71	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
72	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4986-5286-5279-4779-4785-4985-start. Box #46: UL BT2916, LR BT3510. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
73	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. Box #41: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS2692. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
74	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS4673, LR BS5070. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. App: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Kline.
75	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. Box #61: BS5854-6154-6157-6357-6350-6642-6142-start. Box #62: UL BS2752, LR BS3243. Box #65: UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
76	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 70. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: AT8304, 8704, AS9193, 8892-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
77	1020	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav CS; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
78	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8120, along river to ZC1914. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
79	1400	B-11 SFGA, CPT Monahan, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Jul 70. Box #70: BS2872-3071-2666-2568-2872. Appr: B-11 SFGA, JJM, DUB; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
80	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6695-LR BS6990. Box #31: UL BS4990, LR BS6079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 11 Jul 70 2400 11 Jul 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows include incident reports for 198th Bde, AMCAL, and 196th Bde, as well as a summary for AMERICAL DIV and a 'Journal Closed' entry.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	12 Jul 70	2400	12 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1-46 TOC, LZ Professional at 112325H. Illum rd fired, landed on resupply pad setting 2xpallets of C-rations on fire. Fire put out. 0315H, rec word from 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde that fire on resupply pad started again. Put fire out.
3	0315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT378136 at 0240H. While at amb site had 1xtrip flare go off, obsr 1xVC prox 75m, blew claymore, threw H/gren, received 81mm illum. Swept area, neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
4	0325	(DELAYED) B/123d Avn, after action report, BS335807 (en) at 111600H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.
5	0330	CLDC, Sp Picoh. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0630H.
6	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT384125 at 0420H. Amb obsr 1xVC prox 50m S. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Req 81mm illum. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
7	0500	1-1 Cav, LTC Graves, RF Co #178, BT216171 at 0230H. Outpost rec unk amt 60mm mort & SAF fr est en plat. Res: 8xRF WIA, 4xRF KIA. 7xM-16 LIA & 1xM-60 LIA. Rtn organic wpns fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 24xChicom H/gren, 4xRPG rds & 3xAK-47's CIA. (Info only)
8	0551	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 176 Avn, BT120140 at 111650H. Acft on takeoff had mech failure & crashed into the trees on N end of Tien Phuoc runway. Res: 1xUS KNB, 2xUS WNB. Acft burned.
9	0650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Req Tracker Dog Tm, 120815H-121800H Jul 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad 0815H. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott.
10	0715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS759561 at 0620H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack prox 200m E. Evaded into treeline. Dtn 3xfemales age 15yrs in black w/indiv that evaded. Will evac to Mo Duc.
11	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 0610H. 24xVN civ walked into perimeter (4xmales, 4xfemales, 16children). Initial interrogation revealed nothing. Will evac to Hiep Duc.
12	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS828322 at 0645H. Dtn 1xVN male (41yrs old) dressed in gray w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Debbie.
13	0750	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS810404 at 112020H. Res of mech amb: neg.
14	0754	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS469736 at 0730H. While picking up mech amb fd 1xmech amb missing. Fd fresh footprints in area. Checked area w/neg res. Mech amb contained 1xclaymore, 1xPRC-25 battery & 1xelectrical firing device.
15	0812	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3. Mine Dog Req. Time: 130700H-151800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 132d helipad at 130700H. Appr: 63 CTT, MSG Hunter. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick.
16	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 & E/1, (en) BS525780 at 0835H. Fd 10xtons unpolished rice in 55xgal drums & baskets & plastic bags, locally grown, inside & outside huts, good condition, approx 6xweeks old. Extracted to Hill #411, then LZ Bronco.
17	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Plat, BS719823 at 0755H. 1xD7 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0850H. Neg dam to D7. Indiv was fr 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. (Info only)
18	0850	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1, BT331132 at 0830H. Dest 3xhuts, dam 8xbnkr w/tunnels.
19	0855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS700806 at 0800H. PF plat #63 rec 2xHoi Chanhs, neg wpns, neg ID. Will extract to Son Tinh. Hoi Chanhs reported 4-5xVC w/SKS's & pistols, 2xcommand det mines, vic BS708820. (Info only)
20	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, (en) BT332122 at 0845H. Fd suspected en base camp, 3xcam structures, 10-12 structures. Eng & dest 2xstructures. In vic obsr several well cultivated fields.
21	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS746571 at 0835H. Amb 4xVC 30m from loc moving S-N. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1x45 cal pistol, 2xRPG #7 rds, 1xRPG #7 sight, docus, 14xrds 45xcal ammo, 2xpacks. All extracted to LZ Liz, docus to LZ Bronco.
22	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS750537 at 0950H. 3/D w/PF plat #161 dtn 2xVN males (ages 23 & 21), neg ID, green shirt, black pants. Both had VC propaganda sheets & 1xhad diary. Extracted all to LZ Bronco.
23	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, (en) BS479574 at 1030H. 2/D went to dismantle mech amb & fd battery, trip wire & firing device missing. Claymore still there.
24	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 0905H. BS404960 obsr 2xnew foot bridges across river w/recent activity. BS4196 obsr fresh corn field w/trench.
25	1049	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS482597 at 0900H. Fd 1xtunnel, 4'x8'x25', well built, reinforced w/rock, 4xspider holes. Will dest.
26	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS419804 at 0945H. Obsr 2xVC moving SE wearing black uniforms w/packs & wpn 1800m SW of loc. Helix #23 VR'd area w/neg res.
27	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix #37, (en) BS644328 at 0933H. Obsr small, fresh rice paddy. BS641339 obsr small fresh rice paddy. BS644337 obsr well used trail W-E.
28	1054	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, AT975179 at 0945H. While on sweep rec 1xHoi Chanh wearing green shirt & black shorts, w/neg ID. He is supposed to be a VC sub-village chief. Extracted to LZ West, then to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jul 70	2400	12 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF plat #240, (en) BS612952 at 0100H-0300H. While mov to amb site made contact w/est Co size force. Rec hv SAF. Did not rtn fire. Rtn to Binh Tuy village. While in village rec 30x60mm mort rds w/2xRD Cadre KIA, 2xciv KIA, 2xCiv WIA, 60xhuts burned, 1xM-1 & 1xM-2 carbine LIA. PF & RD Cadre rtn fire, illum processed, arty req w/unk res. En evaded E. (Info only)
30	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS682865 at 1005H. Rec hv SAF & M-79 fire f rest 2-3xVC 200m SSW of loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
31	1105	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> LC Co, (en) BS742821 at 0920H. D-7E hit 60mm mort B/T hanging from tree. Damage to dozer's radiator. Neg cas.
32	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1, at 0920H-1100H. VR Box #21. AT850002 5xhuts. AT878004 2xhuts eng & dest 1x. AS840993 2xE-W trails. AS858973 1xhut, AS863978 5xhuts.
33	1137	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS749300 at 1000H. Amb 1xVC/NVA at 50m moving N-S w/neg wpn. En evad W successfully but dropped 1xpack containing: 1xgal can of kerosene, 1xpack VN cigarettes, 4xpacks spaghetti, 4xnew rice knives. Res: all dest.
34	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3 Sniper Tm, BS619403 at 1000H. 2xsnipers fired 3xrds each at 2xVC, prox 150m W, who were moving through the middle of a rice paddy. VC evaded SW leaving behind 2xblood trails which were followed w/neg res.
35	1200	Sgt Lark, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/1-6, (en) BS721823 at 0950H. Fd B/T illum canister filled w/petna & shrapnel w/TWFD w/smoke grenade striker. Res: dest.
36	1200	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, D/1-1, (en) BT157140 at 1130H. Tien Phuoc convoy CC OH-6A rec 5xrds SKS fire w/NCD, neg hits. Alt: 1700', speed: 70xknots.
37	1210	123 Avn Bn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1, at 1100H. BT174174 (C/3-21 contact msn) dest 12xhuts w/1xsecondary explo.
38	1213	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, (en) AT839236 at 1140H. On sweep fd 1xbent 60mm mort tube, 14x.30 cal rds, 1xsandbag of polished rice. All extracted to LZ West.
39	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21. 0900H, BT155177 on sweep, eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 400m W of loc. En rtn SAF & evaded N. NCD, neg arty. 1015H, BT165170, on sweep rec SAF & AWF, 12x82mm mort rds, 5xRPG rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1055H. G/S eng area w/1xsecondary explo.
40	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS749300 at 1105H. Search & clear msn fd 5xhomemade bags in open w/6xnew rice knives, 3xcans condensed milk, 100xlbs salt, 25xlbs sugar, 100xlbs potatoes, 50xlbs polished rice, 1xpr NVA green pants, 2xVN blankets, 2xVN hammocks, 1xbag tobacco, 1xparachute, 1xcereal bowl, 1xpr sandals, 2xVC ponchos. Dest all.
41	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, (en) BS700310 at 1135H. Search & clear msn eng 2xVC/NVA 50m fr loc. Res: 2xMAM (ages 20-25) WIA CIA. Went into dug out pos w/overhead cover, neg wpns, dressed 1xgreen & 1xkhaki unif. 1xrice knife, 1xcigarette lighter, thread, 2xblasting caps CIA. D/O 2xdtn to LZ Bronco & dest rest.
42	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, (en) BS525780 at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM age 20, neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
43	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, (en) ZC014094 at 1200H. On LZ rec unk amt 60mm mort fire 200-300m SE of loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1225H. Rtn SAF. G/S eng suspected en loc w/AWF.
44	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #243, (en) BS593837 at 1610H. Det unk type apers mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
45	1300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Tri Binh Refugee Camp, at 111845H. Rec SAF f rest plat of VC. Res: 2xciv WIA.
46	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Bde Avn, (en) BT282115 at 1055H. LOH obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns, res SAF, NCD. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort. En evaded N.
47	1300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Tam Son Refugee Camp, (en) BS603838 at 112100H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds fr 800m S of loc. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
48	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> bde, sgt lark, pf plat #35, (en) bs718759 at 1040h. rec 1xhoi chanh w/ak-47. Name: Dao Mot from Song My. Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
49	1310	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co. 1020H BS744822, D-7 det 1xapers mine w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H. 1040H, BS743820, D-7E det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H. (Info only)
50	1320	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, BS482872 (en), at 0800H. Obsr 8xVC w/wpns enter Phou Tric (H) to interrogate civ's. Eng & shot 1xVN female. Civ's told CAP about incident, CAP investigated & VC fled S. D/O for female compl 0850H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
51	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, (en) AT870012 at 1155H. OH-6A on VR obsr 1xshelter. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xsec explo.
52	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT931031 at 1140H. On search and clear obsr 1xNVA 50m S of loc, eng w/SAF, evaded S. Searched area & rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA. Obsr 1xNVA 15m S of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xmags (2xfull), blasting caps, & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Wpn extracted to LZ Mary Ann. Dest rest.
53	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-3, (en) AT981115, at 1145H. Dtn 1xVN female w/gunshot wounds to foot (5xdays-week old). Missing 3xtoes due to gangrene. Extracted to LZ West, then to Hawk Hill. She rec wounds fr unk source.
54	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, E/2-1, ZC004078 at 1230H. On second lift rec neg fire, however fd runway well B/T. Engr are clearing area of B/T.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jul 70	2400	12 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 <sup>st</sup> , BS504778 at 1405H. Fd 1xcan of petna (B/T) rigged for command dest on a trail. Res: dest in place w/neg cas.
56	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, A/1-1, (en) BT127325 at 1455H. While searching ville, surprised 1xMAM age 15-16yrs. Neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
57	1515	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS742823 at 1305H. D-7E det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD hanging fr a tree. NCD. In vic, det apers mine w/PTFD. NCD.
58	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS723824 at 1330H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD attached to tree. Des w/NCD.
59	1520	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plats #92, 93, 94, & 95, (en) BT080090 at 1445H. While on sweep rec 1xHoi Chanh who said VC in area. Eng an UNSEF of VC, res: 1xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA (evaded), 1xM-16 CIA, 4xpacks of rice CIA. (Info only)
60	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, LZ Minuteman, (en) vic BS785845 at 1335H. Bhu Qui (H) rec 200-300xrds SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Fired w/morts on 5-8xVC in open at BS785485 & eng w/quad 50xcal MG. CAP 1-4-2 checked w/neg res.
61	1530	Tam KY, LT Daily, (en) BT295216 & BT292238 at 0300H. Rec 2x122mm rkt which landed near hospital pad w/NCD. Rec rkt fire fr unk direction.
62	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, at 1350H, BS506828 obsr tunnel entrance (11'x2'x2'). Eng & dest.
63	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/6 ARVN, & C988094 at 0830H. Upon insertion at LZ rec SAF w/neg cas. At 1200H rec SAF & 60mm mort. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). At 1245H, rec 15-20xrds 60mm mort. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E).
64	1545	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1900H.
65	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, IOS, OP #1. (en) BS472765 at 1505H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA building a bunker. Eng w/105mm arty w/neg res.
66	1608	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1 Cav, BT125324 at 1540H. Fd 1xmed kit w/metal box 8"x8"x2". Had sponges, needles, viles of liquid medicine, and powder medicine. Will be extracted at first opportunity.
67	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-3, (en) BS620423 at 1510H. Fd 2xhuts 8'x20' w/cellar. Inside fd 1xbicycle, 2xbicycle frames, 2xsewing machines (both operational), 2xbicycle tires, 3xtire rims, 3x5 gal cans kerosene. Other hut was 8'x15' w/2xold 55xgal drums (empty), looked like area was abandoned approx 6months ago after being hit by airstrike. All dest.
68	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, SF CIDG Tien Phuoc, (en) BT041209 at 1415H. Amb loc eng 1xNVA moving E in green unif w/neg pack or wpn, prox 15m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
69	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF Co #169, (en) BS925175 at 1405H. Req urgent D/O for 1xRF w/mangled foot a result of B/T det. D/O compl to Bronco 1430H. C/4-21 searched area & fd no traces of det B/T.
70	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1545-1615H. BS333784 obsr large open field & 1xNVA pack. Eng & dest pack. BS329786 obsr large clearing w/5-6xhuts used by approx 50xpers. BS346788 obsr trail S-NW, well used. BS349782 obsr trail S-NW, well used. BS349782 obsr 5x4'x4' bunkers. BS552802 obsr 2xtunnels 3'x3'x10'. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res.
71	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT940025 at 1550H. While on search and clear msn fd 15xen shelters (8x10'x10', 7x40'x20'). Also fd flashlight batteries (3x), 26xblasting caps, 4x50xcal rds, 1x30xcal rd, 15xcrossbows, 4xspears, 2xNVA uniforms, 1xpistol belt, 10xaxes, 30xpicks, 10xchickens, & docus. Also fd bunkers in area. Dest all & extr docu to LZ Mary Ann.
72	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS482764 at 1645H. Rec 5-10xrds SAF fr 500m W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
73	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS702818 at 1555H. Hoi Chanh led PF plat #63 to 3xB/T. Dest in place. B/T unk type.
74	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS718827 at 1755H. Det pressure type B/T in a hedgerow. Req urgent D/O for 4xUS WIA(E). Frag wounds in legs & arms. D/O compl 1812H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
75	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-5/4-21, BS838342 at 1710H. Blew 2xM-79 duds N side of QL-1. S side of QL-1 fd B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Blew in place.
76	2022	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS757565 at 1805H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 300m N of loc. 1xw/AK-47. Evaded N. Checked area, neg findings.
77	2024	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS750650 at 1900H. Fd 2xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD, 2x60mm mort rd w/Coke can of petna, electrical blasting cap w/TWFD, blown in place.
78	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/3-1, BS520773 at 1950H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 200m S of loc. VC evaded S.
79	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT135260 at 1850H. Obsr 3xVC 1800m S of loc, neg wpns or packs. Neg arty clearance.
80	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT132272 at 1900H. While conducting cordon & search, questioned 1xVN child who stated there were 3xVC in the area w/wpns. Fd 1xNVA pack containing 1xpr starched khakis, rice & 2xB/T w/o the filler.
81	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) bT042212 at 1820H. Eng 3xVC wearing black PJ's w/packs. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA (dest).
82	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS491764, at 1900H. Rec 30-40xrds AWF fr 150m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty. NCD. Res unk.
83	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS493754 at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 400m NE of loc wearing blk PJ's w/packs. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jul 70	2400	12 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT162179 at 1743H. While moving to NDP through elephant grass, 3 <sup>rd</sup> man in point element det 82mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, buried in ground. Res: 2xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1755H. After D/O pers began gathering packs & wpns for extraction. Approx 3-4m fr 1 <sup>st</sup> B/T indiv det another 82mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, buried in ground. Res: 2xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E). Both B/T well cam & estimated to have been in place a long time. Total cas: 4xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E). 2 <sup>nd</sup> D/O completed 1821H. C&C evac packs & wpns of cas.
85	2203	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT291086 at 2035H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/81mm mort & arty, will continue to fire throughout the night. Will check at first light.
86	2203	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/5-46, Sp Pleten, (en) BT293080 at 2015H. Mech amb det, eng area w/81mm mort & arty. Will continue to fire on amb site throughout the night. Will check at first light.
87	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Pick up at 130600H-131800H at Ranger Pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller.
88	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 & PF #147, BS729592 at 1800H. Obsr 3xVC moving S 200m. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xdtm WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Pursued VC that evaded to BS723586. VC evaded into a hut. Res: 1xdtm WIA CIA. PF dtn 1xmale, age 50yrs, at same grid. At vic BS706622 2xVN civ were caught in crossfire between B/1-20 & VC force. B/1-20 rec 7xM-79 & SAF. 2xVN civ D/O at 1845H-1950H to LZ Bronco. 2xdtm D/O at 1925H to LZ Bronco.
89	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS448843 at 1745H. Eng 4xVC w/wpns & packs 300m SE of loc. VC were carrying 2xmort tubes. VC rtn fire & 1xmort rd. Rec fire fr approx 20xVC. Rtn SAF & arty, D/1-1 Cav expended on area. NCD. Swept area w/neg res. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat acting as reactionary force fd 2xpacks & 1xbouncing Betty at BS453846.
90	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21, LZ Center at 2050H. Obsr unk type explo 400m S of perimeter.
91	2300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, Thang Binh, PF #162, BT195344 at 2110H. PF #162 night amb eng est plat VC w/small arms fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
92	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS490765 at 1935H. Eng 1xVC/NVA, prox 50m N of loc. Checked area w/neg findings.
93	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, PF #178, BT001278 at 2145H. Obsr 2xVC 15m, eng w/SAF and rec SAF fr 8-10xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
94	2225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1 & E/1-1, BS521773 at 2220H. Rec 2xrds fr 100m S of loc. Eng w/122mm. Will check area tomorrow. At first light fd 2xcraters, 6'x3', 1x10' fr perimeter, the other 20' fr perimeter. Believed to be 105mm rds. 1xUS WIA(M).
95	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Radar, LZ Mary Ann. (en) AS963995 at 2314H. Detected 5-6xtargets (stationary) approx 300m S of loc. Arty not fired due to prox of frd.
96	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, PF #178, BT008289, at 2250H, Night amb site rec SAF prox 200m N. Rtn hv volume SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
97	2400	AAE, F/116 Avn, ZC005080 at 1000H. UH-1C rec SAF & .30 cal fire while making a low pass. Eng w/rkts, pilot rec frag wounds in right leg fr own rkt. (Info only)
98	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 116 Avn, YC990090 at 0830H. UH-1H rec .30xcal fire. Res: 1xhit, NCD.
99	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 176 Avn, YC988092 at 1120H. UH-1H while on smoke msn rec SAF & .30cal fire. 1xhit, 1xUS WIA(E).
100	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 132 Avn, BT100240 at 1655H. CH-47B rec moderate .50 cal fire at 5000'. NCD.
101	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 132 Avn, YC988092 at 1020H. While on ARVN resupply CH-47 rec SAF & .30 cal fire. 4xhits, 1xUS WIA(M). Continued to fly msn.
102	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 132 Avn, YC988092 at 1910H. CH-47B rec .30 cal fire & SAF. Neg hits.
103	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 174 Avn, YC010080 at 1400H. UH-1H rec SAF & .30 cal fire, 1xhit, continued to fly msn.
104	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 132 Avn, YC988092 at 1030H. CH-47B rec SAF & .30 cal fire. NCD.
105	2400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, at 2210H. Had 3xmch amb det. Will sweep at first light. AT985115, AT986119, AT992116.
106	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, 132 Avn, ZC0611 at 1535H. CH-47 flying support of Elk Canyon dropped half of piggy back load consisting of 105mm ammo when sling strap broke at 5500'
107	2400	AAE, CPT Smith, BT250270, 178 Avn at 1405H. CH-47 supporting 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN in Elk Canyon dropped load of concertina wire & culverts when sling straps broke.
108	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #3: Route recon of road #533 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CAN. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
109	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #9: UL BT1823, LR BT2120. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 1-1 Cav, CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Sousak.
110	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #49: UL BS1698, LR BS2692. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11 GMB. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
111	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. TOR: 110830H. Box #68: UL BS4560, LR BS5355. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, CRS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Jul 70 2400 12 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
112	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #24: AT8014-8316-9410-9305-start. Box #26: YC9500-ZC0510-1009-ZB9798-start. Box #27: YC9002-9314-ZC0514-0511-YC9710-9602-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
113	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #65: UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
114	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, at 110830H. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Jul 70. Box #24: AT8014-8316-9410-9305-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kaywood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
115	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Box #41: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, IR BS4275. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
116	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6987, LR BS7484. Box #31: UL BS4990, LR BS6079. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
117	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #12: BT1229-1528-0924-1229. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
118	1320	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Political, Diem; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kuzob.
119	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS4673, LR BS5070. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
120	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 70. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #23: UL AT9610, LR BT0603. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
121	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS4986-5286u-5279-4780-4785—start. Box #46: UL BT2916u, LR BT3510. Box #48: UL BS4289, LR BS4883. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
122	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 70. Box #36: UL BS4782, LR BS5379. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
123	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Jul 70. Box #10: UL BT1323, LR BT1919. Box #15: AT8120-along river-ZC1411-along road-ZC0509. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
124	1320	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121800H-130600H Jul 70. Box #1: BT0930-1330-1336-0934. Box #6: BT2352-247470-153470-170489-168-498-205523-217516. Appr: 1-1 Cav, GS; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
125	0730	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns at 110730H. AO Req #50, DTG 121800H-181800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: Fr SF bdry at BT1209 S to and along Song Tram to BT124023, W along stream to SF bdry at BT108028. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, MSG; FSE, SFC Dennis.
126	1300	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns at 111300H. AO Req #44. DTG 120600H-171200H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS3579, LR BS4292. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, MSG; FSE, SFC Dennis.
127	1835	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark at 111835H, AO Req #45. DTG: 120600H-222400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4385, LR BS4482. Appr: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, FK; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. FSE, SFC Dennis.
128	1100	Div Chem, G-2 Air. APD Msn #13-7. DTG: 130600H-131800H Jul 70. Area: UL BS3060, LR BS4056. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
129	2400	Inclosure #1. Amcal unit loc.
130	2400	AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air, arty & naval gunfire support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO, OPN Elk Canyon was initiated today w/CA's of the 1/6 ARVN Regt & 2-1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn & supporting arty & Engr to the Kham Duc area vic ZC0008. Also in the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO, C(-)/3-21 Inf reported 2xB/T incidents that resulted in a total of 4xUS KIA with 12xUS WIA(E). The 1-1 Cav reported the 5 <sup>th</sup> Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy conducted this month was again without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 14xoperations today. Amcal units reported 4xVC & 1xNVN KIA w/3xIWC & 1xCSSW. US cas were reported as 5xKIA & 24xWIA(E). Eleven VN were dtn. 5xCA's were conducted in the division today. Engrs reported clearing 120 acres.
131	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Jul 70 2400 13 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, Cpl Calipeter, CAP 1-4-2, LZ Minute Man, (en) BT788853 at 121330H. Rec SAF 500m & 1300m fr 5xVC. Rtn fire w/quad 50 & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg. (Info only)
3	0050	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, (en) BS699819 & BS700821 at 121430H-121530H. Patrol fd 1xtunnel & 3xB/T. Tunnel 2'x4' opening, 6' deep, led to a 5'x8' room, signs of recent activity. B/T were 1xM-16 w/trip wire, 1xquart can of petna, 1x05mm illum rd canister w/3xlb petna. Dest in place.
4	0200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, (en) AT837241 at 130055H. Amb rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds w/neg cas. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
5	0300	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, Mr. Doyle, F/8 & 123, at 121300H. F/8 eng act mort pos vic YC982100. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1x60mm mort dest. B/123 at 1320H eng 1xVC in bunker vic ZC019081. Res: 1xVC KIA.
6	0415	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.
7	0700	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/4-3, (en) BS701304 at 122045H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, fd while sweeping area at first light. CIA 2xempty baskets & 1xrice knife. Neg wpn or docus.
8	0715	CLDC, Sgt Pike, Combat Center dml class will be starting at 0720H.
9	0730	XXIV Corps, MAJ Fuhrman, CG XXIV Corps. Ref frag order #76-70, AMCAL OPLAN 1-70, 121800H Feb 70. Change paragraph D(1) to gunships & chase ship airborne, aero rifle plat on 5xmin gnd alert.
10	0755	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS726586 at 120735H. On patrol det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
11	0800	1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, D/26 Engr, BT201163 at 0745H. Fd 20-30xlb mine w/pressure type fuse on shoulder of road. Dest in place. NCD.
12	0800	1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, D/26 Engr, BT264192 at 0745H. Fd mine of unk size w/pressure type fuse on shoulder of road. Dest in place. NCD.
13	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT835245 at 0700H. On sweep, rec SAF & M-79 fire fr 250-300m N (across river) w/neg cas. Fired arty w/neg res.
14	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS534884 at 122040H. PF obsr UNSEF mov N 1000m fr loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. (Info only)
15	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS704948 at 122215H. Patrol base heard movement in RF compound wire, eng w/SAF. VC fled W & SW. Swept & fd 1xClaymore turned around. (Info only)
16	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-8, (en) BS581916 at 122110H. In NDP obsr 1xVC walking 95m W of loc. Dispatched patrol to eng, obsr 5xmore VC w/wpns 50m W of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. VC rtn SAF & fled W.
17	0900	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-1, BS591837, (en) BS590833 at 121910H. Rec 2x60mm mort rd outside Tri Binh (V), 40-50xrds SAF, fr UNSEF which used loud speakers which told civ to flee or take cover. Said they were going to attack. Eng w/artly w/unlk res, VC evaded S. Loudspeaker cont until 2130H. SAF cont to 2200H.
18	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS658575 at 130700H. In NDP, amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA, will evac CIA to Dragon. (Info only)
19	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS772542 at 0902H. Rec 1xMAM w/gunshot wound to foot fr unk source. D/O compl 0925H to LZ Bronco.
20	0945	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, BS745824 at 0830H. D-7E det unk type apers mine. NCD. (Info only)
21	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT930033 at 0900H. While on search & clear msn, fd 10xen shelters w/signs of recent use w/small amt rice in area. Dest shelters.
22	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS860355 at 0855H. On search & clear fd 3x55 gal drums unpolished rice beside a hut (not concealed), rice was in good condition, 5-6xweeks old, locally grown (est 1000xlbs). Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1320H.
23	1026	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT986137 at 1000H. On sweep dtn 1xMAM. He was fd in a hut cooking food. Will evac to LZ West. Name: Tren, 46yrs old. He has a wife & 3xchildren. He had stated there was no enemy actv in the area. D Co searched & fd NVA boot print approx 2xdays old & 1xsmashed NVA canteen.
24	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT293080 at 0900H & BT291086 at 0900H. Mech amb det at 122015H. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, blood trails. Mech amb det at 122035H swept & fd blood trails, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xUS M-26 H/gren.
25	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS751561 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Name: Nguyen Thi Hoa, supposed to be a member political struggle committee Doc Chanh (V). Evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Nui Loc Son LNO, BT078323 at 0730H. RF's fr Nui Loc Son eng est plat VC/NVA prox 300m NE w/SAF & M-79 fire. En rtn fire. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 3xVC KIA. Arty fired & VC broke contact. VC/NVA had hv MG, IW, & 1xunk size mort. (Info only)
27	1238	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, 130800H-1200H. BS525780- while searching a vill fd 3200lbs of unpolished rice buried under & around huts in good cond, locally grown, & 1xmonth old. BS521780-fd 6x55 gal drums of unpolished rice in good cond, 1xmonth old & locally grown, approx 1xton. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1320H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Jul 70	2400	13 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS421799 at 0800H. Fd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xfull mags, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xbinoculars, fr contact 12 Jul 70 AT419804.
29	1300	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, F/8, BDA results: BS215503 A/S dest numerous bunkers & huts. F/8 obsr 4xpeople evade. Eng res: 1xVC KIA. BS132616 A/S dest 8xhuts, damaged 9xhuts.
30	1300	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, name: Bui Huu Trinh, male, 25yrs old, fr Binh Nam (V) BS715848. Possible supply cadre for VC for 4yrs, he reported: 35xVC loc BS715880 w/indiv wpns, 50-70xNVA at BS728853 & BS715864 w/msn to overrun CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & LZ Minuteman on 13 Jul. Extracted to Son Tinh.
31	1316	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS751561 at 1255H. On patrol dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT075269 at 1235H. On resupply msn, rec 50xrds SAF, 2500' & 70k. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
33	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZC013084 at 1100H. Fd 2xbnkr, entrance B/T w/60mm mort w/TWFD. B/T dest, inside fd 2xChicom H/gren, 14xcases of .51 cal ammo (total 1420 rds), 40xbatteries (1.5 volt), 4xsmall wooden helo mock ups. Ammo extracted to Hawk Hill, rest dest.
34	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZC002082 at 1120H. Fd tunnel complex, inside fd 3xruccsacks, 30xlbs polished rice, misc food, 250x7.62mm ammo (AK-47), 25xrds 105mm HE, 5xlbs med supplies, & med supply docu's. Docu's extracted to Hawk Hill, rest dest.
35	1355	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-1, BS693967, (en) BS688962 at 0840H. Patrol obsr 10xVC w/4xwpns & 6x25lb bags of unk material 700m fr loc moving W. Arty fired & VC fled SW. Swept area & fd 2xblood trails. (Info only)
36	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, (en) BS731825 at 1230H. 5xVN children det 155mm rd B/T w/TWFD, trying to disarm. Res: 5xVN children WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
37	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en) BT292066 at 1245H. Fd & dest 3xstructures w/bnkr, fd 8x5 gal pots, 6xlarge bunkers. All dest.
38	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS612553 at 1325H. Obsr 2xNVA evading w/packs & wpns. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA. Pack dest.
39	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT942036 at 1400H. On search & clear fd 2xshelters, 1xw/bunker. All dest.
40	1520	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
41	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en) BS842274 at 1500H. 2/B fd bamboo pole stuck in ground on trail w/piece of paper attached. Paper said "MIN" on one side.
42	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS756582 at 1545H. Resupply helo rec 12-15xAK rds while sitting in LZ. Neg hits, NCD. Helo fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Ptl will check area out.
43	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS619557 at 1535H. 1/C dtn 2xVN MAM w/neg ID wearing black PJ's, neg equip. Dtn while they were eating chow in their hut. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
44	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en)289069 at 1215H. Search & clear msn uncovered 2xfresh graves in vic of contact of 11 Jul. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xmale & 1xfemale.
45	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (en) BT293080 at 0900H. Res of morning sweep, fd 1xpith helmet, 1xM-14 ammo pouch, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xfield dressing, 1xUS lightweight poncho, 1xhammock, 1xgillette razor blade, 1xfirst aid pouch, 1xHo Chi Minh sandal, sack of betel nuts, 1xrucksack w/blood stains, 2xfactory made Chi Com H/gren, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1xpack cotton, 1xwoman's wallet w/docu's (probably personal effects). Extracted wallet to Chu Lai & dest rest. Fd sapper practice area at BT292087. Had concertina wire & tangle foot barbed wire. Will dest.
46	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF plat #59, BS602854 at 1100H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who said there is 1xAK-47 at BS595855 & at BS584855 the 72 Zulu Company w/150xmen. Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
47	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS437797 at 1430H. Mech amb det. Res: Fd pool of blood 2" diam, pieces of flesh, 2xbaseball hats, 1xwatch & docu's. Docu's & watch extracted to LZ Stinson. Believe person or persons were carried off.
48	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Blue Ghost, (en) BS477621 at 1530-1650H. Air Cav Box #65. At BS477621 obsr 20-25xhuts, dest 3xhuts. At BS466646 obsr 1xheavily used trail E to W. Fr BS469655 to BS479660 obsr numerous spider holes. At BS495644 obsr trail E to W, hv used.
49	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS622554 at 1315H. Fd 11xrds M-79, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1050xrds M-16 ammo. Evac to San Juan Hill.
50	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8, BS465990 at 1830H. VR Box #44. Obsr 1xwell & 1xwell used trail.
51	1932	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 176 AHC, BS660880 at 1719H. After first PZ obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn who evaded successfully into a woodline. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
52	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS709917 at 1754H. Obsr & dtn 2xMAM wearing black PJ's w/neg ID, neg wpns, neg packs, who were evading W. Will evac to Binh Son.
53	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS619557 at 1735H. Fd small qty of rice, corn, and other food stuffs, also fd 3xtrails in the area, 1xrunning N, 2xrunning W to SW, fd 2xhuts, both w/small tunnels, 1x60mm mort rd & 1xUS mess kit.
54	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #931, BT293102 at 0930H. Cptr 1xMAM (15yrs) asleep in bunker, neg ID. Interpreters at Ky Tra stated the MAM was a VC carrier, will evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Jul 70 2400 13 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20, BS776379 at 2038H. Sprung amb on 5-6xpersonnel walking casually along trail W to E, eng at 25m, fired illum, checked area. Res: 4xVC KIA (3xmale & 1xfemale), 2xM-16 CIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, 2xpistol belts CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 24xM-26 H/gren, all VC wearing black, age 25-30yrs, neg ID or docus. Remaining VC fled in unk direction.
56	2141	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS493754 at 1935H. Sprung amb on 3xVC/NVA 150m N of loc. Checked area, neg res.
57	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #155, BS916244, (en) BS918242 at 1845H. Moving S to N in 2 ½ ton truck, veh rec SAF. Neg rtn fire. Req urgent D/O for 2xRF. D/O compl 1905H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
58	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS761583 at 1750H. Moving fr day laager obsr 7-9xNVA W to E at 600m SE obsr 2xwpm. Eng w/SAF, rec SAF. En evaded S. Checked area & fd 1xNVA WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xmale), neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco at 1915H. Continued to pursue en, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA moving S, 400m vic BS762578. Eng w/SAF, swept area, fd blood trails. En evaded SSE.
59	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS751568 at 1750H. Ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA evading S. Eng w/SAF at 150m. Res; 1xNVA KIA dressed in green, 5xpages docu, will evac to LZ Liz.
60	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS758577 at 2129H. Roving ptl around vill met a MAM who said 2xen were coming into ville. KCS obsr 2xen, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg ID, in black unif. They also dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID.
61	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS624548 at 1800H. Fd 2xton of unpolished rice in good condition, approx 2xweeks old in homemade bags & 55 gal drums fd in 19xdifferent huts. Will extract to LZ Bronco.
62	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, BT146227 at 1854H. At NDP obsr 8xVC, black pajamas & green unif w/pack & wpm moving SE on trail. En rec fire fr unk element & evaded E prox 1800m SE. A few min later, Recon obsr 5xVC mov E riding bicycles w/packs & wpns, assorted uniforms. Arty fired w/unk res.
63	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT148275 at 1740H. Obsr 8xVC in open, mixed unif, wpm & packs, traveling NE direction prox 1100m E. Res: Arty fired, VC evad NE into woodline.
64	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors, LZ Professional, (en) BT191075 at 2110H. Sensor #32 detected 2-3xpersonnel, mort fired w/unk res.
65	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, ZC010088 at 1850H. While mov to NDP fd 1xfreshly dug .51 cal position. Inside 4x.51 cal feeder boxes, 156xrds of link ammo. 3xfox holes surrounded position w/fresh foot prints in area. Position dest. Ammo extracted to Hawk Hill.
66	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT054256 at 2134H. Bunker #12 obsr 1xflashlight blinking approx 500m NW on NE side of perimeter. Morts fired. Lights stayed on, possibly a fire.
67	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT062263 at 2150H. Bunker #6 obsr 1xstationary light prox 1400m NE on N side of perimeter. Mort not fired, neg clearance.
68	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT993100 at 1927H. Obsr 2xVC w/pack, neg wpm, arty not fired, neg clearance.
69	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/4-31, AT975234 at 1950H. While crossing river, rec SAF prox 600m NW.
70	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT137274 at 1900H. NDP obsr 4xVC black PJ's, neg pack or wpns on B Co day laager position prox 650m SE. Sniper eng VC. VC evaded S in woodline.
71	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, OP/3-21, LZ Center, BT0075226 at 2015H. Obsr 1xMG firing on Hill #352 in SW direction prox 3300m SE of OP, mort fired, unk res.
72	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Bde Avn, BT118242 at 1900H. Charger #42 on station to support R/3-21, rec 50xrds SAF, 50' & 80Knots, NCD. Eng 2-3xVC, black PJ's & wpns, eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.
73	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/8, ZC208150 at 2225H. Obsr 4xcamp fires consolidated into 1xlarge camp, flew down to shoot light down, obsr 4xVC/NVA attempting to evade. Eng. Res: 4xVC KIA, black clothing, rec light SAF while leaving area, eng area w/unk res. Rtn 2240H, obsr 2xVC black clothing, did not obsr other bodies. Eng, res: 2xVC KIA. Night Hawk #15.
74	1940	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS677894 at 1835H. Rec 50xrds AWF fr 400m NE f rest 2xVC. Rtn SAF & arty, swept area w/neg res.
75	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
76	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #3. Area: Route recon of road #533 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc (VR only, neg guns, political). Appr: 1-1 Cav, political Duong. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; SFC Dennis, Sgt Milliken.
77	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Night Hawk, Req. Time: 131400H-140600H Jul 70. Box #1: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Box #6: 131800H-140600H Jul 70. Area: BT2352-247470-153470-170489-168498-205523-217516-start. Appr: C.S, G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant & PFC Fedderman.
78	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 70. Box #43: UL BS4983, LR BS5280. Box #46: UL BT2916u, LR BT3510. Box #48: UL BS4289, LR BS4885. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant & PFC Fedderman.
79	0800	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 70. Box #60: UL BS5465, LR BS6158. Disapprov: Nghia Hahn & G-3, CPT Miller.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 13 Jul 70 2400 13 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #65: UL BS4472, LR BS5161. Box #66: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; SFC Dennis; Sgt Milliken.
81	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 70. Box #10. UL BT1323, LR BT1919. Box #15: AT8120, along river to ZC1411-along road to ZC0509. 1000m east side of strip. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Appr: LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant & PFC Fetterman.
82	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #12: BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #26: YC9002-9314-ZC0514-0511-YC9710-9602-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; SFC Dennis; Sgt Milliken.
83	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #41: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; SFC Dennis; Sgt Milliken.
84	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #68: UL BS4560, LR BS5355. Appr: CPT Monahan. Ntfy: LT Tomlin.
85	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #30: BS6396-6996-6991-7191-7186-6694-6994-6396. Box #31: BS4990-6090-6085-6082-6080-4980-start. Appr: CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; SFC Dennis; Sgt Milliken.
86	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 70. Box #37: UL BS6689, LR BS7086. Appr: CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; PFC Fedderman.
87	1610	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Jul 70. Box #67: UL BS3859 LR BS4654. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Mil-CRS; political, RRJ. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS4673, LR BS5070-. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; PFC Fedderman.
89	0935	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro at 120935H. AO Req #51: DTG ASAP-162400H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Fr BS500785, N to BS5080 to BS5780-BS5776 W along river to AO bdry. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; Quang Ngai, CPT Loc; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SFC Dennis.
90	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal unit locations.
91	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air & arty support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO, the logistical build up for op Elk Canyon contuned as approx 43xUH, 72xCH-47, & 34xCH-54 sorties were flown into the area. The 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt CP cbt assaulted into Kham Duc. The 1-1 Cav reported the 6 <sup>th</sup> Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy conducted this month was again without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops today. Amcal units reported 15xVC & 3xNVA KIA, w/4xIWC and 1xCSSW. There were 9xVN dtn. US cas were reported as 1xWIA(E) & 3xWIA(M). There were 4 cbt assaults conducted in the division today. Engineers reported clearing 180x acres.
92	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jul 70	2400	14 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS500779 at 132300H. Obsr 8-10xVC entering the village from the W. Sniper eng. 1xprobable VC KIA, 3xpossible VC rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
3	0018	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, LZ West at 132335H. 1xUS WNB(E) by frd outgoing H/gren. Indiv throwing grenade gave warning before throwing. Plat leader checked immediately. Will evac WNB(E) at first light. Ntfy: G-1, LT Atkinson.
4	0100	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, PF #165, BT244465, (en) BT236465 at 132120H. Obsr est plat VC in open. Processed arty. Res: Neg frd, unk en. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
5	0420	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
6	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS885188, (en) BS889284 at 0140H. Rec hv SA & AWF fr UNSEF at en grid. Rtn w/SA & AWF w/unk res. Neg frd cas. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
7	0530	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS813348 at 132245H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving S 300-400m. Eng w/81mm w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
8	0655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Radar, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AS970995 at 0520H. Detected 8-10xen moving W-E 900m S of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep area today.
9	0722	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT042249 at 0610H. Fnd & dest 1.82mm mort rd.
10	0725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS690810 at 0640H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0655H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
11	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AT921045 at 0730H. On search & clear msn fnd 2xshelters. Inside fnd 3xpigs & 4xchickens. All dest.
12	0825	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-7, (en) BS635937 at 132137H. Obsr UNSEF 1000m E of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. VC evaded NE. (Info only)
13	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, (en) BS544732 at 0820H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd w/PTFD.
14	0912	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS748633 at 0800H. Fnd camp site containing 4xpair sandals, misc clothing, 3xsleeping pos, 10xfish. 50m W fnd 1xM-16 apers mine w/60mm mort rd attached. Res: dest in place.
15	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS745646 at 0743H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF fr PF Plat #143 who det 1xM-16 apers mine. D/O compl 0807H. (Info only)
16	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #931, (en) BT284107 at 0615H. Eng 20xVC w/SA, mort & arty. VC rtn SAF & evaded N. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. S-2 fr 5-46 will interrogate. (Info only)
17	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt French, 1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 0810H. 1xNVA w/1xAK-47 walked into perimeter and Chieu Hoi'd. Will interrogate at Mary Ann & eventually evac to Hawk Hill.
18	0930	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS742834 at 0800H. D-7E det unk type apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). In vic D-7E det 105mm rd hanging in tree. Neg cas, light dam to vehicle. (Info only)
19	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS744640 at 0640H. Rec 8-10xrds sniper fire fr suspected en loc approx 600m SE. 2xpatrols dispatched. One rec 20-60xrds SAF fr 400m SE. Other rec 30xrds SAF fr 300m SE. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA, arty & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
20	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS872358 at 0900H. On search & clear msn dtn 1xMAM dressed in white w/neg ID. He was observing D Co & when D Co approached he evaded to beach where he signaled indiv in sampan. Evac to Debbie.
21	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS745640 at 0955H. 3d Plat w/PF plat 143 had 1xPF det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(M).
22	1030	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS743835 at 0845H. D-7E while dest hut det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H. Light dam to vehicle. (Info only)
23	1050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, AT988112 at 131500H. On sweep fd docu which were extr to LZ West.
24	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS620558 at 0930H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x5 & 10xfighting pos 4'x4'x6', 1xUS pistol belt w/ammo pouch. Pers had been living there recent and had just left this morning. Kept pistol belt & dest hut & fighting pos.
25	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, 0915H-0955H. VR Box #25. AT889076 & AT892069 obsr 2xlarge en base camps. UR AT9008, LL AT8807, obsr large base camp & hut area. There are no available troops that can be sent into the area.
26	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS440796 at 0750H. Fnd & dest 1x250lb bomb.
27	1112	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AT920046 at 1020H. On search & clear msn fnd 3xVN females, 2xVN males & 3xVN children moving S on trail. People led D Co to a wpn cache. In a tunnel 6' deep fnd 2xSKS & 50xrds AK ammo mixed. People were questioned in the field and they they are not considered detained, they are being held to see if they know of any further caches in the area.
28	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS644935 at 0830H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Neg flak jackets. D/O compl 0905H.
29	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS647935, (en) BS658941 at 0810H. Sqd of VC eng woodcutters w/SAF. Res: 1xVN Civ KIA, 1xVN Civ (WIA(E)). D/O compl 0920H. Neg clearance for arty & mort.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 Jul 70

2400 14 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT216223 at 1100H. Fnd tunnel w/1xVC MAM suspect inside. Neg pack or wpn or ID. 20-25yrs old. Wearing purple shorts & green shirt. Tunnel 40' long booby trapped w/grenades. A will blow tunnel prior to leaving area. Suspect being dtn, will be extracted.
31	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, BT119319 at 1100H. Fnd 1xRPG-7 rkt, old but still alive. Dest in place. Civ say there are 15xVC in area to N.. C/1-1 presently searching area.
32	1140	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/6 ARVN, (en) vic YC9809 at 131200H. While mov to vic Hill 849, fnd en base camp w/bunkers & rec B-40 rtk (unk number) SAF & Chicom H/gren. Res: 5xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). G/S & A/S processed. Contact broken at 1930H. En ca sunk. Presently rtn to Hill 849. (Info only)
33	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/3-1, BS565708 at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM who was attempting to evade. Will be evac to Bronco.
34	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN (en) YC975012 at 1115H. On LZ rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
35	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT971129 at 1115H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh approx 40yrs, 1xVN female, 5xVN children. At 1200H rec 1xHoi Chanh w/family. At 1335H 2 <sup>nd</sup> Hoi Chanh went to get drink of water & evaded. 1 <sup>st</sup> Hoi Chanh got angry w/2 <sup>nd</sup> Hoi Chanh's actions & told D/4-31 he would now lead them to cache site. D/4-31 dispatched elements to retrieve Hoi Chanh & find cache. At 1420H, 1xVC female attempted to kidnap 2 <sup>nd</sup> Hoi Chanh's wife. D/4-31 eng w/SAF wounding VC female in foot. Res: 1xVN female WIA.
36	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS830397 at 1210H. While on patrol fnd 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.
37	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 1040H-1145H. BS613556 fnd & dest 10x2'x2'x2' fighting pos which had not been used in recent months. At BS627558 fnd a 30' sampan full of shrapnel holes. In vic fnd the remains of sev campfires. C Co dest sampan.
38	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS623553 at 1030H. A Co fnd 1x55 gal drum of unpolished rice (approx 200xlbs), well cam in an irrigation ditch. Rice was approx 2xmonths old & in good condition. Will be extracted to Bronco.
39	1345	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, H/17 Cav, (en) BS743835 at 1130H. On land clearing op, M-551 det 1xapers mine, unk type, w/PTFD. Neg cas. Light dam to vehicle.
40	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, (en) BT141278 at 1330H. While on cordon & search msn fd 30xAK-47 rds, 150xlbs polished rice, 2x8" bear traps & 1xdud 105mm rd. Dest all.
41	1402	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, (en) AT963132 at 1350H. While on sweep eng 3xNVA in green unif, 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, docu CIA. Also dtn 2xVN (1xmale, 1xfemale). Will extrac to docu, wpn & dtn to LZ West.
42	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh PF #35, BS730759 at 0640H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 4xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 4xM-16 dest. (Info only)
43	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS513776 at 1120H. Fnd 4xtunnels on W side of OP #1, each 3' in diameter. 1xcontained 1xroom large enough for 25xpeople. Will CS tunnels.
44	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT197222 at 1500H. Fnd 1xbouncing betty. Dest in place.
45	1513	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS566711 at 1440H. While on ptl hit B/T 60mm mort rd w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Chu Lai.
46	1516	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738647 at 1210H. 4 <sup>th</sup> Plat dtn 1xmale age 30, w/false ID dressed in blue & white. Evac to MACV at Mo Duc.
47	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, ZC011084 at 1230H. During detailed search of area fnd cam 1x45xcal Thompson SMG, 1x81mm mort tube, 1x30cal AA gun, 1x3.5" RL. All items in poor condition. Will be extracted.
48	1520	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
49	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, E & CP/2-1, ZC003078 at 1430H. Whill digging in fnd 5000xrds .30 cal ammo. Condition fr poor to excellent, buried in old bunker. Also 10x60mm rds HE, 8x81mm illum. Had been there 3-9xmonths. Will dest mort ammo, extract .30xcal ammo.
50	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, AT963932 at 1445H. Eng 1xNVA w/wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, wallet w/pictures CIA. Will extract to LZ West.
51	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT042241 at 1505H. While mov on trail N-S fnd a B/T marker consisting of 2xbamboo poles laid on a trail in shape of an arrow. Three feet ahead fnd a sniper pos (not used in over 1xmonth). Did not find B/T.
52	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS744643 at 1215H. 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat & PF plat 173 amb 2-5xVC at 20m fr S. PF initiated amb, 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat could not fire because of poor angle. 81mm fired & Helix checked area w/neg res. Neg wpns obsr on VC.
53	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS603559 at 1240H. 2d Plat fnd small amt papers, old batteries, some cooking utensils & 2xfox holes 2'x2'x2' w/overhead cover, used approx 1xweek ago. Papers will be sent to Bronco, all else dest.
54	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS625555 at 1245H. 2d Plat fnd 8xhuts, 1xhad 3xpage rept which KCS says is on GI killed since 18 Jun 70. Several fighting pos that hadn't been used in a year. Evac sent to Bronco & dest hut & fighting pos.
55	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, (en) BT172305 at 1525H. Fnd 1xfemale body w/wounds in chest. Dressed in green top & black bottom. Est dead 5xhours. Obsr 4xindiv evading to E at BT180305, in green tops & black bottoms approx 800m. Are in pursuit.
56	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS467791 at 1245H. Rec 25xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds fr unk source, prox 50m. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), light shrapnel wounds. Rtn SAF, Helix 01 VR w/neg findings. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jul 70	2400	14 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1608	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT285072 at 1235H. Fnd 1xmilitary struc 8'x10', inside were 6xrubber stamps for ID cards. Fnd 1xVN MP arm band. All items extr to Chu Lai.
58	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, 13 Jul 70. All rice fnd on 13 Jul was turned back to people in area. National Police said all legit.
59	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS623553 at 1515H. Fnd 8xboats, 5xmade of bamboo 18' long, 3xmade of wood 14' long, 6xin good condition, 2xin poor condition. Res: all dest.
60	1705	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Savery, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BT668010 at 0800H. Fnd 1xbunker 8'x4'x4'. Bunker constructed of bamboo, clay, cement & wood reinforced. Res: dest.
61	1720	L/Cpl Fuhrman, 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS637937, (en) BS637933 at 1000H. While mov NE rec 10xrds sniper fire fr 400m. AOBRSR on station w/neg res. (Info only)
62	1743	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, (en) BS617556 at 1505H. Fnd 1xsteel trap on side of trail. The sides, if stepped into, would close on person's knee. Extracted to San Juan Hill.
63	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 116 Avn, AT975115 at 1655H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF at 100', 70xknots. Rex 1xhit. Res: 1xdtm WIA(M). Acft at West to check for dam. 1800H at Hawk Hill.
64	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, BT155280 at 1910H. OP eng 1xVC w/wpn & pack prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extract to Center.
65	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, BT138228 at 1400H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack w/rice & tea CIA. Ptl heard voices on trail mov toward them. Set up hasty amb. At 5m eng 4-5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xdtm (1xfemale & 1xmale), 2xpacks w/rice & tea CIA. Rtn to CP loc obsr & eng 8-10xVC w/SAF at prox 300m. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 2xpacks w/rice & tea, misc mil gear & docu. Evac docu & 2xdtm to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
66	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/1-20, LZ Max, (en) BS745465 at 1925H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Req LOH VR. Neg sightings.
67	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT146285 at 1810H. NDP obsr 4xVC in black PJ's, neg pack or wpns prox 1200m NE. Arty fired. VC evaded into woodline. Ptl will search area tomorrow.
68	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT969085 at 2005H. Obsr lights mov across rice paddies. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
69	2105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT297143. Inserted at 1425H. 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift rec SAF while leaving LZ. Musket 36 uncovered large fortified structure at BT299139, eng the area & obsr secondary explo. T 1425H, C/5-46 fnd 2xbunkers 10'x12', 2xtunnels 4'x4' and several well used trails w/signs of recent activity.
70	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Ward, C/3-1, BS570704 at 2130H. Had M-79 rd impact 300m S of loc, NCD. Did not engage.
71	2130	Div G-3, CPT Miller, AO Ext #23. AO Ext cancelled eff 142230H Jul 70. Appr: SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller.
72	2130	AAE, CPT Smith, A/123d Avn, Kham Duc Airfield at 1700H. Pilot picked up dud M-79 rd & tossed it off runway. Resin pilot & co-pilot rec wounds. D/O compl 1715H. Ntfy G-1, LT Atkinson.
73	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, (en) BS506666 at 12 Jul. Chieu Hoi reports a wpns cache of 5x82mm mortars, 6x60mm mort & several RPG launchers.
74	2137	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en) ZC011084 at 2030H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds fr 600m S of loc, NCD. Eng area w/G/S & arty w/unk res. Will check at first light.
75	2208	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, (en) BS463834 at 2120H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Will recheck area again at first light.
76	2208	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-1, (en) BS590832 at 1920H. While mov to NDP rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Neg cas, neg sweep due to mined area. (Info only)
77	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS880348 at 2000H. Dtn 1xMAM hiding in a motor boat. 2 or 3 other boats evaded to sea. The dtn had an ID stating he was 15xyrs old but appeared to be 25.
78	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Ward, B/4-3, BS617549 at 1820H. Fnd 1xM-60 can containing 1xpair blue trousers, 1xblue shirt, 1xpaperback book, loose docu, pamphlets dated 1970.
79	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, (en) YC997071 at 1700H. On sweep fnd 1x.51 cal pos. 1xyr old. Dest.
80	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC015097 at 1810H. Fnd 1xM-14 rifle, serial no. unk, 1xM-60 ammo box w/30xrds M-60 ammo linked, 1xNVA pith helmet, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xhomemade knife, docu. Evac to Hawk Hill.
81	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT200163 at 1730H. Obsr an NVA & VC force of 170-300. Eng w/arty. En forced regrouped using trumpets & whistles & moved N & NW. The 4/5 ARVNs believe unit will attack convoys on Tien Phuoc rd.
82	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, Hawk Hill at 2045H. Bunker #25 obsr 2xpers 20m fr bunker near a pagoda. Eng w/M-79. Searchlight obsr mov. Bunker #23 rec 3-4xrds SAF.
83	2247	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 2-1 LNO & 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC982100 at 1400H. While on search of hill 849 fnd 13xNVA KIA, 1x81mm mort bune & 1xM-60 MG dest, 1xAK-47, 30xrds 82mm mort, 2000xrds .51 cal ammo linked. Evac thru ARVN channels (credit to 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN). (Info only)
84	2300	AMCAL G-3, CPT Miller. 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div appr req for time ext on AO Ext S-5. Time: ASAP to 302400H. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR, CPT Oswald, 30 grid line south. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard; FSE, MAJ Minnich.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jul 70	2400	14 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 5-46, 2320H. Had 1xVC RTO on 5-46 Inf Command Freq. VC went off air at 2240H. RFs copied the transmission which used a numerical code and will forward to Tam Ky.
86	2350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart, 3/4 ARVN, BS728508 at 2255H. Eng unk size en force 25m fr amb pos. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xM-1 CIA. (Info only)
87	1045	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H. Rec 131045H Jul 70. Box #25: AT8410-9713-9402-9102-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8120, along river to ZC1411, along road to ZC0509, 1000m each side of strip. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-start. Box #20: UL AT8505, LR AS8998, add to NH 20. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
89	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #12: BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #20: UL BT1908, LR BT2405. Box #21: AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #26: YC9901-ZC1005-1009-ZB0396-YB9098-YC9000-9900-9901. Box #27: YC9314-ZC0114-0113-0413-0411-YC9510-9508-9308-9304-9504-9502-9002-9104-9204-9209-9314. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1045	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #30A: BS6396-6388-7188-7192-6992-6396. Box #41: UL BT3017, LR BT3610. Box #44: UL BT3802, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
91	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #43: UL BS4983, LR BS5280. Box #45: UL BS6696, LR BS6992. Box #48: UL BS4289, LR BS4886. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
92	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS4673, LR BS5070. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
93	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #31: BS4990-6090-6085-5885-5882-6082-6080-4980-start. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4492, UR BS5492, S bdry will be Tra Bong River. Box #37: UL BS6688, LR BS7083. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
95	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #60: UL BS5952, LR BS6544. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
96	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150700H-1100H Jul 70. Msn #11: ZC0601-AT8401-ZB0697-AS8497. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
97	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150800H-151700H Jul 70. Msn #77: UL BS4059, LR BS4853. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey.
98	1200	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140800H-141800H Jul 70. Rec 131200H. Box #149A: UL BS4388, LR BS4880. Contact 1-52 Inf before flying. Appr: LT Hanis, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
99	1830	(DELAYED) Div Chem, G-2 Air. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140600H-141600H Jul 70. Box #14B: UL BS5066, LR BS5557. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin.
100	1115	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140700H-141100H Jul 70. Box #19: AT7918, along river to BT1712 to BT1907-AT8415 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
101	1821	(DELAYED) Ha Tranh, SSG Ried. AO Req #47: Rec 131821H. DTG: 140500H-221800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4269, LR BS4864. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Cpt Mueller; FSE, SFC Dennis.
102	1540	(DELAYED) 173 Avn, LTC Nakamura. AO Req 131540H. DTG: ASAP -202400H Jul 70. Purpose: LRRP Ops. Area: fr BS790218 N to 7925 W to 9025 S to 900168 (AO bdry). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Whitaker; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173 Avn, Sgt Thomas; FSE, MAJ Minnich. AO Req #52.
103	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req. DTG: 161800H-201800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr Bdry at BT1826 S to bdry at BT180217. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, LT Griper; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites. AO Req #48.
104	1345	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. Box #4: BT0930-1330-1336-0934-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (init) CS; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
105	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit locations.
106	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary, Amcal /2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont w/TAC air and arty support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde AO, the buildup of forces for op Elk Canyon cont as 2 more Bn's fr the 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt CA'd into the Kham Duc area. The 1-1 Cav reported the 7 <sup>th</sup> Tam Ky Tien Phuoc convoy this month conducted w/o incident. The CP, 1-1 Cav displaced to Hawk Hill today. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops today. Amcal units rept 12 VC & 5 NVA KIA, w/9 IW & 3 CSWC. There were 10 VN dtn. US cas were rept as 8 WIA(E). There were 2 CA's conducted by div elements today. Engr rept clearing 150 acres.
107	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Jul 70	2400 15 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Blue Ghost #41, (en) BS505896 at 142150H. Rec fire fr 2xVC. Eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2155H, Night Hawk, BS510896, obsr 1xVC evading. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.
3	0120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833397 at 0015H. Trip flare went off to the W. Eng w/H/gren & SAF. Neg mov obsr.
4	0345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AS968996 at 0225H. Sensor detected 6xpacks moving NW. Arty fired w/unk res, prox 800m SE, res neg. Will check at first light.
5	0405	CLDC, Sgt Pike, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
6	0635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, (en) BT144274 at 0605H. Amb eng 1xVC w/SAF 150m SW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA in khaki uniform. Neg pack or wpn.
7	0755	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C Trp, BT155316 at 0700H. Discovered possible B/T of own mech amb. Pers dismantled it & while walking away at distance of 10xfeet explo occurred equivalent of ½ block of C4. NCD.
8	0805	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-7, (en) BS628928 at 141935H. PF's obsr 3-4xVC w/wpns 800m fr loc moving NE. Arty fired & VC fled NE. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
9	0805	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-1, (en) BS590832 at 141920H. While moving to night plat base rec 70-100xrds SAF fr UNSEF 800m fr loc. Arty fired & en fled W. Did not sweep due to mine field. (Info only)
10	0845	CLDC, Sp Picoh, EOD will be blasting off the southern perimeter at 1030H.
11	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS771558 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
12	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT293067 at 0740H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds which landed 100-150m to N of NDP w/NCD. Rds came fr 600m to N of loc. Rtn fire w/arty w/unk res.
13	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS495760 at 0840H. Fd 800lbs of polished rice buried beside a hut in 8xsmall drums (approx 100lbs in each), locally grown, good condition, & approx 2xmonths old. Will evac to Hill 411 then to Bronco.
14	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS759554 at 0715H. Dtn 2xMAF dressed in black, age 30, w/neg ID. 1xwas reported to be on the black list. They will be evac to Bronco.
15	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0830-0910H. VR Boxes #28 & 26. YC977105 obsr trails. ZC027137 obsr clear area. YC973121 obsr fighting pos. ZC037112 obsr bridge, eng & dest.
16	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT973123 at 0900H. While checking a hut area w/CIDG, obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns in khaki unif, 1300m SE of loc, moving NW. D Co & CIDG moved w/in 50m of NVA & eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E) (by NVA), 1xVN child WIA(E) (by CIDG). D/O complete at 1030H. NVA evaded successfully.
17	0943	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS650955 at 0855H. On patrol, obsr 1xVC prox 100-150m N. He was told to stop by evaded toward woodline, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. Had 3xday old bandage on wound which was also 3xdays old (believed to be fr SAF). Docu extracted to LZ Dottie.
18	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1 Cav, 0820-0915H. VR Boxes #14 & 20. BT253078 obsr new en shelters being built w/bnkr. BT256075 obsr new en shelter being built w/bnkr. Eng & dest shelter & dam bunker.
19	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS729590 at 0625H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF prox 200m NW. En evaded S, B Co swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn w/neg ID. Then rec sniper fire fr same grid. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0725H (member of propaganda team fr Quang Ngai). Then rec hv SAF fr BS733595, 3-5 AW were firing. Rtn SAF & req G/S who did not eng. En stopped firing when G/S arrived. Moved to vill & dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
20	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS733653 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.
21	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS793288, (en) BS794294 at 0900H. On CA, acft fr 174 <sup>th</sup> rec SAF w/neg hits. Ground troops are not, & were never in contact, however since acft rec the SAF on LZ, the LZ is considered hot.
22	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, (en) BS880348 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN male 45yrs w/ID. Acting suspiciously in area w/1xVN dtn last night. Evac to Bronco.
23	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, (en) YC986073 at 0910H. Fd 1x.51 cal pos 4-5xdays old, 100' commo wire, 30xrds M-79, 150xrds 50 cal ammo. All extracted to Tien Phuoc.
24	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT121227 at 0945H. On sweep, eng 2xVC w/SAF 50m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.
25	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1, (en) AT8807 at 0807-0955H. Obsr 20xstructures w/bunkers & livestock. Eng w/A/S. Dest all.
26	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, (en) YC986073 at 1015H. On search & clear fd 1x106mm RR complete (cam) buried in gnd, in good condition, slightly damaged. Extracted to Tien Phuoc.
27	1100	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 176 Avn Tail #456, BT244137, (en) BT246137, at 1005H. Rec 15-20xrds AK fire fr 200m to E while landing B Trp loc. B Trp ret fire & processed arty w/unk res. Neg frd cas or dam. At same time they met & interrogated 1xVN male civ who said he obsr 4-5xVC w/wpns move to BT246137 at 141500H.
28	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS598553 at 1010H. While on search & clear msn, eng 1xVC who was evading fr a small base camp consisting of 1xhut, 1xfoxhole & 2xOP's. Res: 1xVC KIA approx 27yrs old wearing blk PJ's & captured 1xhomemade rucksack, 1xknife, misc med supplies, a small amt of clothing, 10xlbs rice & 1xNVA canteen.
29	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/123 Avn, at 0840-1000H. AT886997 obsr 5xen shelters, 20-25xbunkers, eng area & dest 3xshelters. AT895994 obsr old .51 cal pos w/trenchline. AT884005 obsr 6xen shelters, eng & dest 2xshelters. AT875019 obsr 1xwater buffalo tied to tree.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Jul 70

2400 15 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Pho Hiep (V) chief, (en) BS798317 at 1100H. Reports unk size NVA force wearing 07xPalm Tree patch, recruited 32xlaborers fr his area on the afternoon of 14 Jul & they moved a 122mm rkt launcher to above en grid. Believed to be msn to attack Bronco.
31	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, (en) ZC010110 at 0700H. While on patrol, fd elephant tracks on trail vic of NDP. Also fd empty oil drums, fuel pump & small amt of M-2 carbine ammo.
32	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, w/CIDG, (en) AT979114 at 0800H. 5xCIDG moving S on trail eng 6xNVA moving N on same trail 50m fr loc. En rtn M-79 & SAF.Res: 1xCIDG WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H. En evaded successfully.
33	1208	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 2d plat B Trp, BT205246 at 1145H. Fd the W half of a map of Tam Ky, also fd in a M-60 ammo can 1xtrip flare, M-14 type, 1xammo pouch & 1xUS flashlight.
34	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT970134 at 1000H. Dtn 6xVN females w/10xchildren w/large amt of rice & fruit. Will extract to LZ West.
35	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT074243 at 1110H. While on sweep, fd 1xM-33 H/gren B/T on side of trail w/PTFD, well cam. Dest in place.
36	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT973120 at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN males, 3xVN females w/5xchildren. 2xmales are suspected VC cadre. Will extract to LZ West.
37	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 Cav at 1030-1110H. VR ZC020023 obsr fighting pos, trails. ZC020023 obsr cultivated fields. ZC012023 obsr well used trail.
38	1330	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B Trp, 1/1 Cav, BT239156 at 1250H. Captured 1xsuspect VC male 40-50xys old, dressed in white. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill by CC.
39	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, ZC010110 at 1045H. Fd 900xrds 30xcal ammo, linked, & 100xrds 50xcal ammo, linked, & 1xbox M-60 ammo (200xrds, linked). Will extract to Hawk Hill.
40	1312	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, ZC017095 at 1200H. On patrol, fd 4xChicom H/gren in a trenchline complex. All in good condition. Dest H/gren, extracted ammo to Hawk Hill.
41	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT967132 at 1230H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/wpn 300m N. Eng w/SAF. NVA evaded N successfully, neg arty due to prox of frd.
42	1317	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT961126 at 1240H. Fd 4000xlbs unpolished rice in wooden bins, on side of bins were the words "for joy against the Americans." Rice was in good condition, locally grown & 6xweeks old. Rice is presently being secured for extraction. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
43	1325	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT248148 at 1100H. Fd 100-200xlbs unpolished rice buried in crock in gnd. Extr to Hawk Hill.
44	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT298139 at 0955H. Fd & dest 1xsmall tunnel & fd fresh cigarette butts in tunnel. Then at BT299139 at 1010H fd & dest 1xpistol belt, 1xAK mag loaded, 1xfirst aid pouch containing 4xtrip devices, & 4xblasting caps & 1xcleaning kit.
45	1350	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS746837 at 1350H. D D-7E det 1xB/T 105mm rd in a tree w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1500H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
46	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, BT200163 at 1330H. On search & clear fd 1xAK-47 in open. Extr to LZ Young. (Info only)
47	1400	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS745837, at 1315H. D-7E det 105mm rd hanging in tree, B/T, TWFD. NCD. (Info only)
48	1500	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Scott, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT214167 at 1340H. Fd 1x122mm rkt onside of road. Res: Dest in place. (Info only)
49	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lescault, A/3-21, (en) BT097237 at 1435H. Obsr 3xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 1300m NE of loc. Eng w/sniper fire w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of acct.
50	1543	1/1 Cav, SSG Warren, A Trp, 1/1 Cav, BT213249, (en) BT180246 at 1441H. Obsr 7xVC, processed arty, dispatched 2x6 element to check out. 1500H BT200252, 2-6 element hada M-551 Sheridan hit a mine, est 20-30xlbs nitro starch. Sheridan was 3 <sup>rd</sup> in line behind two ACAV's crossing a stream. Dam to Sheridan was 2xfront wheels blown off & upper forward hull cracked. Urgent D/O was requested for 4xUS WIA. D/O compl 1540H. Crater 8' across 3' deep. Res: 4xUS WIA(E).
51	1545	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
52	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, (en) BS613545 at 1145H. 2/B fd 2x55 gal drums of unpolished rice in light undergrowth. Rice in good condition, 2xmonths old. Gave rice to villagers. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan 1750H.
53	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en) BS635547 at 1220H. 3/A fd cave 5' deep 4' high. Fd remains of fire, bits of food. Cave possibly used last night. Also fd boot tracks on trail running E-W.
54	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, (en) BS563712 at 1600H. Obsr 5xVC in a ditch, rec SAF, NCD. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
55	1715	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS746837 at 1530H. D-7E det 1xapers mine (5xlbs nitro starch) w/PTFD w/NCD. (Info only)
56	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS506674 at 1620H. Fd 6x60mm mort tubes, 1x57mm RR, 90xIW (2xBAR, SKS, AK-47, M-2 carbine, M-1). Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jul 70	2400	15 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1800	AMCAL, ADC, CG departed VIP Pad headed N at 0913H. Destination Mary Ann 0925H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to West 1015H. Departed West enroute to Center 1030H. Departed Center enroute to Hawk Hill 1050H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP Pad 1130H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet 1316H. Departed Bayonet general area 1415H. Left general area enroute to Bronco 1435H. Departed Bronco enroute to Debbie 1520H. Departed Debbie enroute to VIP Pad 1545H. Landed VIP Pad 1610H.
58	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, at 1725H. BS562718 G/S rec unk amt of SAF, crashed & burned. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 3xUS KIA. C/3-1 in area securing acft. D/O compl.
59	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS494766 at 1745H. Rec 30xrds SAF 150m NW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O comp 1824H. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
60	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS563711(en) at 1625H. Eng 1xVC/NVA evading NW. Eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
61	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS634543 at 1400H. Fd ½ M-16 (badly rusted). Evac to San Juan Hill.
62	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba to CIDG, BS586374 at 1350H. Made contact w/UNSEF prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1xCIDG WIA(M). (Info only)
63	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, AT969126 at 1300H. On sweep, fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren. Res: Dest in place.
64	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT154279 at 1715H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, & blood trail for 400m.
65	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-26, BS758580 at 1645H. While on patrol rec sniper fire 200m S of loc. Rtn fire, checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xweb belt (US), 2xChicom H/gren, 3xM-26 H/gren & 1xAK-47 CIA. While in the area, obsr 1xpers in bnkr, attempted to persuade person to come out w/neg res. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. In same area, dtn 1xVN female 20yrs old, neg ID. Extracted to Bronco. Pink Tm checked area w/neg further findings. Wpn extr to Liz. Rest dest.
66	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC010098 at 1130H. On sweep, fd & dest 1xrifle grenade w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
67	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS731823 at 1807H. 1xUS inside own ACAV had a radio fall on him. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1850H.
68	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/5 ARVN, AS025057 at 1900H. Amb & KIA 1xVC. (Info only)
69	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS873357 at 1952H. While mov to NDP, rec AWF, rtn SAF w/neg res.
70	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, BS548223 at 1700H. Eng 12xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
71	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833350 at 1940H. While enroute to amb loc rec 10-15xrds AK-47 fire fr 50yards S of loc. Rtn organic wpns fire w/neg res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2000H.
72	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS625550 at 1915H. Fd 1xM-1 carbine in poor condition.
73	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS486770, at 1945H. Eng 1xNVA evading, fd blood trail.
74	1900	1/1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, BT200252, at 1720H. A Sheridan hit a mine while crossing a stream. It was 3 <sup>rd</sup> in line. Two road wheels on each side blown off, drivers compartment shattered, hull punctured, 8'x3' crater. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O #615 at 1740H.
75	2000	AAE, Sgt Smith, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS554716 at 1730H. A UH-1C rec light SAF & 30xcal fire while making a gun run at 700', 80K. Acft rec 6xhits, NCD, continued to fly msn.
76	0215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Blue Ghost Black, (en) YC042100 at 1040H. Spotted hidden camp fire, eng w/organic wpn, res neg.
77	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT151276 at 1915H. Amb eng 2xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn 5m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded NE, 1xbag w/small amt rice CIA.
78	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT160184 at 1730H. While on VR, advisor for 1/5 ARVN obsr 20xVC on trail mov toward LZ Young.
79	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, (en) BS643956 at 1900H. Fd 1xtrench 30m long, 1m wide, 1 ½ m deep loc in thick brush. Fd 3xhats, 3xpots, fish, rice, potatoes, 1xbottle tea, 1xtea kettle, fresh straw, 5xtrails leading to trench in thick brush. Dest all.
80	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/3-21, (en) BT148289 at 2000H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr 200m NE of loc. Res: 8xUS WIA(M). Eng area w/artly w/unk res. Will check at first light.
81	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, BS712920 at 1711H. Obsr 3xVC w/AK-47 mov SW across rice fields. Eng w/SAF, swept area, fd 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren & misc clothing CIA. (Info only)
82	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, BS718927 at 1710H. While on patrol, obsr 2xVC w/AK-47 standing guard for 15xVC fishing prox 100m. Eng SAF, VC evade W, swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, fishing net CIA. (Info only)
83	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT296136 at 2200H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds fr UNSEF prox 600m S. Contact broken 2215H. Will sweep at first light.
84	2310	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B Trp, BT198186 at 1701H. B Trp rec 1xRPG rd & SAF fr across stream, NCD. They then dismounted and assaulted area & rec 2xRPG rd & SAF. Withdrew, called in G/S. Swept area. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, RPG 7 launcher, 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O #51 compl at 1725H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

From

To

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 15 Jul 70

## Hour

2400 15 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors 1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AS971994 at 2230H. Detected 5-6packs mov NE prox 900m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. Area will be swept at first light.
86	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #66: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant AAE.
87	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn #21. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Area: AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Siltzer.
88	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8120 along river to ZC1411, along road to ZC0509, 1000m on each side of strip. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #17: BT0730-1528-1524-0724-0724-start. Box #19: ZC0511 along river to ZC0503, 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; Salvation, PFC Eikmeier.
89	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #12: BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #22: UL AT9409, LR BT0202. Box #26: YC9901-ZC1005-1009-ZB0396-YB9098-YC9000-9900-YC9901. Box #27: ZC0014-0010-YC9910-9911—9711-9710-9210-9204-9504-9502-9010-9314-start. Box #28: UL ZC0209, LR ZB0696. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Siltzer.
90	0830	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jul 70. Box #68: UL BS7735, LR BS8525. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
91	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #30: BS6396-6996-6991-7191-7186-6694-6994-6396. Box #31: BS4990-BT6090-BS6085-5995-5882-6082-6080-4980-start. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Siltzer.
93	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4492, UR BS5492, south bdry is Tra Bong river. Box #37: UL BS6688, LR BS7083. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Eikmeier.
94	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H Jul 70. TOR: 141630H. Box #22: UL AT9409, LR BT0202. Box #29: UL AT8210, LR AT9205. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
95	1645	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS7635, LR BS8525. Box #63: UL BS4871, LR BS5662. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Young.
96	1645	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #3: Fly route recon of road #533 between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1/1 Cav, Sp Snyder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, A1C Sousek.
97	1130	G-3 Ops, APD Msn #22, ASAP. Coord: UL AT9409, LR BT0202. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj.
98	1640	B-11 SFG, CPT Monaghan, AO Req #49. DTG: ASAP-201600H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops (in pursuit of en at this time). Area: BS3761-BS3356-BS3361 (extend #49 to include this area). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Vick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
99	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, AO Req #54. DTG: 151200H-191800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: BT1819-2019 along bdry to 215170-1817-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider; FSE, SFC Dennis.
100	2400	(DELAYED) SFG, CPT Burns at 132400H. AO Req #53. DTG: 171800H-241800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: AT978058-AT9407-south along river to AT953034-AT9803-BT0004-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG Sgt Septer; FSE, SFC Dennis.
101	1045	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde for 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN at 141045H. AO Req #46. DTG: 140600H-201800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: fr BS0798-BS1698-BS1692-BS1080-BS0886-BS0386-N to bdry, W to AS9289. (all W of 03 disapprov). Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Miller.
102	0900	G-2 Air Div Chem, APD Msn #16-7, DTG: 160700H-161600H Jul 70. UL BS5955 LR BS6346. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Morrison.
103	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, at 141100H. APD Msn #16, DTG 161700H-161800H Jul 70. AT9016-9516-9206-7606. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj.
104	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.
105	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont w/TAC air & arty support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO, Elk Canyon has been designated a separate ops under control of 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. The 1-1 Cav reported 2xM551 AR/AAV's hit mines. US/GVN forces combined in 12xops. Amcal units rept 16xVC KIA, w/4xIW & 2xCSWC. 18xVN were dtn. US cas were reported as 1xKIA, 11xWIA(E), & 9xWIA(M). There were 2xCA's conducted by Div elements. Engrs rept clearing 90xacs.
106	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	16 Jul 70	2400	16 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0112	XXIV Corps, LT Mack, rec notification of Red Rocket msg. Rec CHL comm. center 15151720Z. Rec to msgr at 151722Z. Rec DTOC duty office 151723Z. Reported to XXIV Corp CPT Conway 151724Z. Rec AMCAL Comm Center 151726Z. Rec to msgr at 151727Z. Rec DTOC duty office 151729Z.
3	0215	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN LRRP at 152350H. Spotted 1xNVA Co w/packs & wpns moving S. Processed arty. Res: unk. Will sweep in morning. (Info only)
4	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT052247 at 0310H. Bunker line obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn 200m S of loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will check area at first light.
5	0450	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
6	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> – 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG. SFC Shaw. Boundary change for AO #30 fr AT998182, BT0315, AT9806. Until 312400H Jul. Notified MAJ Minnich.
7	0535	Co G Rangers, Sgt Shupe, LRRP Tm Ohio. BT489144 (en). In text. At 0400H. Tm has movement 30-50 meters E & SE of their loc. Also Tm obs a light moving E to SE 30m away. 0413H, Tm has increased movement 30 meters E & SE of their loc. They are going to fire some illumination & check out movement. 0530H – Neg sitrep for Tm.
8	0650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson, D/3-1. BS488770. At 0615H, det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. 1xUS WIA(M). 1xUS WIA(E) wounds to left leg & foot. D/O compl 0645H.
9	0750	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #172, BS793448 at 152030H Jul 70. Van Trung PF eng est plat of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0800	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS718927 at 152020H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn 100m S of loc, guarding 15xVC fishing. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. VC fled W. H/gren dest. (Info only)
11	0800	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS712920 at 152010H. Obsr 3xVC 1xw/wpn 50m SW of loc. Moving across rice paddy. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
12	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS857355 at 0730H. On search & clear, obsr 5xVC, 2xw/wpns, approx 200m W. Res: 1xVN male (71yrs old) DTN – he had ID, was travelling w/VC. Armed propaganda team fr Quang Ngai says indiv was used as a decoy. He evad W – VC evad S. Will evac DTN to Debbie.
13	0905	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Blasting in rock quarry 1215H. Ntfy: PFC Archibald, Sp McDonough.
14	0922	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS915281 at 0800H. On ptl eng 4xVC, prox 100m, w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xHG CIA. 1xVC was identified by villagers in the area as a squad leader. Also dtn 9xMAM who were evading area, 4xw/ID's, 5xw/o ID's. Evac all to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 0945H.
15	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20. BS757570 at 0730H. Dtn 2xMAM who were carrying bamboo with what is believed to be false ID's. Will evac to Bronco.
16	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, in text at 0925H. Fnd signs of mines & B/T (signs in VN), UL BS563720, LRBS570710. Area will be burned.
17	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R 11-6, BS605947 at 0925H. Fnd & dest 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Crater: 8"x15" & VN sign stating area is B/T. Are processing arty on area.
18	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R 11-6, BS652959 at 0700H. While on ptl, obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/packs & wpns, prox 400m N. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
19	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Arty LNO/4-3, (en) BS602413 at 0730H. Obsr 4-5xVC working in rice paddy wearing blk, neg packs or wpns. Eng w/136 4.2" HE. VC evaded into woodline with unk res.
20	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS509804 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD.
21	1015	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C Trp 1-1 Cav, BT124364 at 0900H. Fnd 1xVC notebook w/medical notes & wallet in hootch. They will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
22	1015	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, OP 88P, BT249215, (en) BT257228 at 0855H. Called for urgent D/O for 3xVN civilians who tripped M1-16 B/T. All had mult frag wounds. D/O 615 compl at 0929H. Crater 1 1/2' x 2'.
23	1030	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Serious incident report, Friendly casualties fr Friendly fire. Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. Location of accident/incident: Quang Ngai Province, at LZ Stinson, BS538824, 14km NW of Quang Ngai. Time: 101700H. Unit involved: C/1-52. Description of cause: One (1) US soldier received gunshot wounds in the hand & groin fr an accidental discharge of a friend's weapon. Casualties: One (1) US WNB(E). Cal & type of wpn: 1 M-16 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage; G-1, LT Atkinson.
24	1030	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, D/26, BT177137 at 0700H. Rec sniper fire fr 400m E of loc w/NCD. Neg clearance on arty.
25	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> at 0840H-0925H. VR: YC975132 obsr numerous W-E trails. YC981123 LOH rec hv SAF, NCD. Alt: 200', speed 50k, eng w/SAF. YC972120, obsr clearing w/bunker complex, eng w/unk res. YC975113 obsr bunkers & trails (W-E. YC968110 obsr clearing w/signs of recent act. YC962103 obsr log bridge w/W-E trail. YC957103, obsr 2xNVA w/packs. Eng w/unk res. YC945110 obsr bunker complex, eng w/unk res.
26	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Helix 23, BT348143 at 1020H. Obsr 35xVN civ carrying bundles of wood. They were heading N. 50-70xother civ were also carrying wood within 500m radius of above grid. They were also heading N.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jul 70	2400	16 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1114	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS762574 at 1055H. Dtn 25xfemales (ages 20-60). KCS questioned w/neg info. Will release all.
28	1130	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127338 at 1050H. Captured 3xsuspected VC males, 2xsuspected VC nurses (females), 1xcarb & personal gear, 6xtype written pages captured in hole. Urgent D/O for 1xVC WIA. He was seriously wounded by frags. D/O 604 to Hawk Hill compl at 1115H. Suspects & captured items will be extracted to Hawk Hill. One of the dtn led C/1-1 to an AK-47. Res: 1xIWC.
29	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT153255 at 1200H. While on cordon & search msn, eng 1xVC w/SAF in black clothing w/neg pack or wpn 500m SE of loc. VC evaded to BT150256 woodline. Questioned 1xVN female in a ville who said 25xNVA w/packs & wpns were obsr moving through ville heading E (15 Jul 70). Swept area w/neg res.
30	1255	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT204257 at 1230H. A Sheridan shot a stream crossing w/a canister round. Resulted in secondary explo of approx 50xlbs of nitro starch.
31	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/1-20, (en) BS744376 at 1145H. S-2 flying in a fixed wing obsr 1xVC KIA dressed in blue & green unif lying on a trail in vic of A/S processed last night. Bomb crater beside body. B/123 checked area at 1215H saw no body, but obsr drag marks on trail. Later rechecked area & fd 1xVC KBA/S.
32	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS609555 at 1210H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS (heat cas). D/O compl 1238H to Bronco.
33	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr at 1320H. Req 1xmine dog tm. Purpose: Convoy mine sweep. Pick up at 63d CTT. Time: 171800H-181800H Jul 70. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
34	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AS905984 at 1200H. On cordon & search msn, fnd 6xshelters w/bunkers (possibly ammo production point), 1xbag gun powder, 100xrds .32 cal pistol ammo, 1xAK-47 mag, 47xreloaded .30 cal rds, 1xlb lead, 1xChicom casting, 3xmetal casting 18" ling & 3" diameter. All extracted to LZ Mary Ann. Dest strucs.
35	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, (en) AT946007 at 1205H. Fnd & dest 1xM-33 H/gren.
36	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT971107 at 1159H. While on cordon & search 1xVN male, 3xVN females & 11xVN children refugees requested extraction because they feared for their lives. They have been extracted to West & will be flown further to Hau Duc.
37	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, (en) ZC018117 at 1345H. Fnd Bn size base camp, 15xstruc w/tin roofs, 2xmess halls, 1xaid station. All in state of decay. No signs of recent use.
38	1410	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT204257 at 1330H. Blew other side of stream crossing, rec another secondary explo res in crater 3'x3'. NCD.
39	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS645938 at 1235H. Fnd & dest a 155mm rd not B/T.
40	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS453841 at 1235H. Mech amb det. Was det by KCS. Res: 1xKCS KIA.
41	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS670943 at 1240H. Obsr 3xVC 300m W of loc. Neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded W. H/17 Cav swept area w/neg res. Aat BS677941 fnd 1xM-16 in a hole (unserviceable). Believed dest by arty fire. (SN 1594697). Will extract to LZ Dottie.
42	1530	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT131342 at 1430H. While searching out tunnel entrance, threw frag grenade in hole. Res: 3xVC WIA. 3xVC D/O to Hawk Hill by Resupply bird. D/O compl at 1450H.
43	1520	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
44	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en) BT294071 at 1115H. On ptl, 3d plat rec SAF & .30 cal fire 200m NE of loc. Fire coming fr en bunkers on E side of river. NCD. Rtn fire. 81mm mort, arty & processed A/S w/unlk res. At 1125H at BT296068, fnd 1xVC KBA, on night of 15 Jul. Also fnd 1xgrave, 1xweek old w/1xVC KBA. Res: 2xVC KBA.
45	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS482962 at 1205H. Fnd several caves. Inside 1xcave fnd a homemade pick & shovel, water catch, 1xUS naval flare gun. Will dest all.
46	1540	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, (en) BS750837 at 1340H. D-7E det B/T .50 cal rd. NCD.
47	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS733438 at 1345H. On ptl, rec SAF fr 5xVC fr 200m E of loc. Wearing green unif, all had wpns. NCD. Rtn SAF, arty. En evaded E. While pursuing, at BS735438, fnd 600xlbs unpolished rice in large concrete bowl, a basket & in a rice bin, in good condition, locally grown, 2xmonths old. Extr to Bronco. Also had 14xdtn. Will extract to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
48	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Vazquez, B/1-20, at 1600H. Req 1xmine dog tm. Time: 170900H-190900H Jul. Pick up at NE pad at Bronco. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Vazquez.
49	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT971124 at 1500H. On search & clear msn, obsr 4xVC (3xw/AK-47, 1xw/M-79) prox 150m NNE of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: en rtn SAF & M-79 w/NCD. En evaded NNW successfully.
50	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT113225 at 1535H. Obsr 2xVC (1xin black & 1xin green) w/neg packs or wpns 100m E of loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
51	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 11 (Binh Son), (en) BT635000 at 1230H. While on ptl, obsr 20xVC moving S. Arty processed. Res: 2xVC KBA (fired by A/1-14), 1xAK-47 CIA (dest). (Info only)
52	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-1/4-21, (en) BS816363 at 0920H. Support plat leader fnd 1xPF wounded in side (G/S) fr PF Plat 176. Given first aid & driven to Bronco in jeep. Origin of wound unk. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Jul 70	2400 16 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS616535 at 1500H. While searching ville in area dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID & fnd 1xpair khaki shorts in hut. Extr to Bronco.
54	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1540H. At BT282009 obsr bunkers & 1xtrail 2-3xft wide running E-W w/recent use. BT279053 obsr hut & frame for new hut, 1xbreathing hole, 1xbunker.
55	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127338 at 1710H. Followed blood trail to 1xVC hiding in bushes. C Troop had engaged the VC & killed him when he would not surrender. Res: 1xVC KIA.
56	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS499770 at 1735H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire running across trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1754H to Chu Lai.
57	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS682609 at 1710H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN child w/chest wounds fr en fire. D/O compl 1720H to Bronco.
58	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS755602 at 1655H. Ptl moving into ville obsr 4xen evading N 800m fr loc. Pursued for 1000m. Did not eng due to distance.
59	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT112230, 109232, 108232 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC 700m W of loc. Evaded w/loud metallic sound compromised frd pos. Neg arty due to commo problem. In vic obsr 5xVC, 1100m W of loc. Evaded into woodline when acft passed overhead. Neg arty, no commo. In vic obsr 10xVC 800m NE of loc, evaded NE when acft passed overhead. Neg arty, neg commo.
60	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT100236 at 1335H. Fnd & dest 1xshelter w/iron beams.
61	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, (en) BT291084 at 1735H. Blasting cap explo while setting out claymore. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1805H. Ntfy: G-1, LT Krueger.
62	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS671952 at 1830H. In NDP rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 500m SW. Retn SAF, NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
63	1930	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127338 at 1830H. When leaving the area fnd 2xVC dead fr contact earlier today. Neg wpns or packs, green unif. The 2xVC had been killed by C Trp earlier.
64	1930	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT185259 at 1840H. While firing on stream crossing rec a secondary explo. Crater 4'x4', est 15-20xlbs nitro starch. NCD.
65	1945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT185259 at 1840H. While firing on other side of stream crossing rec a secondary explo. Crater 4'x4', est 15-20xlbs nitro starch. NCD.
66	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733615 at 1845H. Rec SAF fr 400m S of loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H.
67	2032	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en) BT134227 at 1630H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
68	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, 1815H-1915H. AT947008 obsr & dest 1xen shelter. AT935009, obsr & dest 1xen shelter. AT922012 obsr & dest 7xen shelters, obsr 1xVC evading N. Eng w/unlk res. AT8904 obsr 1x10' wide trail running NW-SW.
69	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733653 at 1805H. Req D/O for 2xVN child fr unk type B/T. D/O compl to Bronco 1825H.
70	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS763573 at 1810H. Ptl fnd 2xB/T consisting of C-ration cans filled w/petna w/pull type release trip wire across trail. Dest in place.
71	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21, (en) BT130229 at 1650H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.
72	2031	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT102226 at 1725H. Ptl fnd 2xVC KBA credited to B/3-82 arty. Obsr 1xVC evading SE 100m SE of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: fnd 1xblood trail w/neg further findings.
73	2033	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/1-46, (en) AT939004 at 1830H. Ptl fnd 3xen shelters 20'x15', 30'x10', 30'x15' in poor condition, 1xbnkr w/overhead cover 5'x8'. Fnd inside 3xsmoke grenades. Fnd trail running N-S 8' wide. Shelters & bnkr will be dest tomorrow.
74	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT294073 at 1115H. Rec 30xcal & SAF. Eng w/SAF & M-79 & arty. Swept area, fnd & dest 22xstructures 8'x12' w/bunkers under them. Fnd 30xspider holes 2'x2'x10'. Dest w/C-4 & H/gren.
75	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, AT960110 at 1910H. While enroute to night amb, dtn 3xMAM ages 25, 35, 46, Neg packs or wpns, neg ID w/blk PJ's. One had shrapnel wound on left leg. Will extract to LZ West.
76	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS750837 at 1500H. Fnd & dest 1x.50 cal rd B/T as a toe popper (pressure type).
77	2225	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF #178, BT230160 at 2145H. RF 178 amb pos made contact w/VC 50m from pos. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA; 2xRPG-7's, 1xM-16, 20xChicom H/gren, 1xM-79, 2xLAWS, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
78	2300	Div Arty, MAJ Waddell, C/3-18, (en) BS390592 at 1800H. Eng bunkers. Res: 1xVC KBA verified by Warlord 25.
79	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/1-46, LZ Professional, 2115H. Bunker #13 obsr movement prox 100m NE. Eng w/M-79. Morts fired w/unlk res. Will search area tomorrow.
80	2315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS526785 at 1920H. While going to amb loc obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF 200m W of loc. 5xhad wpns, 1xw/pack. Checked area w/neg res.
81	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/31, BS511783 at 1930H. Fnd 150xlbs unpolished rice in 55xgal drum. Fnd along trail in pile of brush, locally grown, good condition, just harvested. Evac to Bronco.
82	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, (en) BS730380 at 1112H. Fnd 1xVC KIA prox 2xwks old. Res: 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 16 Jul 70 2400 16 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS7635, LR BS8525. Box #63: UL BS4861, LR BS5662. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #12: BT1229-1528-1524-0924-start. Box #21: AT8304-8704-9193-8892-start. Box #22: UL AT9409, LR BT0202. Box #23: UL AT8714, LR AT9202. Box #27: ZC0014-0010-YC9910-9911-9711-9710-9210-9204-9504-9502-9002-9014-start. Box #29: UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
85	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8120, along river to ZC1411, along road to ZC0509, 1000m on each side of strip. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #19: ZC0511 along river to ZC0503, 100m each side of strip. Box #23: UL BT1811, LR BT2505. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
86	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4275. Box #49: UL BS0697, LR BS1790. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
87	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Box #14: BT2408-3203-3000-2405-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #14: UL BT0524, LR BT1420. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohadnyk.
89	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #30: BS6396-6496u-6991-7191-7183-6683-6694-6394-start. Box #31A: UL BS4382, UR BS604820, south to AO bdry. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: BT2409-3104-3804-3800-3000-2405-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4094. Box #36: UL BS4492, UR BS5492 south to Tra Bong River. Box #37: UL BS6690, LR BS7083. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
91	1645	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 160600H-161800H Jul 70. Rec 151645H. Box #29: UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
92	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Jul 70. Box #50: UL BS2438, LR BS7836. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
93	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. Req time ext to AO Extg #51. Time: 162400H-182400H Jul 70. Appr: Quang Ngai, CPT Loc; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
94	1300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow at 141300H. AO Req. DTG: 141800H-302400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr Bdry at AT8828 to 8830 to 9730 to 970274. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, MSG, DTG 150706Z; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC, O'Grady.
95	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 171000H-171100H Jul 70. Msn #198: UL BS4493, LR BS5488. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
96	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 170700H-171500H Jul 70. Msn #20: ZC1712, along hwy 534 to 0509 along river to 0501. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
97	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 170700H-171730H Jul 70. Msn #77A: UL BS4059, LR BS4853. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey.
98	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
99	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air & arty support. In Op Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1 Cav rept the 8 <sup>th</sup> Tam Ky – Tien Phuoc convoy this month was conducted without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 14xops. Amcal units rept 19xVC KIA w/4xIWC. There were 24xVN dtn. US cas were rept as 5xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). There were 2xCA's conducted by Div elements. Engr rept clearing 120xacs.
100	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 at 161555H Jul 70 at (en) BT111265 obsr 2-3xVC wearing black PJ's evad to bunker. Blues inserted. Res: 2xmales dtn (8 & 10xys old), 2xNVA packs, poncho, med supplies, docu, & 2xB/T CIA. At BT115264, obsr 1xVC evad w/neg pack or wpn wearing green unif (28xys old). DTN will be extr to Hawk Hill. At 161600H Jul 70 at BT114264, fd 1x.51 cal pos w/tunnel complex. Searched w/neg further findings. At 161628H Jul 70 at BT113268, obsr en shelter. Fd 400xlbs corn; dest in place. Several secondary explosions resulted.
3	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. D/4-31 at 162154H Jul 70 at (en) AT963114, obsr 5-10xVC mov in open 600m E. Arty eng w/unlk res.
4	0040	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, at 162330H Jul 70 at BS803302 had mech amb det. Will check at first light. Res: 1xmonkey KIA.
5	0050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-1 at 161905H Jul 70 at BS584836 rec 5x82mm mort rds fr (en) BS588837. Rtn w/arty w/unlk res. At vic BS597836 obsr 5xVC w/wpns. Eng w/60mm mort & SAF & arty. Neg sweep due to B/T & mines. (Info only)
6	0050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, at 161900H Jul 70 at YC016091. EM while picking up his M-16 had the wpn go off shooting himself in the knee. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O req at 1915H; compl at 1925H to Hawk Hill. Picked up to evac to Chu Lai. Ntfy: G-1, LT Krueger at 170850H Jul 70.
7	0055	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. PF #86 & RF #1500 at 162130H Jul 70 at Hill 76 rec 2x82mm mort rds fr (en) BT442033. Rds impacted inside outpost perimeter w/NCD. Rtn w/arty w/unlk res. Will sweep. (Info only)
8	0055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. A/3-21 at 162140H Jul 70 at BT098230 obsr 40-50x81mm mort rds impact on their day laager site, 500m W of present loc at (en) BT101250. They eng suspected en loc w/4.2" & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 0145H.
9	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. Sniper fr 1-20 at 162050H Jul 70 at LZ Max eng 6xVC/NVA 300m S of loc at (en) BS757467. PF & RF swept w/neg findings.
10	0300	(DELAYED) B/123d Avn, MAJ Amidon. After action report. At 161210H Jul 70 at (en) BS392588, Warlords eng & killed 2xVC.
11	0300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-82 at 162040H Jul 70 at LZ Prep, IOS at (en) AT974107 obsr 1xcampfire. Arty fired & campfire went out. At 162230H Jul 70 at AT947099, obsr lights. Arty not fired due to prox of friendlies.
12	0302	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 at 0215H at (en) ZC204144 rec SAF. Eng area. Res: 2xVC KIA.
13	0400	CLDC, Sgt Pike. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
14	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1 at 0705H at BS503784 dtn 1xMAM (23xys old) who had been an ARVN & captured by NVA. NVA released him to get food. Name: Huynh Doc. DTN had neg ID. Will evac to FSB 411 & then to LZ Bronco.
15	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20 at 0800H at (en) BS754564 obsr & eng 15xVC/NVA w/wpns 300m SW of loc. Checked & fd blood trails leading SW.
16	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20 at 0740H at BS763583 req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wound who had det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire firing device. D/O compl at 0750H.
17	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20 at 0800H at BS735616, rec sniper fire fr BS733629, BS739632, & BS739628. Eng area w/81mm & SAF. NCD (friendly). Checked area w/neg res.
18	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1 at 0110H at (en) BS542783 had mech amb det. Checked area & fd blood spots.
19	0915	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman. CAP 1-3-8 at 161935H Jul 70 at BS551920 reports in daily report that 10-12xVC/NVA were obsr at (en) BS542932 w/wpns mov SE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
20	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. F/8 at 0830-0905H report on VR Box #27. At YC987113, obsr well cultivated cornfield; at YC983117, rec mod SAF, 50xknots, 200' w/neg hits. Did not eng area. At YC965123, obsr well used N-S trail; at YC957124, obsr 3xbnkrs, eng w/WP H/gren. Res: 1xsecondary explo; 1xbnkr dam.
21	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 0815H at (en) BS704821 was led by Hoi Chanh to cam bnkr. Inside fd 1xM-60 MG (missing 1xhandguard) & 75-100xrds M-60 ammo in good condition.
22	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. H/1-52 at 0815H at BS536865, while on Eagle Flight dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Stinson.
23	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. E/1 Cav at 0900H at BS513787 had M-113 (ACAV) track det a 250xlb bomb while on search & clear msn. Res: 4xUS KIA & 11xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. 2xKIA were from E/1; 2xKIA fr B/3-1. 3xWIA were fr E/1; 8xWIA frm B/3-1. Ntfy: XXI V Corps, MAJ Hof at 1945H.
24	0950	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1 Cav at 0755H at BT212191 obsr 4xNVA dressed in green w/packs at (en) BT175234 watching A Trp at stream crossing. Arty processed w/unlk res.
25	0950	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1 Cav at 0825H at BT130363, rec 1xLAW brought to loc by VN children. LAW was dest. Children were rewarded w/candy & hot meal.
26	0956	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 at 0905H at (en) BS680930 rec 3.M-79 rds fr UNSEF prox 400m SW, w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
27	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 0845H at (en) AT954099 while extr 3xDTN fr D/4-31 loc, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 300', speed 60K. D/4-31 moved to check out loc w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/6 ARVN at 0600H at (en) AT894247 had plat on amb eng 3xVC 50m W of loc, 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
29	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20 at 0920H at BS786550. LOH obsr 3xVC hiding in brush. D/1-20 mov to area. VC evad. Fired warning shots, then eng at 200m. Res: 3xVN males, 1xWIA(E) w/neg ID, dtn. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1000H. Rest evac to LZ Bronco.
30	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. 4-21 mine sweep at 0910H at BS921208 on return fr I Corps/II Corps bdry rec 100xrds SAF f rest squad of en at (en) BS906207 w/neg cas. B/123 on station at 0940 eng area. Area also eng w/4.2", arty & .50xcal MG. Checked area w/neg res. Also rec 300xrds AWF. G/S on station. B/123 inserted Blues (6) using 1xSlick at 1015H. Bnkr into which indiv evaded was eng by G/S. Bnkr dest. Blues couldn't get into bunker. Res: 1xVC KBG/S; 1xVN fem dtn, questioned & released. Blues extr at 1030H.
31	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. D/4-31 at 1020H at (en) AT953103, dtn 1xVN male who wants to Chieu Hoi w/family. KCS says DTN is VC. Extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
32	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21 at 0830H at (en) BT153249 mov fr NDP dtn 1xMAM in green unif w/Chicom H/gren. Dtn said he was w/20xNVA w/1x82mm mort tube, 2xRPG launchers & IW's. Hills in area highly B/T. NVA passed away at 1400H in the field of natural causes. (Confirmed by COL Fink of 1-1 Cav). Res: 1xNVA KIA.
33	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21 at 1030H at (en) BT104225 on cordon & search msn eng 1xVC 100m SW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID.
34	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 Cav at 1100-1117H at AT999072. While on VR of Box #22, obsr 1xhut at AT998069, obsr 1xbnkr; at AT962087, obsr possible base camp & eng w/G/S. Res: possible base camp dest. At 996084, obsr 5xbnkr.
35	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, at 1000H at (en) BT126227. While on ptl, eng 4-6xNVA w/packs & wpns wearing green unif prox 350m E of loc. Res: En evaded NE into thick vegetation. Checked area w/neg res. Recon pursued. Arty not processed.
36	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 at 1000H at BS515875 reports G/S rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 1xVC in blue unif w/wpn w/NCD. Alt: 1000'; speed 80K. G/S eng the area & had a rkt malfunction & explode. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). At vic BS5691, 1xG/S rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 2xVC w/2xhits& neg cas. G/S was enroute to CHL. Alt: 2000'; speed 80K. Aero rifle plat inserted at 1 <sup>st</sup> grid. Acft rec 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD. Res fire fr BS503866 & BS524862.
37	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-1 Cav at 0900-1000H. While on VR of Box #33 at BT275047, obsr 4xbnkr, 2xtunnels, 1xbed roll, 2xNVA packs, 10-15xcam huts w/green unif on ground. Eng w/unk res.
38	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1025H at (en) BT292071, fd & dest 1x2.75" rkt B/T w/trip wire firing device.
39	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. A/4-31 at 1055H at (en) AT837247 while on sweep, fd 300lbs of corn, tobacco, & 30xAK-47 rds in a hut. At 1110H, fd another 500lbs unpolished rice, 150lbs corn, & 150lbs tobacco. All fd in wooden boxes, approx 2xmonths old, and in good condition. Dest all; no means of extr. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1405H.
40	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 at 1015H at (en) BS453823, had mech amb det. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xmachete & docu CIA. Will evac docu to LZ Stinson.
41	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. R/3-21 at 1115H at (en) BT120227. Ptl obsr 8-10xNVA w/packs & wpns in green unif 700m E of loc. Did not fire arty due to bad commo.
42	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. R/1-46 at 0745H at (en) BT994010, fd 3xshelters w/bnkr & 1xempty M-16 mag. Dest all.
43	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 at 1130H at (en) BS774489, on way to cordon & search ville, rec 5-6xrds SAF 300m NE of loc. NCD. Neg rtn fire due to prox of ville. Fd small ville w/23xreinforced bnkr & 13xhuts. Civ's state that 10xpersons slept in ville last night, all w/wpns. Dtn 7xpersons. 1x45yr old male says he is a VC fr Hue. Will extr to LZ Bronco. Other 6xdtn are elderly persons (4xfem & 2xmales). PF's will take the latter 6x dtn to Mo Duc.
44	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21 at 1210H at (en) BT095233, while checking out mech amb, fd 1xNVA KIA w/wallet containing 500xdong, pictures, 2xstamps. Mech amb was in old DDP.
45	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21 at 1215H at (en) BT165257, while on cordon & search dtn 1xMAM in hut area w/neg ID. Will extr to LZ Center.
46	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31 at 1205H at (en) AT846256, obsr 1xVC in black w/neg pack or wpn, 150m fr loc. VC evad before they could engage.
47	1353	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1 at 1235H at (en) BS465777, while on search & clear msn, rec 30-40xrds AWF fr 400m N of loc. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF & arty processed. Checked area w/neg res.
48	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1 at 1355H at (en) BS462783. While crossing river, fd 1x122mm rkt. Dest.
49	1435	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling. 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing at 160950H Jul 70 at BS752942. Det unk type AP mine w/NCD. Mine dest. At 1200H, at BS738828, fd 2xB/T, a 105mm & a 155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. (Info only)
50	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21 at 1325H at (en) BT048242. While on ptl to check mech amb, fd 1xVC KIA.
51	1450	123d Avn, Mr Mack. D/1-1 Cav at 1000H at BT275047, obsr 12xhuts, destx7 & dam 4; 2xpacks, dest; 4xfresh bnkr, & 2-3 fresh tunnels. At BT279049, obsr trail & cam huts. Called A/S at BT279049 & dest 4xfresh bnkr. At BT275047, dest 5xbnkr.
52	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, CP/6 ARVN at 1430H at LZ Kala, while digging 105mm pit fd 3xbodies, possibly US, 1xPRC-25 radio, 1xM-16, 1xflashlight, 10xM-16 mags, 2xhandsets, 1xUSset dog tags, 2xID cards, & 1xpay voucher fr R/2-1. Bodies approx 2xyrs old.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Jul 70	2400 17 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, R/4-21 at 1500H. Req 2xtunnel dogs. Purpose: Intel on tunnels in area. Time: 180900H-191800H Jul 70. Pick up at LZ Bronco pad. Ntfy: G-3, CIT, MSG Hunter. Pass to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Appr: G-3, CPT Donovan.
54	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Tms Mich & Fla & A/2-1 at 0850H at (en) ZC013074, rec SA & AWF f rest 10xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S eng w/unk res. Rec SAF, alt 600', speed 120xknots. Neg hits. Neg arty due to prox of frd. Contact broken at 1200H. A/2-1 & Tms searched w/neg res.
55	1505	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1 at 1425H at BT140352, while blowing a stream crossing w/C-4, rec secondary explo. Crater 25'x25' (est 500xlb bomb). There were neg US cas.
56	1515	HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan. MAJ Gray, Div Trans Office reports: 1. Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 18 Jul at 0730H. 2. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 19 Jul at 0800H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan at 1630H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mticham at 1630H.
57	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Nghia Hanh reports at 1255H at (en) BS615625 an est VC Bn at BS616618 & BS622618 hit Tina Phu (V) w/1xB-40 rkt & 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
58	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 at 1455H at (en) BS502875, rec 15-20xrds SAF fr UNSEF fr 800m S of loc. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
59	1530	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
60	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. C/2-1 at 1415H at (en) ZC987071. While digging in vic of old base camp, fd 6xChicom H/gren, 8xAK-47 mags (empty), 1xM-14 rifle w/scope (rusty), 2xNVA KIA (2xys old), 3xdrums of AK ammo (800xrds), 200xrds assorted SA ammo & med equip. Wpn & med equip extr to LZ Hawk Hill. Rest dest.
61	1530	123d Avn Bn, Mr Mack. B/123d Avn at 1015H-1030H at BS918202, inserted Aero Rifle plat. Dtn 1xMAF who was released in the field.
62	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. D/3-21 at 1350H at (en) BT153255, eng 1xNVA w/SAF 35m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
63	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French. A/3-21 at (en) BT108231, while on ptl fd 2xhuts containing 50xlbs unpolished rice, 25xlbs potatoes, 10xsets clothing, assorted sugar & spices, & NVA propaganda sheets. Dest all. At BT115231, fd spider holes 10m apart. At BT111232, fd an old base camp (12xmonths old) w/barbed wire fence across trail. Also fd trail leading to Hill 356 fr a ville. At 150m N of the Hill, obsr a ville. Fd 4'x6' logs used to make a waterway through camp in process of being built. At BT101238, obsr 5-6xhuts w/8xVN fam & unk number of children. Fd 1x55xgal drum of unpolished rice. Dest rice.
64	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 Cav at 1545H at (en) AS865993. While on VR, obsr 2xcam huts & movement. Eng & rec heavy AWF w/neg hits. Alt 70'; speed 60xknots. At AS861990, rec 20-30xrds SAF w/neg hits or cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Alt, 80'; Speed, 50xknots.
65	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1 at 1430H at (en) BS463784. Had 1xplat rec 15-20xrds SAF fr NW (200m) of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty not processed due to prox of ville.
66	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1330H at (en) BS774489, reports 174 Avn obsr bunkers & cooking utensils. A Co fd sandals, khaki shirt w/holes & blood stains, 22xreinforced bnkr, & 3xsmall tunnels. At BS784495, fd 1xempty M-16 mag, stove w/small amt of cooked rice in it, canteen cup, baseball cap, parts of M-16, & 1xold M-2 carbine in very poor condition. Kept M-16 & dest rest. Fd 200xlbs unpolished rice locally grown & in fair condition, buried in plastic bags. Rice approx 2xmonths old. PF's dest rice before they could be stopped.
67	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 at 1510H at (en) BS602513. Fd 1xNVA poncho, 6xstraw hats, 4xsleeping pos, 1xtunnel 7' long that was dug into side of ravine, & trail (well used) running N-S. Dest all.
68	1705	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1530H at (en) BS646947. While working on Rt #525, had 1xdozer uncover 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Dest in place. Res: crater 3'x6'.
69	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 at 430H at (en) BT293067, fd & uncovered 2xgraves containing 2xNVA KIA by SAF (5xdays old). Believed to be fr contact at 111240H. Credited to D/5-46.
70	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3 at 1600H at (en) BS614528. While on ptl, had woman come up to them with her bags packed & produce papers saying her husband (an ARVN) was killed by VC. She says VC came out of hills once every 7xdays for rice. She had ID, was questioned by KCS, & released.
71	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 at 1610H at (en) BS601508. Fd sign leaning against brush. KCS said all writing was not in VN & he could not translate it. 50m fr sign fd bnkr 3'x10'. Dest bnkr & will back haul sign to LZ San Juan Hill.
72	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3 at 1645H at (en) BS603508, fd & dest 1xsampan 14' long.
73	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21 at 1715H at (en) BS834297. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
74	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. A/3-21 at 1615H at BT103230, obsr 10-20xrds 82mm mort impact fr (en) BT095238 in vic of old DDP. Morts fired & Helix 15 on station. At 1652H, Helix obsr secondary explo. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: LT Mack, XXIV Corps at 180130H Jul 70.
75	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/3-21 at 1700H at (en) BT117241. While on ptl, sniper tm eng 2xVC w/neg pack or wpns 200m N of loc.. Res: 1xVC KIA. Swept & fd a 200m long blood trail.
76	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 1715H at (en) BS782500. While covering reported downed acft, obsr 1xVC in black evade w/wpns in plastic bag. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID, 1xSKS CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Jul 70

2400 17 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #37 at 1130H at BS693807, rec 4xHoi Chanhs. Evac to Quang Ngai. At 1400H at BS708820, fd a secret bnkr containing 1xM-60 MG. (Info only)
78	2035	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, OP 74 at 1930H at (en) BT185285. PF's obsr 6-8 VCprox 600m W. Fired 8x81mm mort (5xHE & 3xWP). Will sweep area at 180500H Jul 70. (Info only)
79	2045	S-2, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Craig. B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1725H at BS648948 report that VC personnel in this AO placed 2xsigns reading, "Personnel in this op will be beheaded." PF's fd signs of many mines. Signs were taken down. (Info only)
80	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 at 1545H at (en) BS732598. Rec sniper fire fr 20m E. Rtn w/SAF. Pursued. Eng 3-5xVC prox 200m. Swept area & fd 1xM-16 w/6xmag (full). Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
81	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20 at 1805H at BS768572. Dtn 1xMAM (43xyrs old) w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
82	2119	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Scheetz. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 1315H at (en) BS509864 obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
83	2119	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Scheetz. D/5-46 at 1150H at (en) BT292076 fd 3xgraves 48-72xhrs old, w/3xNVA KIA by SAF & mort. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
84	2130	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #2 at 1820H at (en) YC949059, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Tm extr at above time & grid. (Info only)
85	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52 at 1920H at BS511884. Rec 10-15xrds SAF prox 500m S w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Swept area immediately w/neg res.
86	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Vesquez, R/4-21 at 2210H at (en) BS884336, obsr 3xVC. Eng w/mort w/neg res.
87	2255	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, B/1-1 Cav at 1130H at (en) BT182186. While working w/RF #722 fd 8x122mm rkts, 4x122mm rkt fuses, 6x122mm rkt warheads, 3xblocks unk size TNT, 10xChicom H/gren, 200xrds .38 cal ammo, 50xrds 9mm ammo, 20xrds AK-47 ammo, 1x60mm mort & 1xBAR. All extr to Tam Ky w/exception of 122mm rkt which was extr to Hawk Hill.
88	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21 at 2025H at BS819399. Amb obsr 1xVC by campfire. Not known whether VC had wpn or pack. Eng (en) BS820402 w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res. En evad.
89	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Radar at 2115H at LZ West detected 75-100xindiv at (en) AT976214 & 975213. Mort fired. Obsr secondary explo. Arty fired w/unk res. Night Hawk was on station but left at 2245H w/neg further findings.
90	2318	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46 at 1845H at (en) BT286135. While on ptl, base rec 9xrds 60mm fire. 2xrds were WP. Rtn AWF, 81mm mort & arty. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light.
91	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21 at 2005H at (en) BS885335, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/3xwpns mov S along beach. Eng w/arty. At vic BS881331, obsr 1xVC digging. Eng w/4.2 w/unk res.
92	0045	2 <sup>nd</sup> ROK Bde, SFC Shaw. AO req #57. Time: 201200H-231700H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT173496, south along river to BT1849, E to BT239490, NW along shoreline to BT228524, W along bdry to BT173496. Appr: CG MG Milloy; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerley. Ntfy: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ROK Bde, (initials) MSG at 0524H; FSE, SSG Rape.
93	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #24: UL YC9022, LR YC9814. Box #25: ZC0421, along river to ZC0511, 2000m on each side of river. Don't go S of 13 grid line. Box #27: ZC0014, to 0010, to YC9910, to 9911, to 9711, to 9710, to 9210, to 9204 to 9504 to 9502, to 9002, to 9104, to start. Box #28: UL BT1622, LR BT2019. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
94	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 70. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #23: UL BT1811, LR BT2505. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
95	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 70. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #20: UL AT8714, LR AT9202. Box #21: AT8304, to 8704 to AS9193, to 8892 to start. Box #29: UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
97	1158	Tam Ky, LT Daly. AO Req. Time: 180700H-181200H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops (Tien Phuoc RF's). Req #58: UL BT0620, LR BT0817. Appr: Co C, SFG, (initials) CAS. Disapprov: G-3, CPT Donovan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb.
98	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 70. Box #14: BT0524 to 1424 to 1420 to 0524 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #19: BT1528 to 1827 to 1321 to 0922 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
100	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4492, UR BS5492, S to Tra Bong River. Box #37: BS6688, to 7088 to 7087 to 7287 to 7283 to 6683 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
101	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #30: BT6302 to 6702 to BS6795 to 6395 to start. Box #31A: UL BS4382, LR BS604820, S along AO bdry. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
102	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req. Time: 191800H-232400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Req #59: Fr BT180260 to 18218 all area W to 3/21/1-1 Cab Bdry. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jul 70	2400	17 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
103	1730	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #63: UL BS4871, LR BS5662. Box #65: UL BS8826, UR BS9226, S to II Corps bdry, do not go E of QL-1 w/o contacting RF's & PF's. Box #66: BS5627, 6527 to 6523 to 600235, to 5919, to 5718 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3 Ops, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
104	1730	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #45: UL BS3082, LR BS4274. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Disapprov: B-11 SFG, Tra Bong. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
105	1730	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
106	1730	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #46: UL BS1896, LR BS3191. Box #47: BT2409 to 3104 to 3804 to 3800 to 3000 to 2405 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
107	1730	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS3862, LR BS4752. Box #67: UL BS5447, LR BS6342. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, (initials) JJM, SFS, & CKA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
108	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorricks. ARVNs req floating bdry 8-4. Time: 180600H-252400H Jul 70. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3 Ops, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.109
109	1910	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. APD msn req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. APD #20: UL AT8714, LR AT9202. Note: If there are IR readings in this area, it will be flown as an APD msn; if neg IR readings, area will be flown as Air Cav msn. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelidor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
110	1910	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Jul 70. Box #71: Fly road between Tra Bong & Binh Son. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard; B-11 SFG, (initials) WTH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
111	1920	4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Sgt Lockhart, AO Req. Time: 170600H-222400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. ARVNs are in this area already. Req #61: UL BS5784, LR BS6278. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard; G-3 Ops, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, MAJ Waddell.
112	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. 1-6 at 1010H at BS638924 reports ¾ ton truck fr B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr was going down a road when some civilians stopped the truck & told driver & ass't driver that somebody was taking laundry out of the back of the truck. The driver & ass't driver got out of the truck and saw a motorcycle leaving the scene. There were 2xcivilians on the motorcycle. The driver & ass't driver fired warning shots and saw the laundry fall off the motorcycle. The motorcycle went over a small rise. The 2xUS soldiers went down the road & fd the motorcycle on the other side of the rise. One of the VN civilians was dead, the other had a bullet wound in the back. He was dusted off to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. CID has been notified & is investigating.
113	1935	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H Jul 70. Box #31A: Add to Box #31A: UL BS4479, UR BS6178, S to include Song Tra Khuc river. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
114	2000	(DELAYED) HQ AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. Serious Incident Report – Friendly Casualties from Friendly Fire. 1. Originator of report: HQ, AMCAL DIV. 2. Location of accident/incident: Quang Tin Province at LZ West, 6 ½ km W of LZ Center. 3. Time: 132335H Jul 70. 4. Unit: B/4-31. 5. Description of cause: One (1) US threw a H/gren outside perimeter. He yelled a warning before he threw it. One (1) US was injured by the explosion. 6. Casualties: One (1) WNB(E). 7. Caliber & type of weapon: H/gren M-33. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Morris at 2015H. Note: Ref DJF #3.
115	2000	(DELAYED) HQ AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #40, 16 Jul 70. Serious Incident Report—Friendly Casualties from Friendly Fire. 1. Originator of Report: HQ, AMCAL Div. 2. Location of accident/incident: Quang Ngai Province, BS453841, 9xkm NW of LZ Stinson. 3. Time: 161235H Jul 70. 4. Unit: B/1-52. 5. Description of cause: Kit Carson Scout det a mech amb. 6. Casualties: One (1) KCS KIA. 7. Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine, M-18 A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, LT Krueger, XXIV Corps; PFC Ver Hage at 0850H & 0905H respectively.
116	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, APD Msn Req. Time: 180700H-181000H Jul 70. Msn #16: AT9016, to 9516 to 9206 to 8606 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj.
117	2400	Inclosure #1: AMCAL unit locations.
118	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops cont with TAC Air & arty support. In op Elk Canyon, C-130 acft started flying into the Kham Duc airfield today in continuation of the logistical buildup. In a single mine incident, in the 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO, E/1 Cav reported 4xKIA & 11xWIA(E) as an M113 ACAV hit an est 250xlb bomb. US/GVN forces combined in 14xops. Americal units reported 12xVC & 8xNVA KIA, w/4xIW & 1xCSSW. 12xVN were dtn. US cas were reported as 4xKIA, 13xWIA(E), & 1xWIA(M). There were no CA's conducted by Div units today, however 2xunits conducted Eagle flights & there were 3xair moves. Engr's rept clearing 150xacs.
119	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Jul 70	2400 18 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2245	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS704804, TOR 172245H, TOI 172013H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS & 1xKCS who det frd mech amb. Individ were moving back to CP loc & took different route as PF's were on the perimeter in that sector and they wanted to cross through US lines. They wandered too far & entered another sector where other indiv had set up mech amb. Both DOW.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #108, BS606626 at 172230H. PF plat rec 5x60mm mort, NCD. Unk en grid, neg eng. (Info only)
4	0400	(DELAYED) 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, CPT Smith, AAE, (en) YC940030 at 171540H. UH-1H rec hv 30xcal fire, w/12xhits. A/C cont to fly. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
5	0415	CLDC Sgt Pike. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.
6	0700	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/3-21, (en) BT099232 at 172200H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF 50m from loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evaded N.
7	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT960103 at 0530H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC female KIA (25-30yrs old) in black PJ's.
8	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT958108 at 0200H. Mech amb det, swept area, res: 1xfox KIA.
9	0725	HQ Amcal, MAJ Johnson. To 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Keep all acct E of YC-YB grid line until after 1430H today. Inform Kham Duc. Rec by LT Wiman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde at 0725H.
10	0737	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, B/1-1, BT237174 at 0625H. ACAV de test 60lbs nitro starch mine. Res: right final drive & drive sprocket & 2xroad wheels blown off. Also .50cal MG cupola blown off. 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0700H. Crater 4'x6'. Vehicle did not have belly armor.
11	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, HHC/4-3, San Juan Hill, (en) BS579391 at 1830H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA carrying something across the river. Eng w/4.2" & 105mm arty w/unlk res.
12	0800	HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #2, 18 Jul 70. Serious Incident Report – Frd Cas frm Frd Fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Location of Accident/Incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS704804, 9km NE of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 172013H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: D/1-6. (5) Description of cause: 1xUS & 1xKCS were returning to the perimeter after setting up mech amb. They came in by a different route & det another mech amb. (6) Cas: 1xUS KIA, 1xKCS KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage 180840H; G-1, LT Krueger.
13	0825	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT158258 at 0800H. Mech amb det at 171930H. Check area at first light & fd 1xVC KIA wearing black clothing w/neg pack or wpn.
14	0830	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Nelson, Tm Ohio, BT489145 at 0745H. Tm Ohio extracted at above time & grid. Box #13 cancelled, MAJ McGee.
15	0850	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) YC987075 at 171155H. While on sweep, fd 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47 & remains (1xNVA KIA, very old). Extract wpn to Hawk Hill.
16	0855	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) YC987075 at 171535H. While on search & clear msn, fd remains of 1xUS pers w/ID #B235573 dated 17 Apr 67, SN US50186717. Dead approx 2yrs. Graves Registration has been notified.
17	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC O'Grady. Req time extension for temporary AO extension #43. Time: 182400H-242400H Jul 70. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LTC Saint; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
18	0920	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, (en) BS673974 at 172300H. While on night patrol, dtn 3xMAM, extracted to Binh Son. Classified as draft evadors. (Info only)
19	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS691953 at 1950H. Amb detained 1xMAM w/neg ID, walking near their pos. Man was on crutches & had 1xwooden leg. Evac to Binh Son.
20	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, LNO/4-31, LZ Karen, at 0845H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs fr vic AT946248. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
21	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin, A/4-21, BS799297, (en0 BS831277 at 0855H. 6-11 Arty Co as AO called fire msn on en grid. Rds impacted in grid BS799297 on A/4-21. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Arty LOH D/O 1xUS WIA(E), complete 0900H to 23d Med. S-3, initial report firing was computed & transmitted incorrectly to battery XO who passed data to guns.
22	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT956229 at 0820H. 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC G/S eng 2-3xVC in vic PZ. Res: 2xVC KIA.
23	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS756567 at 0830H. In day amb pos, obsr 2xVC w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded NE successfully.
24	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS771435 at 0830H. VN female kicked 1xdud M-79 rd which exploded. Res: 1xVN civ wounded (E). D/O compl 0848H.
25	0950	26 Engr, Sgt Harris, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS752675 at 0730H. 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr dozer hit 5xlb B/T. NCD. (Info only). 0810H, BS751684, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-7 Dozer hit 10xlb B/T. NCD. Crater 3' diameter, 3' deep. 0745H, BS751680, dozer hit 10xlb B/T, crater 3'x3'. (C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr)
26	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS683950 at 0852H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Crater 2'x3'.
27	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS834355 at 0930H. Fd docu lying beside trail. PF's say paper is VC warning of B/T area. Area BS832356 w/200m radius around.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Jul 70	2400 18 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	2023	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ly Tin, BT511884 at 1130-1145H. 1xVN civ female wounded possibly by arty fire. VN fr Ky Sanh ville. It was later determined that it was not US arty. Cause of injury is unk.
29	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS515885 at 0910H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA. D/O compl 0925H.
30	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT110236 at 0945H. On cordon & search fd 4xold huts & 3x51xcal pos, 3x8'x6' tunnel entrances. A/S will be processed.
31	1031	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT109236 at 0925H. On cordon & search, eng 1xVC w/neg wpn or pack, prox 100m NE. Searched area w/neg res.
32	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc, (en) AT980117 at 1010H. Eng est plat of VC/NVA. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN 917327), 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xlist of VC in area, 2xmed books, wpns extracted to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
33	1100	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Harris, B/26, (en) BS509885 at 0955H. CEV det 20-25xlbs nitro starch mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1003H. Moderate dam to CEV.
34	1100	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Harris, C/26, BS750675 (en) at 0955H. D-7E fd & dest 1x5" naval rd.
35	1220	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, A/1-1, (en) BT220249 at 1115H. A dismantled element tripped a B/T 155mm rd or stepped on a mine, left crater 3'x2'. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). 3xPF's WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H. Flak jackets, no helmets, 30-50m apart.
36	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS621518 at 1120H. 3/D search & clear msn fd a 12'x18' hut. Had 4' square bomb shelter inside: 4xVN BA-30 batteries, 6xpair chop sticks; 1xUS steel pot. While there, 1xNVA walked into area fr S. Eng at 10m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack, w/docu, green shorts, khaki shorts, wearing blue unif & pistol w/2xChicom H/gren. Approx 24yrs old. Extr docu to Bronco. Dest hut, H/gren & rest. Will back-haul steel pot.
37	1250	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en) BT126339 at 1100H. Obsr 4xMAM evading NW 100m N of loc. Eng w/neg res.
38	1250	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en) BT126315 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn evading NW 100m N of loc. Eng w/neg res.
39	1250	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en) BT132326 at 1100H. Obsr 2xMAM & 1xMAF 50' N of loc. Evaded, neg eng.
40	1250	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, 174 Avn, BT238154 at 1100H. Taking off fr LZ, UH-1H rec 20xrds AK-47 fire, 100', 60xknots. Neg hits, neg arty due to prox of frd.
41	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, (en) AT946229 at 0915H. While on Eagle Flight, obsr 1xVC rucksack. Search area & fd 1xVC in a tunnel who wouldn't come out. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, pack dest.
42	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, (en) BT289133 at 0845H. 176 Avn resupply rec 15xrds SAF w/NCD, neg hits, prox 600m SE of loc. Rtn 81mm & arty. Swept area w/neg res. Speed 30xknots, alt: approach LZ (UH-1H).
43	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS623522 at 1253H. Mech amb det, res: 3xNVA Kia, 2xM-16 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Extract to San Juan Hill. 1xNVA dressed in black PJ bottoms & gray shirt. Other 2x in blue unif. All were MAM moving SW on trail. 1xhad a US MACV & ID Card fr indiv fr 4-3 Inf. Indiv said he lost cards approx 1xmonth ago when his Co hit a B/T.
44	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AS903999 at 1300H. While search & clear msn, fd 4xen shelters containing 3xUS smoke H/gren, 1xUS trip flare, 2xlbs unpolished rice, 1xM-16 mag, 2xheat tabs, & 1xbottle insect repellent. No signs of recent acitivity. Dest all.
45	1400	123d Avn Bn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1 at 0830H. ZC091017 obsr 7xhuts 15'x25', en is using area. ZC042020, obsr many VC in area (neg head count), neg clnc to fire.
46	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS785515 at 0620H. On search & clear, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. Then at 0625H, at BS775572, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn. CIA: 1xBAR, 1xM-1 carbine, 10xHG. Evac thur MACV channels.
47	1417	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #47, BS728613 at 0630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. 1xPF WIA(E).
48	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #211, BS470660 at 1945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine & 1xSMG & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
49	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, 0810-1115H. AT947230, structures dest. AT951195, 1xVC evaded into structure area, searched w/neg res. At952188, 3xstructures dest. At953195, dtn 2xMAM, both released.
50	1430	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT228243 at 1430H. While checking area, obsr 1xMAM wearing dark shorts & white shirt who was evading fr rear of hut. Res: Dtn 1xMAM w/1old ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
51	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, (en) AT934015 at 1300H. Fd & dest 1xshelter w/bunker in vic obsr N-S trail. No signs of recent use.
52	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) AT896002 at 1315H. On search & clear rec SAF fr 40m SW. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
53	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS600511 at 1350H. Fd 6'x4' bunker containing 1xentrenching tool. Res: dest bnkr, kept entrenching tool.
54	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS807314-BS797314 at 1355H. Fd trail running E-W at BS803313, fd 2cempty baskets. Res: dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/4-21, BS851323 at 1500H. Evacuated 1x13yxr old male dtn who was in area where S-5 was shown B/T on 12 Jul. Dtn was believed to have set B/T. Picked up on orders fr S-2. Evac to Bronco.
56	1520	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1900H.
57	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, (en) YC925032 at 1035H. VR Box #27 rec unk amt SAF & AWF fr an en base camp (300-400m wide) w/bunkers, trenchline & huts. Res: Neg hits. Alt 300', speed 70xknots. A/S processed w/unk res.
58	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0950H. VR Box #25, ZC026177, obsr bridge w/concrete drainage & trail moving W along stream. ZC027186, obsr & dest 1xbridge. ZC029189, rec SAF w/NCD, alt 200', speed 60xknots. Eng w/unk res. ZC036192, obsr trail along river mov N-S. ZC028149, trail recently used.
59	1530	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26 Engr, (en) BS560895 at 1425H. Rec 12xrds sniper fire vic Tra Bong road laterite pit. All shots overhead.
60	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, 0855-0935H, ZC091017, obsr trails along stream.
61	1605	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #248, BS677726 at 172040H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
62	1608	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS623591, at 172020H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1 carbine, 1xAK-47, 16xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
63	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr, BS752681 at 1425H. D-7 det 25xlbs explo w/PTFD. Neg cas, 3xpads blown off.
64	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS749677, at 1215H, D-7 det 20-25xlbs explo w/PTFD. Res: Neg cas, 2xtrack pads & connecting pins blown off.
65	1624	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS603510 at 1535H. Dtn 1xmale (14yrs old) w/neg ID w/tan shirt, purple shorts, plastic sandals. Evac to Bronco.
66	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS605515 at 1510H. 2d Plat fd 6xholes 5'x6' each w/tunnel 6' long & sleeping pos. In area was old campfire 4-7xdays old.
67	1630	B-11 SFG, Sp Vick, Ha Thanh. Req time extension on AO ext #49 to 221700H Jul 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, MSG 0200H; FSE, SFC Dennis.
68	1645	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, E/2-7 MAR, AT805282 at 171400H. Fd deserted base camp, vacant for 2xdays. Search revealed 8xlight MG, 17xSKS, 67,680xAK rds, 378x60mm mort rds, 350x82mm mort rds, 180x60mm fuses; 30xlbs TNT, 22xiron metallic mines (at), 82xRR rds, 8xChicom H/gren. Are continuing search. (Info only)
69	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS686804 at 1415H. Fd & dest 1xB/T ammo can filled w/rock, shrapnel & C-4 w/PTFD. Crater 3'x2'.
70	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT283133 at 1330H. On patrol scout dog det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xdog WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H.
71	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #16. DTG: 190700-191000H Jul 70. Area: AT9016-9516-9206-8606. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
72	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en) ZC028999 at 1300H. While on Eagle Flight obsr 10-15xNVA w/wpns & packs. Rec SAF & AWF fr 500m S of loc. G/S eng & arty fired. Swept & fd 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPD light MG CIA. Co CA rec unk amt SAF fr S. At 1630H, fd 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 & misc med equip. Will extract all to Hawk Hill.
73	1710	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 33 RD Cadre Co, BS767825 at 172230H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xM-1 carbine CIA. Lost 1x45xcal pistol.
74	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, AT987117 at 1610H. Dtn captured by CIDG this morning was induced to rtn to lead D Co to 4000xlbs polished rice, 2xmonths old, neg cam, good condition, locally grown. Dtn req his family be extracted for fear of his life & theirs. Extract rice to Tien Phuoc. Rice was stored in wooden boxes.
75	1740	HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan, MAJ Gray Div Trans office, Convoy fr Qui Nhon to CHL is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 19 Jul at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to return to Qui Nhon on 20 Jul at 0800H.
76	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS768542 at 1715H. 3xVN working w/A Co fd tunnel 4'x3'6' w/right angle turn 3' long & 2xM-16 mag wrapped in plastic. Dest tunnel & kept mag.
77	1819	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr, Land Clearing Op, BS745675 to 752675 to 745682 to 752688. 150xacres cleared, 500mx800m. Dest 6xbnkrs, 6xB/T, 1x5" Naval rd.
78	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Vasquey, C/4-3, Mine Dog req. Time: 190700H-201800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 132d hook pad at 190700H. Appr: G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Vasquey.
79	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, BT164257 at 1603H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn 100m E of loc. Evaded into woodline before could eng. Neg arty prox of frd.
80	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, BS614510 at 1835H. Fd 1xtunnel, 2'x8'x8'. Inside fd 1xsewing machine, good cond, fd material. Will evac to Bronco.
81	1925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS442821 at 1605H. While checking a trail, fd 1xfresh grave containing 1xNVA killed by mech amb which det 171015H at BT453823. He was 16-17yrs old & had been killed w/in last 24xhrs. He had both legs blown off at the crotch.
82	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21, BS903302, (en) BS906301 at 1925H. W/VN agents, CA'd into a cold LZ. Obsr 6xVC, eng w/neg res. VC evaded. Extracted at 1943H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jul 70	2400	18 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	2000	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1, BT155307 at 1905H. Eng 1xVC at 900m while sweeping area. Fd 1xblood trail.
84	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3-21, LZ Center, at 1930H. Obsr 2-3xVC 200m NE w/o wpns. Eng w/SAF & mort w/neg res.
85	2100	MACV Duc Pho, CPT Mueller, District Advisor, BS845505 at 1845H. District Chief report a UH-1H fired on sail boat in the sea due E of fishing village. District Chief obsr this & reports that it was a UH-1H, not a LOH. Boat sailed out of sight & range of village. District Chief does not know where boat was from or where it sailed to.
86	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, BS601518, (en) BS601514 at 2040H. Rec SAF fr 200m W of loc. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2115H. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
87	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS760320 at 1818H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.
88	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, (en) BS768428 at 1800H. Fd 1xtunnel, inside were 3xmales dtn (25-30xyrs old), docu, dtn 3xfemale 20-25xyrs old. All neg ID. Will evac to MACV Duc Pho. Fd 100xlbs rice from last harvest. Dest boxes, rice & tunnel (3xmales were in tunnel, 3xfemales in the area). (update 182345H, CPT Miller)
89	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS767575 at 1750H. Dtn 1xVN female age 25xyrs, neg ID. Evac to MACV Duc Pho.
90	2250	AAE, CPT Cantrell, B/123, BS403622, at 1500H. OH-6A was evading en fire. Helo crashed, crew evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. At 1520H, req permission to destroy acct. Permission granted. Res: 3xUS WIA(E).
91	1730	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, D/1-1, BT336017 at 1630H. Inserted Blues to investigate URI per G-3 order. Neg res. 1700H, 1xman injured by own M-79 blast during recon by fire mov. Blues extracted 1700H.
92	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1550-1647H. VR Boxes #28 & #29. BT117208, cam hut dest. BT158214, trail complex well used. BT187211, trail N-S cam. BT189206, center sector of trail complex, very well used.
93	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6592, LR BS7085. Box #31: UL BS4693, LR BS5784. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #40: UL BS4483, LR BS5879. Box #41A: BT2607-3007-3212-3512-3501-2601-start. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; CPT Bacheldor, FSE; TACP, A1C Young.
94	0900	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Jul 70. Box #19A: BT0922-1528-1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-1417-start. Box #21: AT8304-8704-AS9193-8892-start. Box #24: UL YC9022, LR YC9814. Box #25: ZC0421, along river to ZC0511, 2000m on each side of river. Box #26: YC9901-ZC1005-ZB0396-YB9098-YC9000-9900-YC9901. Box #27: ZC0014, 0010-YC9910-9911-9711-9710-9210-9204-9504-start. Box #29: UL AT7915, LR AT8706. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
95	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Jul 70. Box #64: UL BS3862, LR BS4752. Box #67: UL BS5447, LR BS6342. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP, A1C Siltzer.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Jul 70. Box #46: UL BS1896, LR BS2891. Box #47: Fly route recon of hwys #526 & #529 between Tra Bong & Binh Son. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen, B-11 SF, CWG. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8120, along river to ZC1411, along road to ZC0509 along river to ZC0503, 1000m each side of strip. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #23: UL BT1811, LR BT2505. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart; Salvation, PFC Klima.
98	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 70. Box #48: BS4474, along river to BS5074, 1000m each side of river. Box #69: UL BS5948, LR BS6444. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Jul 70. Box #65: BS8826 to QL #1 to BS913260, south along QL #1 to I Corps II Corps bdry. Box #66: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Siltzer.
100	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Suter, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 70. Box #12: AT9223, along river to 9922-9918-9418-along river to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
101	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 70. Box #36: UL BS4492, UR BS5492, S to river. Box #37: UL BS6586, LR BS7182. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
102	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Jul 70. Box #24: TOR 161630H. UL YC9022, LR YC9814. Box #25: ZC0421 along river to ZC0511-2000m each side of river. Box #26: YC9901-ZC1005-1009-ZB0396-YB9098-YC9000-9900-YC9901. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE.
103	1700	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Jul 70. Box #47: Area fly hwys #526 & #529 between Tra Bong & Binh Son. Appr: B-11, Sgt Recy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
104	1915	Ha Thanh SF, Sgt Ried. Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-190500H Jul 70. Box #74: UL BS3965, LR BS4459. Appr: Ha Thanh SF, JJM (US); G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
105	2300	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns. AO Req #62, TOR 172300H. DTG: 181800H-231800H Jul 70. Msn: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0920-1220-120188-to bdry. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, FSE, MAJ Waddell.



CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 18 Jul 70 2400 18 Jul 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing 15 entries of military reports and incident details.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	1-1 Cav, Highfill, A/1-1, BT213249, (en) BT218249 at 182355H. Rec 1xRPG rd, NCD, approx 200-300m E of loc. Arty fired. Res: 1xsec explosion. Will sweep.
3	0040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/3-1, BS513776, (en) BS505789, at 182151H. Obs 6xen moving N, eng w/SAF, 50xcal, arty. En evaded N. Will sweep at first light.
4	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/1-46, AS905974 at 182015H. While moving to close w/B(-), crossing river, 1xUS slipped. Res: 1xUS head injury. D/O compl at 2115H. 1xUS heat casualty also D/O. Res: 2xNB(E).
5	0100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-5, (en) in text at 181800H. Vic BS691928, ptl obs 12-14xVC eating, 2xhad AK-47. Eng, VC evaded SE. Swept area. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM-33 H/gren, 9xbottles of medicine, & misc clothing, & 1xNVA diary. On sweep rec SAF/AWF, 3-5xRPG rds. Fr est 2xplat of en VC at VC BS692928. Rtn SAF, M-79 and M-72 LAW. They were forced to withdraw, lost 1xpair binoculars, 1xcompass & case, 1xstrobe light. Names of 3 – Nguyen Ngun (male patrol leader), Vo Thi Nhat (female Ville Chief), Thai Van Phuc (Male Ville Chief) KIA, (3xmales & 2xfemales). Neg unit designation. Neg arty fired, approx ville. (Info only)
6	0225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21 OP, (en) BT069243 at 0030H. Obs 6-8xVC w/starlite scope approx 800m SE moving W to E. Processed 81mm mort, en evaded S. Will check at first light.
7	0358	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC954043 at 181310H. Rec SAF fr 200m NW of loc. Rtn fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0358	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC954043 at 180900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher, 8xbicycles CIA. (Info only)
9	0410	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.
10	0445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, Night Hawk 42, (en) BS448752 at 0345H. Rec hvy SAF fr five enemy positions. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Alt: 400'; speed: 40xknots.
11	0445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21, LZ Center at 190350H. EM on perimeter guard in a fighting pos in front of bunker heard movement on top of bunker. He didn't know another man was sleeping on top of bunker. EM yelled at man on bunker 2xtimes. Man on bunker did not identify himself, guard eng w/SAF resulting in 1xUS KNB. HHC 3-21 is preparing statement & investigation is still being conducted.
12	0620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #182, (en) BS830353 at 0250H. Det 1x81mm rd B/T w/trip wire across trail. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
13	0655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LRRP Tm OR & Ark, (en) ZC035081 at 182020H. Tm in contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S on station 2040H eng area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr G/S, 1xNVA KIA by G/S (credited to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn). D/O compl 2350H. Processed mort fr Kham Duc. En broke contact 2400H. Tm is still in field. R/2-1 Inf will join LRRP Tm at ZC042095. 190700H, neg sitrep. Later fnd WIA was fr en fire.
14	0730	HQ Amcal, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #11, 19 Jul 70. Serious Incident Report—Friendly Casualties fr Friendly Fires. (1) Originator of Report: HQ Americal Division. (2) Location of accident/incident: Quang Tin Province, at LZ Center, BT052253, 6 ½ KM E of LZ West. (3) Time: 190350H Jul 70. (4) Unit: C/3-21. (5) Description of cause: 1xUS on perimeter guard heard movement on top of a bunker. He did not know that another man was sleeping on the top of the bunker. He yelled twice at the man on the bunker with no answer. He engaged with SAF. (6) Casualties: 1xUS KIA. (7) Caliber & type of weapon: 5.56mm M-16 A-1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Notified: G-1, LT Krueger 190815H Jul 70. Also Sp 4 Mitchell, XXIV Corps 190830H Jul 70.
15	0735	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en) BT153317 at 0635H. While returning fr collecting mech amb, det 1xunk type H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0700H.
16	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/4-21, CHARLIE BROWN at 0745H. Req D/O for 1xVN female age 45, wounded when she hit a dud M-79 rd. D/O compl 0750H to Bronco.
17	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS765319 at 182015H. Heard movement, eng area w/arty. Checked area at 0700H this morning and fnd 1xVC KBA w/pack containing salt tablets, cig paper, VN lighter & fnd 2xblood trails leading NW. (Credit to C/6-11)
18	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, (en) BS572799, 574794 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA. Dtn 3xMAM. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, Dtn 2xVN males. 1xBAR CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns & Dtn's extr to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
19	0920	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh PRU's. BS742806 at 180900H, rec 3xHoi Chanh's. Individuals were fr Son Quang (V). Were evac to Son Tinh.
20	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS498786 at 0840H. On sweep of arty strike area fired on last night, obsr 3xVC/NVA dressed in green w/packs. Eng w/SAF approx 200-300m NW. Rec SA/M-79 in rtn. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
21	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, CP D/2-1. (en) ZC014014 at 0900H. Rec M-79 & SAF fr UNSEF approx 400m NW of loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF/arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
22	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, (en) BT132268 at 0820H. While on cordon & search, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Center.
23	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT121221 at 0915H. While on search msn, dtn 1xVN female who is married to a VC. Will extr to LZ Center.
24	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #203, BS730897 at 0930H. Rec 4xM-79 rds. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Info only

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT987106 at 0915H. CIDG Hel (Pelican 30) attempting to extr rice fr D Co loc, rec M-79 & SAF. Res: 1xhit to hydraulic system. On way back to Tien Phuoc G/S eng area w/unk res. (Info only)
26	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Arty OBSER, (en) AT975213 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC KBA in area of fire msn 171700H Jul 70. Credited to A/3-82.
27	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT157258 at 182100H. Six man night patrol entered en shelter area obs 10-15xNVA evade NW. Ptl eng w/SAF approx 50-75m NW. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 5xpacks CIA (contained 2xlarge military radios, misc commo equip, Misc medical equip, small hand gen. Ptl left 10xNVA packs at en loc, arty will be fired during night. Captured en equip evac to LZ Center. Checked area this morning w/neg res. Questioned 1xVN female who said 5xNVA just left before ptl arrived wearing green unif & w/wpns.
28	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS480774 at 1000H. Rec 40xrds AK-47 sniper fire fr N at unk distance. Res: Checked area w/neg res.
29	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan. Req time ext to AO Ext #52. Time: Fr 202400H – 262400H Jul 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
30	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, (en) BS808305 at 1030H. Search & clear msn fnd 1xNVA pith helmet w/name inscribed inside (Le Van ty). Helmet was used recently. Helmet will remain w/company.
31	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS668962 at 0935H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF w/ID, 1xMAM (14yrs) who were following troops. Extr to Dottie then to Binh Son.
32	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, (en) AT895005 at 1045H. While on RIF msn fnd 3xen shelters & small amt of livestock, 30xlbs unpolished rice. Area recently shelled by arty. All dest.
33	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en) BS497786 at 1130H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum unpol rice (3/4 full) buried in village (camouflaged). Will extr to refugee camp at OP #1. Good cond. Approx 2 months old.
34	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, (en) in text at 0840-0929H & 1015-1100H. AT860195, LOH rec AWF 200', 60 knots. Neg hits. G/S eng w/unk res. At AT906187, rec SAF 300', 50 knots, neg hits. G/S eng w/unk res. At BT062119, 5xbunker. At 062120, trail running N-S. At 058132, clearing. At 060136, cultivated field. At 077132, several cam structures. At 033443, clearing.
35	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS499785 at 1204H. While moving on trail, det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1223H.
36	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS582717 at 1145H. Fnd an area w/punji pits & 1x105mm rd B/T w/shoe box type detonator. Will dest in place.
37	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en) ZC029001 at 1110H. On search & clear msn, rec SAF fr 50m E of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1115H. D/O rec SAF at 100', 80K, neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
38	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, (en) AT841253 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC/NVA 10m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). VC/NVA evaded S. D/O compl 1150H. Searched area w/neg res.
39	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS500676 at 1310H. Fnd 2x60mm mort base plates, 1xcbn, 1xM-1 & 50xB-40 rkts & 3xAT mines. Will evac to Quang Ngai.
40	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B&D/2-1, ZB029990, at 1130H. Fnd a dispensary of 18xbeds w/pills (1000 vitamins, 13,000 malaria, quinine), 2xbottles of dried plasma, alcohol, aspirin, sulfa drugs, 1xstethoscope, syringes, needles, tubing, rubber bands. Fnd in vic 30xlbs docus. All extr to Chu Lai. All was in metal boxes (7"x13"x18").
41	1525	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat A Trp, BT206256 at 1505H. While blowing stream crossing rec'd secondary explosion fr N. bank. 3' diam 2' deep crater. Res: Est 20xlbs nitro starch. Neg cas or dam.
42	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Stinger #84, 116 Avn, (en) AT943105 at 1515H. Obsr 3xsampans & 1xbunker, eng w/arty. Res: 3xsampans, & 1xbunker dest.
43	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, AS905977 at 1230H. On RIF, fd 1xVN child (3yrs old) who was evac to Mary Ann & some cleaning oil which was dest.
44	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Blue Ghost White, at 1425-1510H. VR Box #29, AT870080 well used trail moving S. AT864087, bunker complex, 20xcam huts in area. AT825103, large bunker. AT849096, cam huts. AT8608, many recently built bunkers & huts.
45	1545	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
46	1605	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS750585 at 0915H. D-7 dozer det 105mm rd while land clearing w/NCD.
47	1605	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS748683 at 1040H. D-7 dozer det 1x20xlb box-type mine w/PTFD w/NCD. Crater 6'x3'.
48	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #115, (en) BS918164 at 1810H. Req D/O for RF from RF #115 who det a 105mm B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco 1830H. C/4-21 reported this incident. (Info only)
49	1710	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A Trp, 1-1 Cav, BT228242, (en) BT220253 at 1635H. Obsr 3xVC evade SE prox 250m. Gave chase & eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 35-40yrs old, wore t-shirt w/black shorts. Neg pack. Only wpn was M-26 H/gren.
50	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Helix #32, (en) BS817302 at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC in black. Processed arty w/neg res.
51	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS750582 at 1620H. Det 1xHG B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1645H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1720	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, 1/A/1-1, BT230240 at 1701H. Fd false floor in hut, under which were med supplies, including penicillin, gauze, band-aids & peroxide. Dest in place.
53	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (en) BS728825 at 1210H. Fd & dest 1xapers mine w/TWFD.
54	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS473778 at 1653H. 2xUS attempting to dest a dud 2.75 rkt det a B/T H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1705H to Chu Lai. B/T was PFD.
55	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS783809 at 1130H. Fd 2xVN tunnels (3'x5'x4') w/no signs of recent use. Dest tunnels.
56	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2 Agents & 4-21, (en) BS906301 at 1925H. Ref DJF #81 for 18 Jul 70. Chi Trung scty chief reported they received 1xKIA (VC) as a result of 4-21 eng w/6xVC. S-2 confirmed body today.
57	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Helix #18, (en) AT864087 at 1745H. A/S on URI. Obsr 1xlarge secondary explo.
58	1801	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, (en) BS765475 at 1730H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female shot in leg by VC amb. Female was riding in Lambretta. D/O compl 1745H to Bronco.
59	1805	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #722, (en) BT147244 at 1620H. Fd wpns cache: 1x30xcal MG, 2xK-44, 1xAK-47, 8x57mm RR rds, 3xChicom H/gren, 6x60mm mort rds, 9xRPG rds. Evac to Tam Ky.
60	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26, Land Clearing Opn. BS715-751691-746682 and BS747677-744677-745674-747675. Cleared 80xacres (500mx500m). Dest 5xbnkr & 2xB/T & 90m of trees.
61	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors, LZ Center, (en) BT094228 at 1730H. Detected 3-5xindiv moving N. Morts & arty fired w/neg further readings.
62	1900	B-5 SFG, Sgt Reed, Ha Than SF, BS295596 & BS290594 at 2000H. Ha Than SF reported in contact w/UNSEF. Arty fired w/believed pos results. VC reportedly trying to drag off bodies & still firing on SF. Requested Stinger support. Call sign Blue Ribbon, Freq 45.15. En loc N of river in grid square BS3061. Swept area at first light & fd 2xVC KBA, credit to C/3-18 arty. (Info only)
63	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS703590 at 1840H. Dtn 2xVN females (15 & 28yrs old) in black w/neg ID. Will evac to MACV at Mo Duc tomorrow.
64	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 116 Avn, BT282138 at 0901H. Tail #794-117-417 rec 30xcal AWF. Each ship rec 2-3xhits on approach to C/5-46 PZ. #794 was forced to land at PA, rec hit in fuel cell. Extracted by 132 at 1035H. #117 forced to land at Tam Ky. #417 rtn to Chu Lai air base. Birds rtn fire. C/5-46 swept area w/neg res.
65	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS693948 at 1840H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1910H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
66	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS452843 at 1915H. Mech amb det. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Neg packs or wpns, age 20yrs old, dressed in black. WIA CIA D/O 1935H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
67	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS512886 at 1815H. ACAV 7 <sup>th</sup> vehicle in column det est 50xlb mine believed to have been command det. 5xUS WIA(E), 1xNat Police WIA(E). D/O for US compl 1835H, Nat Police 1940H. Vehicle complete loss (burned). Moving E on road toward NDP loc. Crater 4 1/2' x 6'.
68	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Vasques, C/26 Engr, BS750682 at 0930H. Fd 1x60mm mort bipod assembly in good condition, buried. SN44456. Evac to Bronco.
69	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 VR, (en) YC906189 at 1000H. Rec hv 30xcal fire at 1500' & 70k, NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res.
70	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 VR, at 1010-1115H. ZC062136, 1500' obsr cultivated corn field & 1xen shelter. ZC062119, obsr small base camp. ZC058139, obsr en rest area. ZC060120 obsr several trails running N. ZC077132 obsr well cultivated fields. ZC033143, obsr en rest area.
71	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123 at 1715-1825H. Box #66: BS788199 dest 1xhut. BS789192, BS571235, dest 1xhut at each grid. BS583252, fd food around hut & obsr 2xpers. Dest hut.
72	2105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS795323, (en) BS790336 at 1900H. Obsr 1xen, eng w/arty, unk res.
73	2107	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS739806 at 1935H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wound to head (self inflicted). D/O complete 1940H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
74	2157	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, (en) BT169258 at 2015H. 1xmech amb det, will check at first light.
75	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #103, (en) BS705915 at 2105H. Cordon & search in ville fd 6xanti-personnel mines, 3xChicom H/gren, 3xVC diaries & letters, & 1xVC uniform. PF's kept all.
76	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #103, (en) BS705915 at 2131H. Eng sqd of VC, evaded N. Res: CIA 1xVC female trail guide, she walks point. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
77	2359	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, OP LZ Center, (en) BT049233 at 2300H. Obsr 1xVC through Starlite scope, mort fired, unk res.
78	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Jul 70. Box #65: BS8826 to QL #1 to BS913260, S along QL #1 to I Corps bdry, along bdry to 88 grid line, N to start. Box #66: BS5627=6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
79	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Jul 70. Box #48: BS4474, along river to BS5074, 1000m on each side of river. Box #69: BS6050-6140, 1,000m each side of strip. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jul 70	2400	19 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Jul 70. Box #19: BT0922-1528-1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-1417-start. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1395. Box #29: UL AT7915, IR AT8706. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
81	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Jul 70. Box #12: AT9223, along river to AT9922-9918-9418-along river to start. Box #15: AT8523 along river to ZC1411. 1000m each side of river. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #20: ZC0421 along river to ZC0408, 1000m on each side of river. Box #21: ZC0308 along river to AB0495, 1000m each side of river. Box #23: UL BT1811, LR BT2505. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
82	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL BS4483, LR BS5879. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #46: UL BS1896, LR BS2891. Appr: CPT Miller, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
83	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4692, UR BS5692 S to river. Box #37: UL BS6693, LR BS7086. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
84	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6692, LR BS7084. Box #31: LL BS4980, LR BS5380 north to river. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4004. Box #33: UL BT2814, LR BT3106. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
85	1550	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Jul 70. Box #40: BS4297-BT5001-BS5090-BS4294-start. Box #43: BS4687-6091-6187-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
86	1350	(DELAYED) Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Septer at 181350H. AO Req #65: DTG: 220600-290700H Jul 70. Msn: Combat ops. Area: UL BS3583, LR BS4279. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; CG MG Milloy. Ntfy: Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, MSG; FSE, SFC Dennis.
87	1700	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, BDA #47: 200600H-201800H Jul 70. Area: UL AS8988, LR AS9681. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Jul 70. Box #26: YC9799-9700-9901-ZC1005-1009-045990-YC9799. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
89	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Jul 70. Box #11H: BT1236-1231-0831-0833-start. Appr: political Cuyen; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
90	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #10, 200600H-201100H Jul 70. Area: AT8523 SW along river, ZC0509 N along river ZC0525. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj.
91	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasques, B/3-1, BS500783 at 2045H. Mech amb det. Checked area & fd blood trail. Will sweep 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
92	2330	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, A Trp, BT206226, (en) BT206229 at 2320H. A Trp rec 1xRPG fr 300m N. It went over the perimeter landing outside to the S. Res: NCD. Firing arty at this time. Will sweep in the morning.
93	2400	Incllosure #1, Amcal unit locs.
94	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN DIV unit reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont w/TAC air & arty support. In opn Elk Canyon, 4 <sup>th</sup> Bn 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt conducted an air move fr Hiep Duc to the Kham Duc airstrip in preparation for a CA on 20 Jul to an LZ W of Kham Duc. In the Geneva Park AO, an M113A1 ACAV fr Trp H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav det a mine resulting in 5 US WIA(E), and the total destruction of the vehicle. A mech amb set out by B/1-52 Inf det resulting in 5 VC KIA & 1 dtn, WIA(E). The 1 <sup>st</sup> Binh Son-Tra Bong convoy of Jul was run today w/no enemy incidents. US/GVN forces combined in 21 opns. Amcal units reported 9 VC & 2 NVA KIA. There were 4 VN detained. US losses were reported as 18 WIA(E). Div elements conducted 6 CA's. Engrs reported clearing 103 acres today.
95	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Jul 70	2400 20 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #261, BS897276 at 192120H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
3	0145	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) AT847216 at 192305H. Rec SAF. Eng area. Res: 3xVC KIA.
4	0310	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LRRP Tm Michigan, (en) ZC084007 at 191245H. In route to LZ, Tm obsr 2xVC/NVA on trail to S, ZC019016. Reached LZ, obsr 3xVC/NVA on LZ, neg pack or wpn. At 1312H at ZC079019, heard VN voices 75m N and S of loc. Obsr 1xVC male 60m E neg pack or wpn. 1325-1526H, planted sensor devices. 1626H, Tm heard movement and voices, est 15-20xpers. Tm evaded & cont to hear voices to rear appeared to be following. 1605H, obsr 4xVC/NVA 400m W of loc. Processed arty, neg surveillance. 1725H, tm extracted from ZC078016.
5	0400	AAE, CPT Cantrell, F/8 Cav, BS439743 at 0010H. Rec mod SAF. Eng w/unk res.
6	0414	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0515	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, MAT Tm O, BT234154 at 192230H. Had mine det. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. CIA 1xbangalore torpedo.
8	0713	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, R/6 ARVN, (en) ZB023965 at 191000H. Rec SAF fr prox of built up area. Rtn fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA, misc docu CIA evac. (Info only)
9	0723	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS491771 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 25) w/blue shirt, black pants, neg ID & carrying 30lbs unpolished rice. Also fnd blood trails which were checked w/neg res. Will evac rice to Hill 411.
10	0745	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS500672 at 191130H. Fnd: 10x82mm mort rds, 1x81mm mort rd, 20x57mm RR rds, 1xsatchel charge, 10,000xAK-47 rds, 3xcases non-electrical detonators, 1000m det cord, 500m time fuse, 1xcabine, 3xK-44's, 500xrds .51 cal ammo. Will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
11	0750	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, (en) AT941106 at 192030H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVN child KIA (7-8yrs old).
12	0820	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF #11, 20 Jul 70. Serious Incident Report – Frd Cas fr Frd Fire. 1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. 2) Location of Accident/Incident: Quang Tin Province, AT941106, 8km SW of LZ Prep. 3) Time: 192030H Jul 70. 4) Unit involved: B/4-31. 5) Description of cause: One (1) VN child 7-8yrs old, det a mech amb. 6) Cas: One (1) VN child KIA. 7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, LT Krueger; XXIV Corps, Sp Morris.
13	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2 & Agents/4-21, BS912280 at 0720H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel. In area fnd another tunnel containing 1xciv transistor radio altered to monitor a Hanoi station & 4-21 command freq. Agents will keep radio.
14	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT164258 at 0825H. Mech amb det at 192015H Jul 70. Checked area & fnd 1xVC KIA in black pants & green shirt. Also fnd 2xM-26 H/gren. Dest H/gren.
15	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 & Agents/4-21, BS905285 at 0855H. Fnd 1xPanasonic radio in a hedgerow which was monitoring a Hanoi station & 4-21 Command freq. 4-21 will keep radio.
16	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS500785 at 0855H. Rec sniper fire fr NNW, prox 500m w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.
17	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS471836 at 0750H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She tried to escape & was shot. Res: 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
18	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31 w/CIDG, (en) AT987117 at 0630H. 1xVN male tripped a trip flare at amb loc. He was dtn. It is unk if he had ID. CIDG stated dtn is VC. Evac to Hawk Hill.
19	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/D/3-21, BT166253 at 0915H. On sweep, obsr 3xVC w/neg pack or wpn prox 700m S. Neg clearance for Arty.
20	0942	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, BT150257 at 0925H. On cordon & search eng w/SAF 2xVC w/black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn, prox 200m. Arty not fired due to prox of frd. Swept area w/neg res.
21	0944	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/4-31, (en) AT944116 at 0900H. Fnd boat 12' long cam by river. Dest boat.
22	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co #931, (en) BT288087, 288084, 288081 at 0100H. Made contact w/UNSEF (VC). Rtn SAF & arty fired. Res: 4xVC KIA (by SAF). 80lbs unpolished rice, 4xhats, 1xponcho. Extr all to Ky Tra. (Info only)
23	1000	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS534865 at 060205H. Ref DJF entry #6, 6 Jul 70. One US was WIA(E) fr frd fire; not en sniper as first rept.
24	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 & Agents/4-21, BS905285 at 0915H. Fnd 1xNVA rucksack buriend beside a hedgerow. Contained 2xnew fatigue unif, small piece of US mailbag, 2xnotebooks w/name: Nguyen Pay, District intell officer. On inside were personal letters, pack also cont personal items and misc clothing, 1xhammock, 1xfirst aid pack, 2xfiring devices. Will evac firing devices & notebook to Debbie.
25	1010	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, OP Nuc My, BT218171 at 0850H. 1xPF & 2xVN civ tripped grenade type B/T. Res: 1xPF & 2xVN WIA(E). Urgent D/O req. D/O #84 compl 0920H.
26	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS601511 at 0815H. While on search & clear msn, dtn 4xfemales ages 45-60yrs w/neg ID w/2xVN children. Will evac to Bronco.
27	1012	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS575808 at 0900H. On search & clear msn amb 1xVC at 30m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jul 70	2400	20 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, (en) AT945120 at 0950H. Obsr 2xVC neg pack or wpn evading fr shelter 400m W of loc. Eng w/art. Swept area & fnd 21xAK-47 rds in shelter. Ammo extr to LZ West.
29	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS614494 at 0850H. Upon retrieving mech amb were hit w/2xHG fr 30m & rec sporadic SAF fr 200m SW. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn evading SE at 200m. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H.
30	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS742662 at 1030H. D-7 det 1xmine w/PTFD. Res: NCD. Mine was hidden in bamboo.
31	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS503784 at 1020H. Rec 2xbursts AK-47 fire fr WNW at 150m w/neg cas. Eng w/art & SAF w/unlk res.
32	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT134266 at 0950H. Obsr 3xVC w/neg pack or wpns mov E prox 300m N. 1xwore black, 2xwore khaki unif. Sent ptl to eng. Ptl eng 5xVC in a hut area at 35m w/neg packs or wpns in black PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN child KIA. Rest of en evaded N successfully. Investigation is underway.
33	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS457825 at 1000H. Mech amb det approx 2xdays ago. Res: 1xpool dried blood.
34	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT984117 at 1000H. While on cordon & search msn, dtn 2xVN males (30xyrs old) w/neg pack, wpn or ID. At 1015H, AT982118, eng 5xVC in black shorts & tan shirts 50m NW of loc w/SAF. En rtn SAF & M-79 fire w/NCD. En evaded NW. En had 1xM-79 & 4xM-16. Also dtn 1xVN female (20xyrs old) w/neg pack, wpn or ID in black PJ's. Extracted dtn to LZ West.
35	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/1-46, (en) AT928028 at 1035H. Ptl fnd 2xen shelters, 8'x15' w/bnkr 5'x5' w/5xbaskets, 2xstorage bins on platform w/covers, numerous corn husks. Dest all.
36	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46, (en) AS894990 at 1030H. While on RIF, fnd 1xen shelter 4'x6' w/bunker 4'x6' & 2xen shelters 10'x12' w/bunkers 4'x5' in poor condition w/signs of recent use. Inside fnd 9xNVA shirts, 2xNVA pants, 2xNVA underwear, 2xNVA bras, 1xbar soap, 1x2'x4' black cloth w/VN writing, 3xspools thread, 1xelastic bandage, 4xbottles purification tablets, 1xpocket book, 12' commo wire, 4x12"x12" gauze, 1xcan powdered milk, 1xcan fish meal, 4xpairs scissors, 3xpairs tweezers, 4xfirst aid badges, 4xpins, 1xbottle ink, 5xbottles atrocane, 27xsyringes, 2xrolls tape, 2xrolls cotton, 2xtabs of chloictracycline, 10xtabs of hydrochlorine, 1xbottle iodine, various other medical items, 1x7.65mm pistol (K-54), w/2xmags (8xrds) & docu. Med supplies, wpn, mags & docus will be extr to Mary Ann. Thought to be first aid sta.
37	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/4-21, (en) BS905287 at 1135H. Fnd 3xsandbags of polished rice (120xlbs) lying on beach & 1xgreen NVA unif. Rice about 6xweeks old, good cond, locally grown. Agents retained rice, unif dest.
38	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS739673 at 1200H. Fnd 1x105mm rd w/Chicom H/gren on top, wired together. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 2 1/2'x1'.
39	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS764568 at 1200H. On search & clear msn, dtn 1x19xyr old female w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
40	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B(-)/2-1, (en) ZC074016 at 1115H. While on ptl made contact w/10-15xNVA. Rec SAF & AWF fr 50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), (1xUS DOA). D/O compl at 1140H. D/O rec SAF at LZ w/unlk amt hits. G/S eng area. Contact broken at 1206H.
41	1350	AMCAL, SSG Reid, G-3 Ops. A convoy is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon 210730H Jul 70. Convoy should reach I CTZ-II CTZ at 211030H. Convoy will rest overnight at Chu Lai and depart Chu Lai 220800H for Qui Nhon. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris.
42	1352	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS578704 at 1235H. Dtn 1x50xyr old male w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
43	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21 w/agents, BS807298, (en) BS808301 at 1200H. Acting on intel that 4xVCI were at tunnel at en grid, fnd tunnel 4'x4'x4' containing 1xempty M-16 ammo can & 1xsteel pot. Last used 3xdays ago. Dest ammo can, kept steel pot.
44	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS742669 at 1330H. D-7 uncovered nose of 250xlb bomb not B/T. Res: dest in place.
45	1415	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #182, BS860354 at 190430H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF KIA. (Info only)
46	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #183, BS706546 at 0900H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
47	1417	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #103, BS710920 at 192000H. Rec SAF & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
48	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Bde Avn, 1300-1400H. VR conducted by XO/2-1. YB990970 obsr campsite w/trail junction. ZB014966, obsr 1xen shelter. ZB013964, obsr .51 cal pos. ZB024945, obsr .51 cal pos. ZB093969-ZB098973, obsr trenchline part compl yesterday (extends to river today). ZB076968, obsr 4xbnkr (3xyesterday). ZB095963, obsr well cult field. ZB096985, obsr ferry crossing.
49	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS437735 at 1100H. After landing in LZ eng UNSEF prox 100m fr loc. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 carb, 10xHG (Chicom & US), 1xprotective mask (unk type). (Info only)
50	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B(-)/2-1, (en) ZC030003 at 1405H. Mech amb det. Checked area & fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Also 1xweb belt, 1xUS canteen cover, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xknife, 2xAK-47 mags w/ammo, docu. Wpn, mag & docu will be extr to Kham Duc & rest dest.
51	1537	CLDC, Sp Picoh. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date

0001 20 Jul 70

Hour Date

2400 20 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1413	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BT304143 at 192030H. APC hit unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xRDS WIA, 1xARVN WIA. It is unk how much dam done to track M-113.
53	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS617496 at 1430H. Fnd well used trail running E-W & 2xrusty, inoperable Honda motorcycles. Dest.
54	1515	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS650948 at 1325H. 5xton truck det approx 30-40xlb charge whike cruising road on mine sweep. Crater 6'x6'. Light dam to vehicle. Neg cas. Cont'd mine sweep. (Info only)
55	1525	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 2/A/1-1, BT189251 at 1345H. Fnd 50xrds SKS ammo & 1xpair wire cutters. Blew ammo in place.
56	1525	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 2/A/1-1, BT192255 at 1500H. Fnd in a tunnel covered w/brush 150xlb rice & 150xlb potatoes in 2xcontainers. Evac to Hawk Hill.
57	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #103, BS696935 at 1445H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
58	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT289055 at 1230H. On ptl fnd 2xcaves 2'x4'x3' well cam. Could not dest, were constructed in rocks.
59	1558	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS742669 at 1515H. Uncovered M-79 rd. Blown in place. Crater 1'x 1/2'. NCD.
60	1608	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/29 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS743674 At 1600H. On land clearing a D-7 uncovered bunker complex containing docu & 1xNVA helmet. Docu & helmet extracted to Bronco.
61	1610	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT192253 at 1525H. Dismounts on ground fnd 1xVN female age 35-40xyrs w/blasting cap. KCS & PFs questioned her, said she was VC. She was extracted to Thang Binh by C/C bird.
62	1612	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, AS884852 at 1125-1500H. Obsr several fighting pos & some struc that had been dest. Inserted Blues at 1125H. After insertion, Blues fnd 3xfighting pos & 1xfoot bridge not dest. Blues also rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire & G/S rtn fire w/unk res. Ship was going to extract rec SAF, neg hits, but tail rotor hit tree causing it to set down & be hooked up. Blues secured area for downed acct. 1500H, extracted Blues & bird.
63	1630	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-4-3, BS766826, (en) BS779838, BS714855 at 1430H. One VC female Chieu Hoi'd (name Yin Thi Nguyet) age 21xyrs old. Chieu Hoi'd to an An Hai (V) Chief. Said that she was VC for 6xyrs. Chieu Hoi'd because of US working in area. She is from a local VC force (NFI). Also said that 10xVC at 1 <sup>st</sup> en grid (8xmales & 2xfemales) have 4xcarabines, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16. Every morning at 0700H, VC moves to 2d grid for resupply & rtns to 1 <sup>st</sup> grid at 1600H. Extracted Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. (Info only)
64	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en) ZC078016 at 1610H. UH-1H rec SAF, neg hits. G/S eng area w/unk res.
65	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC953069 at 1645H. Made contact w/est sqd of NVA. Rec SAF, AWF & B-40 rkts. Rtn SAF, AWF & M-79 fire. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
66	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS740569, (en) BS745564 at 1710H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr en grid. Eng W/SAF w/neg res. Rtn to day laager.
67	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en) AT928113 at 1621H. Rec SAF fr 100m E. Est 15xVC. Rtn w/SAF, AWF & M-79 & G/S eng area. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, docus. Remaining VC evaded to E. Extracted all to West.
68	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS457772 at 1430H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
69	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #55, (en) BS592763 at 0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
70	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS500672 at 1000H. Fnd 30x82mm mort rds, 1000m det cord & 1xbox of fuses. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
71	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #166, (en) BS697609 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
72	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS504784, (en) BS501785 at 1615H. Rec sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept & fnd 2xbnkrs, 5xdest huts, trenches, 1x8" dud, NW-SE trail. Bnkrs & dud dest.
73	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, (en) BS825320 at 1815H. Rec 20xrds SAF 400m W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
74	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 20 Jul Land Clearing sitrep. BS736675-744675 & south along river, 110xacres cleared. Dest 12xbunkers, 100m of tunnel, 1xB/T unk type, 1x105mm rd, 1xChicom H/gren, 1x250xlb bomb nose cone, 1xM-79 rd, 1xstructure. In vic found docu. Extracted to Liz.
75	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, (en) BS614597 at 1634H. Fnd 1xsign "Booby traps in area."
76	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover, D/1-46, (en) AS893993 at 1800H. On RIF, rec SAF fr 2xNVA 50m W of loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1xblood trail to NW. D/O compl at 1847H.
77	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF #196, BT280084 at 1805H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
78	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, (en) BS807317 at 1725H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA poncho, docu. Evac to Debbie. Dest H/G. 25m E of loc obsr 1xNVA evading E. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
79	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, (en) BS925153 at 1845H. Det M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1900H.
80	1947	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS822309, (en) BS819291 at 1840H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jul 70	2400	20 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS752564 at 1730H. Rec SAF fr 300m NW of loc, NCD. Eng w/SAF. Checking area w/neg findings. En evaded NW.
82	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23, (en) BS301958, 329963 at 1640H. Obsr 2xcampfires at above grids in cult fields.
83	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #250, 9en) BS738595 at 1855H. Det B/T H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H. (Info only)
84	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasques, A/4-21, BS837323 at 1815H. Rec approx 20xrds AK fire fr woodline approx 300m S of grid BS838318. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. NCD.
85	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasques, B/1-20, BS738595 at 1900H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr 400m E of loc. Eng 1xVC w/wpn w/neg res.
86	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT984118 at 1830H. Eng 7xVC w/wpns 100m E of loc. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, med supplies CIA. Evac to West. Fnd several blood trails. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
87	2127	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT983117 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC 300m S of loc. Checked area w/neg res.
88	2128	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, (en) AT845255 at 2005H. While mov to NDP, fnd en base camp area. Will amb & secure area.
89	1400	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF Entry #32 20 Jul 70. Serious incident rept, frd cas fr frd fires. 1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. 2) Loc of accident/incident: Quang Tin Province, BT134266, 8km E of LZ Center. 3) Time: 200950H Jul 70. 4) Unit: C/3-21 Inf. 5) Description of Cause: C/3-21 eng 5xVC in a hut area. Two (2) VC and one (1) VN child were KIA. 7) Caliber & type of wpn: Small arms type unk. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Korznicwski; G-1, LT Krueger.
90	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS641952 at 2008H. Obsr 2xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF. Swept area fnd 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn (carrying transistor radio). Other VC evaded NE.
91	2315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS888327 at 2255H. Eng 2xVC at 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
92	2315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, (en0 BS586686 at 2130H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xmags ammo, poncho, & hammock CIA.
93	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT992103 at 2000H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh & 3xfamily members. Hoi Chanh will lead them to his SKS. Will evac to LZ West.
94	2340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS494886 at 2255H. Eng 1xVC running on trail E-W prox 5xft. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xbrand new M-16 (SN 863524) fully loaded mag, docu in VC writing, 1xponcho, 4xbags rice, 1xcan condensed milk. Est VC 20-22yrs old. Docu will be extr to Stinson.
95	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4986, LR BS5280. Box #37: BS6586-6589-7189-7183-6783-6786-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Eickmeier.
96	2300	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul 70. Rec 182300H. Box #11G: BT1236-1231-0831-0833-start. Box #11P: BT283150, along AO bdry to BT230150 to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Quyen (Political); G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Eickmeier.
97	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jul 70. Box #64: BS8826 to QL #1 to BS913260, south along QL #1 to I Corps bdry to 88 grid, north to start. Box #66: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Sousek.
98	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m on each side of river. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #20: ZC0421, along river to ZC0411. 1000m on each side of river. Box #21: ZC0308 along river to ZB0495. 1000m each side of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illynyk. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
99	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H Jul 70. Box #19: BT0922-1528-1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-1417-start. Box #22: ZC0421 along river to ZC0308, 2000m each side of river. Box #23: ZC1712-2-13-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #25: UL ZC0308, LR ZC1102. Box #26A: UL YB9896, LR ZB0388. Box #27: YC9113-8603-8600-YB9598-YC9600-9204-9210-start. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1395. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mueller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Sousek.
100	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav req. Time: 210600-211800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6591, LR BS7185. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT2814, LR BT3106. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Sousek.
101	1100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey, APD Msn Clearance, 191100H. Time: 200700H-201800H Jul 70. Msn #78: UL BS4061, LR BS4853. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Casey.
102	1945	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, LTC Hart, 191945H. AO Req #67: DTG: 200600H-250600H. Purpose: Interdiction & ops for Pickett Forest opn. Area: Fr ZC1821, 1K S along bdry to AT815250. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, LTC Yost; FSE, SFC Dennis.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jul 70	2400 21 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ky Sanh PF & PSDF at 202200H Jul 70 at BT452055, eng UNSEF w/SAF. En rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O by MACV to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 202330H Jul 70. (Info only)
3	0431	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
4	0500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott. C/2-1 at 202228H Jul 70 at YC979067 probed by UNSEF. Eng w/SAF & hand frags. Illum processed, neg sightings.
5	0550	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/2-1 at 202000H Jul 70 at ZC001084, obsr 1xVC 100m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unlk res.
6	0550	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1 Radar at 201930H Jul 70 at ZC017089. Detected movement of UNSEF 800m W of loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
7	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #931 at 0235H at BT293097, pti det 1x105mm B/T. Res: 4xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0405H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
8	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52 at 0345H at BS470835 had 1xmech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Will check at first light. Checked & found remains of unk & unrecognizable animal.
9	0647	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/2-1 at 202010H Jul 70 at ZC081022, had mech amb det 400m N of loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
10	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Wegner. Req Tracker Dog Tm for 210715H-1800H Jul 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Wegner.
11	0715	1-1 Cav, PFC Ritchey, F/17 Cav at 0630H at BT144333, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/5xblasting caps & personal gear. Will extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
12	0822	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1 at 201950H Jul 70 at (en) BS511780, had mech amb det. Res: checked at first light w/neg findings.
13	0825	1-1 Cav, Sgt Slater, F/17 Cav at 0800H at (en) BT161327, had lead veh det 1xsmall AP mine w/NCD. Mine had PTFD.
14	0830	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-6 at 201515H Jul 70 at BS584938. 2xPF's returning to CP rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 2xVC. CAP sent out pti & rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Did not rtn fire, en loc unk. En evad SW. Swept w/neg res.
15	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. LRRP Tm Texas at 0640H at (en) ZC089014 upon insertion rec hv SAV & .51cal fire from a plat size en force. Fire came fr all directions. G/S eng & arty fired w/unlk res. At 0825H, Tm was extr to Kham Duc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). En was wearing green & khaki unif (approx 26xen).
16	0845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVNS at 202030H Jul 70 at (en) BS437753, while in NDP amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xbags rice & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
17	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21 at 0730H at BT145234, 154235, & 139231, while on sweep rec SAF & AWF prox 900m NE of loc. Arty processed. At BT155234, 116 Avn obsr 1xVC w/black PJ's & neg pack or wpn evade into hut. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Searched w/neg res.
18	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Bn #103 at 0725H at (en) BS694930, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire on trail. Res: 6xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
19	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 & 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 0915H at (en) BS741676, rec 2xbooks (1x full of med records, other full of political records) fr RF Co #143. Will extr to LZ Bronco. At 0825H, at BS739674, 2/B/1-20 & Engrs fd 2xhuts, 1xsmall tunnel, & 3xbnkrs (5'x7'). Fd 1xbag explos (unk type), 1xbandolier of loaded M-16 ammo, 1xbag metal frag pieces, & 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/pull type release firing device in hut. Fd another tunnel recently used (45'x3'). Inside fd 2xChicom H/gren. Dest all except H/gren.
20	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh at 0030H at (en) BS683806 reports PF plat #242 & PF's from Thu Vinh (hamlet) in amb eng UNSEF. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
21	1000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Klein, HQ 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 0800H at (en) BS737647, had D-7 det 1x155mm w/PTFD w/NCD. Res: crater 4'x2'.
22	1005	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh PF Refugee Camp A, Son Huong at 202230H Jul 70 at (en) BS624788, made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAR-15, 2xB-40 rkts, & 1xbandolier w/200xCbn rds, CIA. En evad unk direction. (Info only)
23	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #931 at 0630H at (en) BT293097, det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0625H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Also rec 30xrds SAF fr UNSEF, prox 200m W of loc. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
24	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 at 0855H at (en) BS697801, while on pti w/PF plat #63, were shown loc of 1xUS Claymore in ammo can (not B/T) by PF's. Dest in place.
25	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 at 0920H at (en) BT276084, fd & dest 5xbnkrs (4'x6').
26	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31 at 0930H at (en) AT987119, on sweep obsr 5xVC w/wpns 300m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF. En evad SE.
27	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1 at 0855H at ZB026996, rec 20x60mm mort rds fr 400m ESE of loc at (en) ZB022995. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0907H. G/S & arty eng area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered		To	
From	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jul 70	2400	21 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1030	AMCAL, Sgt Hyde, CLDC EOD Tm will be blasting at demo range S of Chu Lai at 1115H. Ntfy: G-3, Sp MacDonough; Cof S, PFC Archibald.
29	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 Propaganda Tm at 1002H at BS738674, fd 2xK-44's hidden in a tree line. They were in fair cond & will be kept by Tm. (Info only)
30	1043	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1 at 0950H at BS500787, made contact w/UNSEF. Rec intensive SA & M-79 fire fr 200m NNW. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1005H. Rtn SAF & arty & G/S eng area. Checked area. Res: 50M-79 rds expended & 1xbnkr (5'x5') dest. Obsr trenchline 3' wide & 4' deep running N to S & bomb crater w/footprint. Could not follow prints due to A/S in area.
31	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CP Galthier. Req 2xtracker tms for Op Elk Canyon. Tm will rept to passenger terminal, CPT Lee at 220800H Jul 70. Appr: G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 63d CIT, MSG Hunter; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Galthier.
32	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj, B/4-31 at 201621H Jul 70 at (en) AT928113. Ref DJF entry #67, 20 Jul 70. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA & 1xrucksack containing personal items, CIA.
33	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 at 0945H at (en) BT277078, rec 4xrds sniper fire fr 300m W of loc. Rtn SAF but arty not processed due to prox of friendlies.
34	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 3/6 ARVN at 1055H at LZ Kala, req D/O for 2xARVN WIA(E) who had kicked a butterfly bomblet. D/O comp at 1100H. (Info only)
35	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 at 1018H at (en) BS613494 fd 1xbnkr (6'x8') w/neg signs of recent use. Dest bnkr.
36	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3 at 1020H at (en) BS623500, fd 2xsleeping pos, 2xlatrines, & a campfire site used in last 24xhrs.
37	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Bn #103 at 1035H at (en) BS694929, fd & dest 2xCoke cans filled w/petna & a B/T w/trip wire. (Info only)
38	1115	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3 at 0100H at (en) BS668975, rec info on 2-3xVC/NVA. Did not send element to check due to hv concentration of mines & B/T in area. At daybreak, PF's swept en grid & fd 1xNVA flag & note. Note was propaganda concerning US withdrawal from area. Extr both to Binh Son for further readout. (Info only)
39	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 at 1130H at (en) BS742677, while 2xplats were S/C msn, fd 1x250xlb bomb w/explos removed. Also fd in area was pull type B/T w/2xlbs explos charge. Also fd 45-60xrds M-60 ammo, bayonet for AK-47, & 1xbnkr (6'x5'x3'). Dest B/T, bomb & bnkr. Kept M-60 rds & bayonet.
40	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN at 0510H at (en) BS460780, eng w/SAF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
41	1150	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17 Cav at 1015H at BT156314, obsr 3xMAM evad NE 300m fr loc w/neg packs or wpns. Males were wearing black clothing. Eng w/M-60 w/neg res.
42	1150	109 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 at 1110H at (en) BS567917, rec 15-20xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds prox 300-500m from loc. NCD. Rtn SAF & checked area w/neg res.
43	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn at 1025H at (en) BS554899, rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD, neg hits. Alt: 150', speed 100xknots. H/17 Cav checked area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
44	1200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 at 201840H Jul 70 at (en) BS675924, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID (50xys old). Extr to AMCAL IPW.
45	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 at 1115H at BS687813, fd & dest 2xtunnels. At BS686814 fd & dest 1xtunnel.
46	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/6 ARVN at 0900H at ZB020953 while on Eagle flight rec 1xHoi Chanh (VC) w/1xAK-47. Extr to LZ Kala. (Info only)
47	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20 at 1140H at BS718567, while mov from LZ eng UNSEF prox 100m. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. Dtn 1xMAM WIA w/neg ID & 10xMAF w/neg ID. Dtn extr to MACV at Duc Pho. Wpn extr to LZ Liz.
48	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/2-1 at 202010H Jul 70 at ZC025000, had mech amb det. Res: fd drag marks & blood trails.
49	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Helix 18 at 1215H at AS907950, while on VR obsr well used river crossing. At AS910930 obsr well used N-S trail.
50	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS LZ Prep at 1105H at (en) AT994116, obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Neg arty due to neg clearance.
51	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr & B/1-20 at 1300H at BS742677, fd 1x5" naval rd w/shipping plug still in (lot #H-337). Dest in place.
52	1331	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 at 200910H Jul 70 at BT285062, obsr 1xbnkr (8'x10'). Eng w/mort & dest.
53	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31 at 1245H at (en) AT996120, while at rice cache loc, obsr 6xVC evad NE prox 900m. Arty not fired due to prox of extr acct.
54	1455	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1 Cav at 1120H at BT232157 reports a UH-1H from 176 Avn working for C Trp rec SAF as it took off. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) from C/1-1 Cav. Acft rec 2xhits. Acft rtn to Chu Lai. Alt, 50'; speed, 70xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
55	1505	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Devine, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1100H at (en) BS647947 fd & dest 1x2lb mine w/PTFD. Crater 8"x12". (Info only)
56	1510	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Devine, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1100H at (en) BS642947 fd & dest 1x2lb charge rigged as APERS mine w/PTFD. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jul 70	2400	21 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1510	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr PFC Devine, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1200H at (en) BS737790 reports 3xVN det 1xAPERS mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xVN KIA, 2xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1235H. (Info only)
58	1510	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Devine, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 1100H at (en) BS642947 fd & dest 1xRPG rd, loc on top of a 10-15lb charge. Rd was B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: crater 1'x1'. (Info only)
59	1545	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
60	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46 at 1500H at (en) AS893993, eng 1xNVA w/SAF 25m SW. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
61	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 at 1430H at (en) BS673979, Eagle Flight det 1xM-26 B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
62	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana, the Avn elements at Kham Duc need 2.75" rkts & 7.67mm MG ammo badly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin & instructed him to ntfy 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG. LT Tomlin ntfy 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG at 1607H.
63	1630	Tam Ky, LT Daly, 1-1 Cav reports at 1000H at (en) BT247230 that Xuan Trung (H) hamlet chief & deputy hamlet chief were assassinated by 2xVC at a meeting in the hamlet. Rec approx 5xAK-47 rds each.
64	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Duc Lung (H) at 1000H at BS769531, rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
65	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #107 at 1150H at BS737782 det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
66	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-46 at 1630H at (en) AS888993, fd small en base camp w/3xshelters (8'x12'), 75lbs rice, & 4xchickens. Area showed signs of recent activity. Dest all.
67	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1 at 1550H at (en) ZC087014, rec SAF fr est 5xNVA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. En evad E.
68	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1 at 1720H at (en) ZC088015, obsr & eng 2xNVA w/wpns 30m S of loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47's & 2xmags w/ammo CIA. Extr to Kham Duc.
69	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/2-1 at 1435H at (en) ZC020025 while on sweep rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
70	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC022025 at 1350H. Moving fr LZ rec hv SAF fr UNSEF 75m W of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
71	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS564930 at 1530H. Rec 30-40xrds SAF & 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Prox 500m S of loc. Swept area w/neg res.
72	1752	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS486754 at 1655H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn, prox 1000m NW. Arty fired, res: 2xVC KBA (D/6-11 Arty).
73	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/2-1, (en) ZC020625 at 1630H. Fd motorcycle tire tracks on trail, rec sniper fire fr 100m NE of loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
74	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, ZC020026 at 1515H. Eng 1xNVA prox 35m E. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xmags, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Extract CIA (except H/gren) to Kala.
75	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS622448 at 1615H. On search & clear fd 1xbunker 10'x20', 2xtunnels, 6xfighting pos, E-W trail. All pos dest.
76	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833397 at 1800H. Req urgent D/O for 1xRF fr RF Co 147 w/frag wounds to leg res of B/T he was setting up in front of his NDP. D/O compl 1808H. (Info only)
77	1815	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT232212 at 1425H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who led them to a tunnel. Fd & dtn 1xMAM w/Chicom H/gren rigged as B/T w/Com Party card in wallet. Also showed mined area BT220228, fd & dest 1xmine 1550H. BT227108, fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. VC mines marked near old tracks w/AK-47 rd pointing toward mine. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
78	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #196, BT291084 at 1710H. While on patrol dtn 3xMAF dressed in blue shirts & black bottoms. Believed to be VC nurses. Will evac to Ky Tra. (Info only)
79	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC020026 at 1730H. While setting up mech amb rec SAF fr 5-10xNVA 200m SW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1800H.
80	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS623493 at 1800H. Fd 2xbunkers, 1xfox hole, 1xAK-47 mag (full), 1xsand bag w/250-300 AK-47 rds, 8x20 gauge shot gun shells. Dest all.
81	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS435768 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC prox 100m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xdtn (female), who is in field now. Also fd 800xkegs rice. Dest rice, did not have facilities to extract. Also fd 50xprs sandals. Dest all. Dtn eventually will be extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
82	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS628496 at 1725H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA at 40-50m headed N. Eng w/SAF. Neg res.
83	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS622488 at 1740H. Fd open area w/5xdug out pos w/overhead cover. Also fd pieces of barbed wire & trails leading in all directions. Dest pos.
84	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS876979 at 1815H. While on search & clear msn obsr 3xNVA in green unif w/wpns & neg packs. Moving E-W on S side of river, 50m S of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Others evad N, arty fired, unk res.
85	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT128266 at 1855H. Obsr 2xVC moving SE in open w/wpns. Sniper eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, prox 650m NW.
86	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, BT125264, C/3-21 at 1740H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpn mov S. Eng w/arty & sniper. Res: 1xVC KIA, others evad NW.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date

0001 21 Jul 70

Hour Date

2400 21 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT159232 at 1700H. In CP, rec 10-15xrds SAF fr prox 500m NW. Neg cas. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
88	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, (en) AS930993 at 1840H. R w/sniper tm rec SAF. Eng 3xVC 300m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.
89	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en BS763575 at 1900H. Hoi Chanh led element to 1xM-16 hidden in hedge row, SN1539608, w/3xM-16 mags & 1xM-67 H/gren. Will evac to LZ Liz.
90	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT987118 at 1915H. Mov to NDP, fd 1xNVA killed by SAF fr D/4-31 eng yesterday at 1830H.
91	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS642960 at 1832H. Rec SAF fr sniper 800m N. Rtn w/organic 4.2" mort & arty. Res unk. Will sweep at first light.
92	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31, IOS at LZ Prep, (en) AT957123 at 2115H. IOS spotted 10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn mov SE. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
93	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733653 at 2025H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh female, name Trinh Thi Mor. Will evac to Bronco. Neg further info.
94	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS839299, (en) BS839300 at 1637H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2007H to Bronco. Neg rtn fire due to prox of built up area.
95	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS689855 at 1510H. Eagle Flight rec SAF & G/S eng area. Eagle Flight rtn SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). Credit 116 Avn w/3xVC killed by G/S. 1xpack w/docu CIA. Extr to AMCAL IPW. D/O compl 1642H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
96	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 3-1, FSB 411, at 2045H. FSB 411 obsr 2xVC in wire. Eng w/50 cal, M-60 & SAF. Rec 8-10xrds SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
97	2225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasquez, R/3-1, (en) BS490746 at 1945H. Eng 4xVC w/wpns w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
98	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LNO Shn Hoa, BT006279 at 1300H. 1xVN male wearing an ARVN MAJ uniform stopped to see the LNO & asked questions not pertaining to opn in area. Spent approx 1xhr looking around area. At 1620H, villagers fd clothing he was wearing. Suspect indiv was VC fr Hiep Duc. District Chief from SHN Hoa & Hiep Duc will try to locate indiv. No futher info.
99	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, & PF #144, BS735615 at 1730H. Rec sniper fire & M-79 rds fr 5-8xen 300m NE of loc. Rtn w/SAF. Req G/S. Swept area w/neg findings. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1847H to Bronco. 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1905H to Bronco. Rec SAF fr vic BS724616, rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.
100	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS486890 at 2145H. Mech amb det, presently firing arty. Will sweep at first light.
101	2345	2d ARVN Div, Sp Williams, Quang Ngai TOC, 201800H. Hau Duc subsector rept rec 18xHoi Chanhs w/1xAK-47. No further info.
102	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, req time ext for AO extension #43. Time: extend to 302400H Jul 70. Appr: 1-1 Cav until 24 Jul. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell.
103	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
104	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jul 70. Box #18: BT0831-0833-1538-1932-1829-1428-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard; 1-1 Cav CS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
105	1140	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 70. Box #11G. Area: BT1236-1231-0831-0833-start. Box #11Z, Fly route recon of road #533 between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JC; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; TACP, PFC Fetterman.
106	1130	1-1 Cav, AO Req #70: DTG: 230600H-261800H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: BT1719-203190-along bdry to 213170-170170-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, LT Geiger; FSE, SFC Dennis.
107	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 70. Box #43: BS5687-6091-6187-start. Box #40: BS4297-BT5001-BS5090-4294-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk; AAE, LT Tomlin.
108	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 70. Box #16: UL AT8005, LR AS9099. Box #20: ZC0421, along river to ZC0408, 1000m each side of river. Box #21: ZC0308, along river to ZB0495, 1000m on each side of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
109	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jul 70. Box #19: BT0922-1528-1827-1624-1722-2020-2017-1417-start. Box #23: ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #27: YC9113-8603-8600-YB9598-YC9600-9204-8903-8905-9210-start. Box #26: UL YB9896, LR ZB0388. Box #22: ZC0421 along river to ZC0308, 2000m on each side of river. Box #25: UL ZC0308, LR ZC1102. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1395. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Stuart.
110	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Jul 70. Box #66: BS5627-6527-6523-600235-5919-5718-start. Box #64: BS8826-913260, S along QL #1 to I Corps bdry to 88 grid, N to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP A1C Susek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Jul 70 2400 21 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
111	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #37: UL BS6589, LR BS7186. Box #31: UL BS4986, LR BS5280. Box #30A: UL BS6886, LL BS6882, E to coast. Box #30: UL BS6698, LR BS7190. Box #32: UL BT3212, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT2814, LR BT3106. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
112	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #80: DTG: 220600H-221800H Jul 70. Area: UL BS5648, LR BS6645. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullens.
113	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #81: DTG: 220700H-221800H Jul 70. Area: UL BS6835, LR BS7132. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullens.
114	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SPD Msn #82: DTG: 220700H-221800H Jul 70. Area: UL BS6850, LR BS7245. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullens.
115	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.
116	2400	AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as opns continued w/TAC air & arty support. Activity picked up in opn Elk Canyon today as 7xcontacts were reported. In one contact, D/2-1 rec 20x60mm mort rds resulting in 4xUS WIA(E). LRRP Tm Texas was inserted into a hot LZ today in the Kahm Duc area & was almost immediately extracted. US/GVN forces combined in 19 operations today. Amcal units reported 16 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. 6 VN were detained. US losses were reported as 18 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M). Div elements conducted 3 CA's & 1 Eagle Flight today. Engrs reported clearing 194 acres. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 Night Hawk missions.
117	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jul 70	2400	22 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0050	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS7521, 212325H. Rec SAF fr woodland 300m SW of loc. Obsr muzzle flashes. Eng w/arty. Will sweep, NCD.
3	0050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-82, (en) AT957121 at 211800H. IOS on Prep obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns moving N. Eng w/arty. Res: neg.
4	0055	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-2, BS773858 at 212150H. Dtn 2xVN males at Binh Duc ville. Classified as VC by PF's fr Binh Ky ville. Neg ID, will extract to Binh Son. (Info only)
5	0300	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Cantrell, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) AT948109 at 212130H. Night Hawk rec SAF, eng the area w/unk res. NCD.
6	0435	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0630H.
7	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS762585 at 0530H. A Hoi Chanh led element to 1xSKS, in same area dtn 1xfemale, age 30 w/neg ID. PF's say she is district VC commander's wife. Will extract to LZ Bronco (MI). Wpn is VIP.
8	0719	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, (en) BT136264 at 0630H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
9	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/3-21, (en) BT150260 at 0645H. Mech amb det. Res: neg.
10	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT992128 at 0730H. Rec 14xrefugees at LZ West. They are the family of 4xdtn of 21 Jul. Will extract to Tien Phuoc.
11	0830	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, D/26 Engr, BT237176 at 0820H. Fd 1x40xlb nitro starch mine. Res: dest in place. Crater 4'x4'.
12	0835	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT997128 at 212300H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
13	0835	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, (en) AT870232 at 212130H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
14	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, ZC019026 at 0745H. In vic NDP fd 1xbicycle which was reinforced to carry hv loads. It was cam. Was kept by D Co.
15	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, AT933107 at 0825H. On sweep fd med supplies & tools in cam bnkr. Will extract to West.
16	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, (en) BS576914 at 212100H. Range 15-20m, PF's were informed by 6xpers that VC were near fence. Upon arrival PF's rec 100-125xrds SAF f rest 5xVC. USMC & AF outside ville reacted w/100xrds MG & 30xrds M-79, after rec 20xrds sniper fire, 2xM-79 rds & 1xM-26 H/gren, Arty fired, flareship on station. 2215H, USMC swept area. PF's rec fire fr E fr 5xVC fr about 15-20m E. Marines acting as a reaction force rec fire fr same VC at a range of 100-150m. MC's E. CAP have neg knowledge of direction VC evaded. CAP informed by ville chief & PF's that KIAs were VC. Res: sweep disclosed 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2210H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 2xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
17	0910	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-4-2, BS772858, (en) BS773858 at 212115H. PF's caught 2xVN males outside fence of ville Binh Duc. PFs classified them as VCS. Names: Nguyen Dao, 40yrs; Nguy Nghi Eng, 38yrs fr ville Binh Ky. Res: Neg ID, will be sent to Binh Son.
18	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS542865 at 0750H. Obsr 1xVC evading NW prox 250m. Didn't eng due to prox of frd. Dtn 3xVN males & 2xVN females. Evac to Sinh Tin.
19	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/1-20, Req 1xmine dog, time: 230700-251800H Jul 70. Pick up at Bronco pad 230700H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, MSG Hunter; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
20	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS752674 at 0735H. Fd & dest 3xB/T, (1) 2x60mm mort rds w/PTFD; (2) can of unk type explo w/PTFD; (3) 1xM-14 apers mine.
21	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS830360 at 0920H. Search & clear msn det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H to LZ Bronco.
22	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, (en) BT135268 at 1030H. While in DDP heard voices 50m fr loc. While sweeping, rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 50m NE of loc. Rtn SAF & G/S eng w/unk res. Sweep & fd 2xVC KIA, 2xblood trails, trails recently used in area. Tracker dog has been requested. Neg frd cas.
23	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sniper Tm C/1-46, (en) AS946994 at 0955H. Fd 1xen shelter & 1xB/T w/TWFD. Res: Dest in place w/NCD.
24	1045	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, (en) BS827302 at 212045H. Mech amb det. Searched area & fd blood pools, large chunks of flesh, 1xNVA pack, fresh blood trails leading W. Also fd 2xfresh graves containing 1xVC (18yrs), 1xNVA (25yrs). Res: 1xVC & 1xNVA KIA. At BS803317, fd another fresh grave 5meters off trail w/1xNVA killed by mech amb, dressed in green unif, leg in splint, had multiple wounds fr mech amb. Tracker Tm still trailing 4-5xpers.
25	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Fox, C/1-46, Mary Ann, at 0920H. 7xVN males & 7xVN females & 25xchildren (refugees) walked into perimeter. Neg tactical info. Will extract to Hau Duc.
26	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/1-82 Arty, dump at LZ Snoopy at 0900H. US guard pers, while attempting to chase away VN children, shot 2x. Res: 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA.
27	1100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider, 1/A/1-1, (en) 209200 at 0958H. While on search msn a CAV M113 det 1xPFD mine, approx 60xlbs nitro starch, crater 4' diameter, 3' deep. Vehicle had belly armor. Dam: 3xroad wheels & cargo hatch blown off. Res: 7xUS & 4xPF WIA(E). D/O pers to Hawk Hill complete 1020H. All were riding ACAV & not wearing flak jackets. PFs fr PF plat #722. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bagby.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Jul 70

2400 22 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Hornet 36, 116 Avn, AS875974 at 1000H. On resupply for B/1-46 rec 15-20xrds SAF, alt: 100', speed 60k. NCD, neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.
29	1105	CLDC, Sgt Pike, blasting at rock quarry will be conducted 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcott.
30	1150	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Gregor, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BT237175 at 0830H. Fd 1x20xlb mine w/PTFD on S side of road. Dest, crater 4'x2'. (Info only)
31	1150	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Gregor, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS848948 at 0830H. Fd 1x10lb homemade mine w/PTFD. Dest in place, Crater 7"x6". At 0815H, fd 1x10-15lb mine w/PTFD, dest in place, crater 3'x2'. (Info only)
32	1155	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Gregor, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co, BS729837 (en), at 1010H. 2xVN children det 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. At 1000H, BS729835, RF det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
33	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LRRP Tm Michigan, (en) ZC082082 at 1127H. LRRP Tm Mich was inserted at above grid & time.
34	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, BS624488 at 0915H. Fd 8'x10' hole, cam & 5'x4'x6' fighting pos. Dest fighting pos. (A/4-3).
35	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, BS624495 at 0945H. Fd remains of old base camp, 3x6'x10', fighting pos (already collapsed), & 4x3'x4' fighting pos (already dest). Fd 2xChicom H/gren & dest them, fd 1xbook, 2xplastic bags of docu (will evac to LZ Bronco), 1xAK-47 in good cond, 1xmag (full). Will extract AK-47 to San Juan Hill. (D/4-3).
36	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS623490 at 0910H. Fd 5xbins 8'x4'x4' w/thatched roofs & plastic lining, 1xcontained 800xlbs of polished rice not locally grown in good cond, 2-3xmonths old; 1xcontained 800xlbs corn & rice mixed in good cond not locally grown; also fd 100xrds AK rifle ammo & 1xAK mag & 30xRPG rds in a bunker 6'x10'x5'. Will evac CIA to LZ Bronco & dest bnkrs. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
37	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT155256 at 1145H. While on sweep, eng 1xVC w/SAF w/neg pack or wpn, in green clothing, 50m SE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
38	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS922204, (en) BS919205 At 1220H. Rec sniper fire f rest 6xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H. C Co rtn SAF, AW & M-79 fire. G/S on station w/neg eng. Swept area w/neg res. At 1315H, rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng w/M-60, M-2, & M-79 w/unk res.
39	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS741680 at 1245H (working w/Engrs). Req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA. Multi frag wounds & 1xKCS & RF (fr RF Co 143) with mult frag wounds. Wounds result fr the det of an unk type B/T. Dtn 1xVN, evac to Dottie. D/O compl 1302H.
40	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT176240 at 1320H. Mech amb det, checked area, res: 1xdog KIA.
41	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2/C/2-1 & 3/D/2-1, (en) ZC016027 at 1155H. Moving down stream, rec SAF prox 50m N. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1244H. G/S expended in area, searched area w/neg res. WIA fr C/2-1.
42	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, (en) BS795493 at 1330H. While on search & clear msn dtn 11xVN, ages 15-50xys. All were females w/neg ID. KCS says they are VC. Will evac to Bronco.
43	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3, BS623494 at 1307H. Fd 1xlight MG (Chicom), missing stock, in bad condition. Will extract to San Juan Hill.
44	1400	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, F/8 at 0945H. AS852922 dest 1xhut w/1xsecondary explo. AS852929, LOH rec SAF, eng w/unk res. AS479940 & AS860930 put in A/S (dest 20xhuts). F/8 dest 11xhuts.
45	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at BS472844 at 1215H. Fd 2xempty huts, inside fd 1x155mm illum canister, docu, bandages, & 1xbottle of medicine, 1x60mm rd dud (not B/T). Extract docu & med supplies to Stinson, dest rest.
46	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS523906 at 1220H. Fd old fire base which has not been used in several years. In area fd holes in ground & entire hilltop was surrounded by barbed wire.
47	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 forward CP, BT280113 at 1125H. UH-1H on ARMV for 5-46 rec unk amt AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng 1xVC. C& C landed CO 5-46 who w/several other pers followed a blood trail. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA. He was not checked for ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Dtn had 1xbottle, unk type medicine, 1 <sup>st</sup> aid kit, & various personal items.
48	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1-5 ARVN, (en) BT194177 at 1350H. Amb sqd size en force. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carbine CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
49	1430	HQ AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF #26 22 Jul 70. Serious incident report-frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Location of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province at LZ Snoopy, BS705613, 13km SE of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 220900H Jul 70. (4) Unit: B/1-82 Arty. (5) Description of cause: While attempting to chase VN children away from the dump at LZ Snoopy, US guard pers shot 2xchildren. (6) Cas: 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: LT Krueger at G-1 1445H; XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage, 1507H.
50	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, LRRP Tm Michigan, (en) ZC070085 at 1337H. Detected mov w/sensors. Tm is remaining stationary at present time. Direction of mov is W.
51	1515	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, F/8 at 1445H. AS873937 obsr 100-150 new occupied huts w/in 2km area. Called in A/S.
52	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co #196, (en) BT300080 at 1530H. Obsr & eng UNSEF 100m W of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Jul 70	2400 22 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #196, BT294094 at 1100H. Patrol obsr & eng UNSEF prox 150m N. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Docu wil be extracted to Chu Lai.
54	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS542865 at 1045H. While checking ville fd 600' barbed wire, 7xold naval flares & tubes, 1xLAW tube, 1xVC canteen, 6xUS canteens, 1xcigarette lighter w/Korean LTC's name on it, some newly built bnkrs & tunnels. Bunkers & tunnels will be dest.
55	1530	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
56	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS816350 at 1520H. 4 <sup>th</sup> Plat rec 2-3xrds sniper fire fr NE approx 500m when resupply bird came in loc. NCD. Did not eng due to frd in area.
57	1558	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS590827 at 1520H. While on search & clear, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xcarabines & unk amt ammo CIA. (Info only)
58	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, An Thinh, 1250H. Rec report fr PF/RFs that a Hoi Chanh had been killed by RF, PF or RD cadre. An Thinh & National Police have been ntfy. An investigation is being conducted.
59	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4 <sup>th</sup> Regt Recon, BS447754 at 1500H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Piening, AO Req #76. DTG: 220600H-221700H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT130120, LR BT170105. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hargis.
61	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Quang Ngai TOC, (en) BS733835 at 1200H. 1xciv det unk type mine. Res: 3xciv KIA.
62	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC O'Grady. Terminate AO ext #43 immediately. Pass to FSE, SFC Dennis; 1-1, Sgt Snider at 1700H.
63	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Van Tinh/An Tinh, (en) vic BS7080 at 1705H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Villagers talked him into Chieu Hoi'ing. Will extr to AMCAL IPW tomorrow.
64	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT174240 at 1815H. While at DDP, rec 2xM-79 rds fr unk loc. NCD.
65	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/1-46, (en) AT937985 at 1730H. On RIF, fnd 1xshelter, 6xblankets, 30x.30 cal rds, 8xbowls, 10xM-16 rds. All dest.
66	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, (en) AT933112 at 1420H. On sweep, obsr 2xVC evading 500m NE of loc. Neg eng w/arty due to prox frnd. In vic fnd 5xshelters, inside 1xAK-47, 1xSKS. Wpns extr to West.
67	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/4-31, (en) AT846218 at 1635H. On sweep obsr & eng 1xVC 100m NE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
68	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, (en) BS849301 at 1845H. Rec 6-8xrds SAF fr 75m NW loc w/1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1858H. Rtn fire with unk res.
69	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, VR #21, 21 <sup>st</sup> RAC, (en) in text, at 1030-1100H. Obsr possible rest area at ZC167119, 153113, 126099, 119088. Obsr foot bridge at ZC188078.
70	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr, (en) in text, BS742675 to 744675 to 743678 to 739683 to 745683. All in land clearing opn, total cleared 80xacres. Dest 12xbnkr & 100m of tunnel & 1xB/T.
71	1930	1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Sgt Landry. Req time ext to AO #67. Ext time to 310600H. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Passed to 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Sgt Landry. Ntfy: CPT Witzeling.
72	2035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS688809 at 1845H. Moving to NDP, obsr 2xVC w/packs, eng w/SAF, 1xVC evaded NNE. Dtn 1xfemale w/pack, contents of pack med supplies & docu. KCS says docu has list of VC. Rec sniper fire fr 300m N. Rtn SAF. Swept area, neg findings. Dtn evac to AMCAL IPW. Dtn say VC are sleeping at Tam Hoi #2. Docu extr to Dottie.
73	2037	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS530903 at 1855H. Obsr 10-15 VC w/wpns & packs mov SW 1000m NE of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
74	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288 at 2010H. Rec'd 30xrds SAF fr 500m S of loc. Eng w/81mm, w/unk res.
75	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson. AO ext #61, req temp time ext on AO #61 until 231200H. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> , LT Howard. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard; G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson. Ntfy: MAJ Waddell.
76	2212	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #108, BS604626 at 2210H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds while in OP. NCD. No susp en grid. (Info only)
77	2222	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS608497 at 1915H. Eng 4xVC, 2xw/wpns, w/SAF. Neg res. Not arty due to prox village.
78	2225	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C Trp 1/1 Cav, BT212197, (en) BT212200 at 2215H. Obsr under illum, 2xVC/NVA running to woodline prox 300m to N. Eng w/SAF. Unk res.
79	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #122, BS615625 at 1810H. Rec 5x60mm rds NCD. 2030H, rec 4x60mm NCD. (Info only)
80	2245	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C Trp 1/1 Cav BT213192 at 2240H. While blowing stream crossing fnd 1x155mm rd. Blown in place.
81	2358	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/2-1, (en) ZC033003 at 1700H. While on sweep, fnd en base w/12xbnkr. No activity for 3xmonths. Bnkr complex was 100m long by 50m wide. All dest.
82	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul 70. Box #22: ZC0421 along river to ZC0308, 2000m each side of river. Box #23: ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1395. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell. Appr: LT Ballard. Ntfy: TACP, A1C Young.
83	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900-230600H. Box #11G: BT0831-0833-1236-1231-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JC; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 22 Jul 70 2400 22 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul 70.Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde,CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
85	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900-230600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8523, along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of river. Box #20: ZC0421, along river to ZC0408, 1000m on each side of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
86	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night HawkReq. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 70. Box #40: BS4297-BT5001-BS5090-4294-start. Appr: 98 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
87	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kieman, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 70. Box #50: BS6539-7139-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51: BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start. Box #52: BS4869-4864-5364-4467-4369-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mullins; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
88	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Spencer, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 70. Box #11: ZC0205-0705-0903-1603-ZB1698-0699-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
89	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4986, LR BS5280. Box #37: UL BS6888, LR BS7182. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Fetterman.
90	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6787, LR BS7278. Box #31: UL BS4986, LR BS5280. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
91	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Swain, APD Msn #83. DTG: 230615-230900H Jul 70. Area: UL BS4671, LR BS5066. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins.
92	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #10. DTG: 230700-231800H Jul 70. Area: ZC0205-0705-0930-1603-ZB1698-0699-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
93	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #98-1, DTG: 231000-231100H Jul 70. Area: UL BT3204, LR BS4497. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery.
94	1130	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, AO Req #77. DTG: 221200-252400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: AT8808-9307-9303-8804. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Williams.
95	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, 1330H. AO Req #79. DTG: 231200-271800H Jul 70. Msn Combat Ops. Area: BT1030-1029-1329-1328-1628-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, SSG Warren.
96	1610	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600-231800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, Sgt Crumley. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
97	1610	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600-231800H Jul 70. Box #26A: ZB0196 S to river, along river to ZB035830, 2000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young.
98	2400	Incllosure #1, Amcal unit loc.
99	2400	AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as opns cont w/TAC air & arty support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde units operating in the Phuoc Chau area reported receiving a total of 53 refugess who requested to be relocated to GVN areas. The 1-1 Cav reported the 2xM113A1's fr Trp A hit mines today res in 10xUS WIA(E) & 4xPF's WIA(E) w/the combat loss of 1xACAV. The 9 <sup>th</sup> Tam Ky – Tien Phuoc convoy of the month was run w/o incident. In the 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO, R/1-20 conducted a night sea move by junk. US/GVN forces combined in 20xopns today. Amcal units reported 5xVC & 3xNVA KIA w/3xIW & 1xC5WC. 17xVN were dtn. US losses were reported as 1xKIA & 14xWIA(E). Div elements conducted 2xCA's & 1xEagle Flight today. Engrs reported clearing a total of 285xacres.
100	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jul 70	2400 23 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS750630. At 221840H Bde Avn on VR rec SAF. G/S came on station & eng w/unk res. LOH obsr 10xen packs & loose mortar rds on ground. 221938H, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat, B/1-20 CA'd into cold LZ BS750630. 222015H LOH rec SAF fr BS751630. LOH made forced landing. Crew extracted w/minor injuries, 1xUS WIA(M). B/1-20 fnd 10xpacks containing misc military items, medical, food supplies & 3xtransistor radios. When leaving the area B/1-20 rec 1xH/gren fr 5m. Eng 2xVC evading at 60m. 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carbine CIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 222040H. B/1-20 securing downed LOH.
3	0015	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, PF 194 fr OP 88R, BT285394 at 222400H. Obsr 1xVC plat & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg frd cas. (Info only)
4	0020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS646965 at 0010H. While moving on night ptl obsr what appeared to be cooking fires in an old ville. Element moved away fr area & req arty. While waiting for arty they rec light SAF f rest 3xVC prox 500m to N. Req illum & are now sweeping area.
5	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS752581 at 222158H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF at 50m w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
6	0035	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, 1/A/1-1, BT209200 at 221900H. An ACAV hit 30-50xlb mine. Res: crater 10' diameter, 3' deep. At same time mine was det rec approx 30xrds sniper fire from N & NW prox 50-75m. Believe mine was command det because center of vehicle was over mine when it went off. Doubtful if tracks of vehicle detonated it. Also indiv seen evading into woodline to W prox 50m. Eng, believe they hit him. Dam to vehicle unk due to sporadic SAF. Will examine dam at 1 <sup>st</sup> light. 3xUS WIA. D/O compl 1916H to Hawk Hill and from there to Chu Lai. US WIA(E) were from mine. ACAV was combat loss w/warped hull & 3xroad wheels blown off.
7	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Req time extension on AO #51. Time to be extended to 312400H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith; FSE, Sgt Rape.
8	0415	CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
9	0500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-3, SJ Hill, (en) BS638395 at 0140H. Bunker #3 obsr lights at above en grid. Fired 5x4.2" mort rds, HE w/unk res.
10	0605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) AT847216 at 0230H. Rec moderate SAF & AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 400', speed: 50xknots. Blue Ghost eng suspected en loc w/unk res.
11	0635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS688888 at 0520H. Dtn 1xVN female w/docu. She is the sister of female dtn fr yesterday. Docu & dtn evac to Chu Lai IPW.
12	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT182221 at 0600H. While on sweep eng 2xVC (1xw/wpn & 1xw/pack) 100m W of loc. En evaded W into woodline. Swept area w/neg res.
13	0755	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT179231 at 221930H. While on sweep, rec SAF fr prox 200m W of loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & swept & obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs, wpns & 1x60mm mort tube 600m W. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to poor commo. En evaded W.
14	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, (en) BT135267 at 0540H. Mech amb det w/unk res.
15	0800	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS538765 at 221930H. Sniper eng 1xVC (suspected tax collector) at 750m. Fired 3xrds. It is believed that the indiv was wounded, however the area was checked w/neg res.
16	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT172227 at 0650H. While on sweep, rec SAF fr approx 200m NW of loc w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.
17	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS608497 at 0730H. While checking area of contact yesterday fnd 1xblack PJ top & 1xyellow sandal. Res: dest. Also fnd 1x2'x3'x6' tunnel which branched off to 2xrooms. Tunnel showed no signs of recent use & was not dest.
18	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS543774 at 0825H. On search & clear msn fnd 1xunfinished .51 cal pos 3-4xweeks old & 49xrds .50 cal ammo buried in ground. Will dest pos & evac ammo to 411.
19	0900	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger. Tracker dog tm Req. Time: 230700H-231800H Jul 70. Will pick up tm by jeep at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 1-1 Cav, LT Geiger.
20	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT152219 at 0820H. On sweep dtn 1xMAM neg ID, green unif. States he was left behind by the rest of his element at 222000H because he was sick. Unit was tired, low on food, 20xmales, 2xfemales. Said unit was 300m W of loc. Extracted to LZ Center.
21	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS705487 at 0430H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 carbine, 4xChicom H/gren. Will extract to Dragon. (Info only)
22	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS502789 at 0900H. While searching hut, KCS lifted what appeared to be 60mm mort base plate which exploded. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0908H.
23	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS752631 at 0911H. Fnd 4xChicom H/gren & 1xpistol belt in a hedgerow. Dest H/gren, kept pistol belt.
24	0950	123d Avn Bn, Mr Mack, B/123, 0845H. VR ZB046972, 1xVC KIA in black clothing by LOH w/M-60 fire, evading w/neg pack or wpn. ZB030939, obsr 1xbridge. ZB032928, obsr 1xbridge.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 23 Jul 70

2400 23 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 3/B/2-1, (en) ZC033077 at 0830H. Rec unk amt SAF & M-60 MG fire fr 300m N of loc fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (1xUS fr 39 <sup>th</sup> CTT & 1xUS fr B/2-1 DOA). D/O compl 0915H. 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xpith helmet, docu CIA. Extracted all to Kham Duc. G/S eng area w/neg res.
26	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT992128 at 0850H. While on sweep, fnd 1xPRC-25 radio w/hand set & battery buried under foliage. Serial no. 2388. Will extract to West.
27	1010	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS741684 at 0820H. D-7E det 1xtoe popper B/T w/NCD. (Info only)
28	1020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj, A/3-21, BT173236 at 220850H. On cordon & search msn obsr 1xVC evading SW prox 70m. Eng w/SAF. Checked area & heard indiv talking. Searched & fnd 5xpacks containing clothing, blood trail leading S. 1xfemale w/1xchild (child was KIA fr a stray bullet from US fire). Dtn female w/neg ID. Extracted female to Hawk Hill.
29	1030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #380, BS728828 at 220950H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xM-16 dest, 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
30	1030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, BS696805 at 221130H. 1xRF used M-16 to kill a PF fr #243, PSDF. PF's arrested & sent murderer to Son Tinh HQ. (Info only)
31	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS704888 at 0955H. Obsr & eng 1xVC prox 150m E. Res: 1xMAM dtn (WIA), 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xponcho CIA. D/O compl 1020H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
32	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS743687 at 1000H. Fnd 1xB/T flare tube sealed w/5-10xlbs C-4 w/trip wire firing device. Res: dest in place, crater 5'x2'.
33	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS543768 at 1035H. Fnd 210x.50 cal rds lying on a trail just outside a small village. Will evac to 411.
34	1115	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS739684 at 1025H. D-7 dozer det unk type anti-pers mine w/NCD.
35	1120	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT209199, (en) BT213199 at 1030H. While mov S rec approx 15xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.
36	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT818259 at 0810H. UH-1H, 116 Avn rec 5-10xrds SAF while leaving LZ. Alt: 100', speed, 80k. NCD. G/S eng area & dest 1xbunker.
37	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, AT942113 at 1020H. Rec 14xrefugees. They stated VC in area stealing food they had. Would like to be extracted to Tien Phuoc. KCS said they are not VC. Will extract to LZ Karen.
38	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT128274 at 1115H. While at DDP obsr 1xVC in black clothes, neg pack or wpn, 300m SE of loc. En moved into structure. Still obsr struc at this time.
39	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS750630 at 1200H. On search & clear msn, fnd 1xM-79 in good condition, stock cracked. Rd in chamber. Also fnd US pistol belt w/4xChicom H/gren on it. In same vic as downed LOH last night. Dest H/gren, evac rest to Liz.
40	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT164221 at 1030H. While in pursuit of NVA plat, questioned 1xfemale in built up area. She said NVA plat came through area at 0900H. NVA asked for directions to the AK Valley. Her husband was a VC leader but was killed last week. She showed where a tunnel used for food storage was. Neg food in tunnel. Also in rea of tunnel was a way station for VC/NVA.
41	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, (en) BS828364 at 1230H. While on search & clear msn fnd sign on tree which stated "Warning: area heavily booby trapped."
42	1300	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF entry #28, 23 Jul 70. Serious incident report-Frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT173236, 10km SW of Hawk Hill. (3) Time: 220850H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: A/3-21 Inf eng 1xVC at 70m. The VC evaded. They searched area & fnd one (1) VN female WIA & one (1) VN child KIA fr US fire. The female had no ID & was extracted to Hawk Hill. (6) Cas: one (1) VN child KIA, one (1) VN female WIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle & 7.62mm M-60 MG. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage; G-1, CPT Guess.
43	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, (en) ZC025000 at 1036H. While on resupply msn, Rattler 1-2 rec SAF prox 600m NW of LZ, NCD. Alt: 150', Speed: 80k. B/2-1 eng w/neg res.
44	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Whittaker. Cancel AO Ext #66 eff immediately. Ntfy: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Sgt Krause; FSE, SFC Dennis.
45	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/4-31, (en) AT931137 at 0845H. While on sweep, obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, remaining 2xNVA evaded W. Neg Arty due to prox of frd. Also 1xSKS CIA & extracted to West.
46	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/C/4-21, BS924167, (en) BS913172 at 1340H. W/RF Co 115 & MACV Tm 27 obsr 5-7xVC. Eng w/art & 4.2" mort. Checked area w/neg res.
47	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS564644 at 1430H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/TWFD. Dest in place.
48	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS895314 at 1328H. Agent led R plat to 1xtunnel. Eng tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA, fnd (in KIA's pocket) connecting device for mech amb, 3xrds AK ammo, docu & blasting caps, US pistol belt, 3xpineapple grenades, 1xAK-47, 2xAK mag, 1xChicom H/gren. VC identified as assistant hamlet guerilla leader. Will evac to CIA to Debbie.
49	1452	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS742688 at 1415H. D-7 uncovered dud 155mm rd. Res: dest in place.
50	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/2-1, (en) ZC027084 at 1200H. Fnd 2xM-33 H/gren not B/T, several M-60- casings. All dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jul 70	2400 23 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1040H-1140H. VR Box #28: ZB068962 obsr bnkr & huts. ZB050985, obsr well used E-S trail. ZB061971, obsr 5xold en shelters. AB119156, obsr E-W trail. ZB1095-ZB1195, obsr many bunkers & shelters, fighting pos & signs of recent activity. ZB124953, obsr base camp. ZB108976, obsr 5-6xhuts. ZB 058973, obsr built up area (bunkers & huts). ZB124953 obsr base camp.
52	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1325-1350H, VR Box #22: neg observations.
53	1500	123d Avn Bn, Mr Mack, B/123, 1400H. AS859932 G/S dest 20xhuts.
54	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31, (en) AT992128 at 1445H. In DDP, rec SAF & M-79 rds as resupply acft approached. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. D/O compl 1510H.
55	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala at 1045H. 1xARVN kicked a CBU. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H. (Info only)
56	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1415H. VR Box #23: ZC189078 built up area, had been A/S in area. Area showed signs or recent act & digging. ZC198072, 2xen shelters, eng w/neg res. ZC201068, obsr 1xen shelter. ZC2103 obsr 8-10xhuts w/recent act.
57	1523	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors, LZ Center, (en) BT094240 at 1430H. Detected 3-5xpacks moving NE. Morts fired w/unk res.
58	1525	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS741684 at 0825-0830H. D-7 dozer hit toe popper mine, NCD, neg crater. Also det anti pers mine 5xmin later w/NCD.
59	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req western bdry of AO ext #51 be extended W to 48 grid line. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
60	1530	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT156345 at 1500H. Fnd 250xlb bomb. Blew in place. NCD.
61	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en) BS502788 at 0930H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in hut w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD.
62	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS714867 at 1436H. Rec est 30xrds SAF fr 1xVC prox 500m NW w/neg cas. Called arty. Swept w/neg res.
63	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS646955 at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel 4'x4'x4' w/neg findings. Moved another 50m & fnd tunnel 6'x5'x20' w/spider holes & sleeping pos. Fnd 1xfatigue shirt, 1xpair PJs, 1xpr black pants.
64	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT287083 at 1245H. 1xPF wounded by 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. D/O compl 1318H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
65	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Div Arty AO, 1020-1100H. YC980042 obsr cultivated area. YC978037 obsr cultivated area. YC914020 obsr small fire.
66	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, 1450-1525H, ZC017004 obsr en bunkers. ZC016004, obsr en bnkr. ZC014005, obsr en bunkers. ZC012006, obsr en bnkr. ZC010000 obsr 1x.51 cal pos.
67	1640	Div Arty, Sgt Hannigan, Red Baron #22, BT333065, 1630H. Obsr firing of URI by arty units: C/1-14, D/1-14, C/3-16. Res: 1xVC/NVA KBA. Credit to C/3-16.
68	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS508968 at 1405H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 300m W 1xw/wpn, 1xw/pack moving N. Obsr 1xdrop to ground, other evaded to W. Swept area w/neg findings.
69	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS743689 at 1517H. Fnd 1xM-1 carbine in bad shape. Will keep. Engrs were on land clearing msn.
70	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN, BS447767 at 1210H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
71	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2, R/4-21, BS846314 at 1500H. An agent led them to a bnkr, dest. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xSKS.
72	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS556655 at 1200H. Fnd docu in hut & receipt for rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 25xAK rds. Evac to 411.
73	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 AHC, BT287075 at 1445H. Bde Chem Officer on defoliation msn in UH-1H rec unk amt SAF & took unk amt hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S eng the area, arty fired. C/5-46 swept area w/neg res. D/O compl by his own acft. Acft alt: 50'; speed: 90k.
74	1712	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 C/C, BS707895 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID (he was watching R/1-6 LZ). Will extract to Dottie.
75	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, (en) BT137268 at 1723H. Mech amb det. Will check in the morning.
76	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> , (en) AS845934 at 1000-1600H. Obsr 49xhuts dest (36xby A/S, 13xby G/S). Still in huts area. Obsr many trenches 4' deep & complex well fortified. LOH rec SAF w/neg hits or cas.
77	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, 0800-1700H. Movements of CG. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill 1335H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Debbie at 1505H. Departed Debbie enroute to VIP Pad 1625H. Landed VIP Pad 1650H.
78	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, 0800-1700H. Movement of ADC (S). 0715H departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center. 0810H departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad.
79	1811	AMCAL, LT Rapp, 0800-1900H. Movement of ADC(M). 0912H departed VIP pad enroute to Kham Duc. 1030H departed Kham Duc enroute to VIP Pad. 1225H departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai. 1410H departed Quang Ngai enroute to Bronco. 1530H departed Bronco enroute to 411. 1615H departed 411 enroute to Stinson. 1700H departed Stinson

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jul 70	2400 23 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	(cont'd)	enroute to Tra Bong. 1755H departed Tra Bong enroute to VIP Pad. 1805H landed VIP Pad.
80	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS727610 at 1720H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She ran to village & warned people the Co was in the area. When questioned she said 5xVC w/2xAK-47s & 2xM-16s were in the village. Village was not checked out. She was evac to Liz.
81	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr. Wrap up for 23 Jul 70. Fr BS738684 to BS743689 to BS744686 to BS742683 cleared 74xacres. Dest: 14xbnkr, 75m tunnel, 3x155mm B/T rds.
82	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, (en) AS905962 at 1715H. While on search & clear msn obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF, 85m S of loc. Swept area & fnd 2xfull AK-47 mags (60xrds) & 2xChicom H/gren.
83	1840	CLDC, CPT Higgs, COL Hogan, 1615-1745H. VR res of southern rkt pocket. BT488001 obsr possible spider holes. BT492004 obsr smoke in cracks of spider holes.
84	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS753558 at 1850H. Rec SAF 300m E of loc. Rtn fire. Checked area w/neg findings.
85	2000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BS753558 at 1845H. During VIP program, while passing out leaflets, VN civ gave A/1-1: 1x105mm rds (200 piasters were paid), 1xM-16 bouncing Betty (100xpiasters), 1x60mm mort rd (300xpiasters) & 1xM-72 LAW (500xpiasters).
86	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS753558 at 1845H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF at 400m S of loc. Neg res.
87	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, (en) BS651936 at 1901H. Fnd & dest 1xsmall tunnel 4'x5'x5' showed signs of recent act. Used shaped charges to dest.
88	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS509901 at 1825H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs, neg wpns moving S approx 500m NE of loc. Wearing blk shorts & shirts. Processed arty on area. Swept w/neg res.
89	2040	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, 1545H. Vic BT159386 VIP 1x250xlb bomb (800 piasters), blown in place. Vic BT162385, VIP, 1x250xlb bomb (800 piasters), 2xChicom H/gren 1x105mm rd, (500xpiasters).
90	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS743556 at 1945H. Moving to NDP obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC 200m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. Other VC evaded.
91	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT125276 at 1900H. Dtn 1xVN female who stated her husband was VC and had been killed by G/S last week. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
92	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS840277, (en) BS843280 at 1925H. Eng 5xVC w/4.2" mort w/neg res.
93	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS459741, (en) BS445733 at 1940H. Sniper obsr 10xVC/NVA w/wpns 1200m fr loc. Eng w/ARVN Arty w/unlk res.
94	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46 & sniper, BS929982 at 1945H. Obsr 2xNVA evading E. Eng w/SAF prox 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA, 235xAK-47 rds, 38xM-16 rds, 28x9mm rds, misc military equip. Fnd 32xVN in area. Questioned & released. Will extract CIA to Mary Ann.
95	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, LRRP Tm Michigan, (en) ZC076085 at 1230H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Tm extracted at 1300H.
96	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT994126 at 1705H. While mov to their NDP rec SAF fr 150m NE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H. G/S eng the area & arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. 2005H swept area dtn 2xVN females & 2xVN children WIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. VN children were wounded by MG fire fr G/S.
97	2320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, (en) YC982001 at 2300H. Heard mov prox 500m S. Mort fired. Will check at first light.
98	2353	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, LRRP Tm Michigan, 1205-1255H. At ZC079085, obsr 1xVC/NVA on platform in tree. VC obsr tm, climbed down. Tm sited 2xVC/NVA at bottom of tree wearing green unif w/AK-47's. Eng w/M-60 & SAF. 8xman element sent to recon area & to attempt to take PW. Res: Neg KIA or PW. Req G/S 1223H. ZC078085 obsr 5xVC/NVA in green unif w/AK-47 prox 300m. Eng w/M-60 & SAF w/unlk res. Recon element obsr 3-4xVC/NVA evading S on trail at 1245H. Eng w/SAF & M-79. At 1254H reached PZ ZC076085. At 1255H extracted to Kham Duc.
99	2323	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, 1000-1700H. AT923137 fnd cultivated field. AT931138 fnd hut & bunker. Dest. AT923133 fnd trail running N-S.
100	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF Co 986, (en) BS726886 at 2100H. Amb rec 4x57 RR rds, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Will sweep. (Info only)
101	2337	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS521947 at 2255H. Amb heard mov in woodline prox 300m SW. Eng w/SAF. Will check at first light.
102	2324	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZC018084 at 2105H. Heard chopping noise prox 400m N. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Will check at first light.
103	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6696, LR BS6993. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynthradnyuk.
104	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6698, LR BS7189. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
105	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Morrison. APD Clearance. Time: 240700-241800H Jul 70. Msn #84: UL BS8527, LR BS8925. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Morrison.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jul 70	2400	23 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
106	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Morrison, APD Clearance. Time: 240700-241800H Jul 70. Msn #85: UL BS5648, LR BS6645. Appr:P 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Morrison.
107	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Kettrick. APD Clearance. Time: 240700-241700H Jul 70. Msn #196-2: UL AS8799, LR AS0493. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Kettrick.
108	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Kettrick, APD Clearance. Time: 240700-241700H Jul 70. Msn 196-1: ZC1622-AT8322 SW along river to ZC1617 – start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Kettrick.
109	1835	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Rec: 221835H. Time: 230600H-231800H Jul 70. Box #42: UL AS8299, LR AS8889. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
110	1130	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 211130H. AO Req #71: 230600H-261800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT136400 along bdry to 082340 to 070360 to 090380 to 100380 to 120400 to start. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MSG; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.
111	1700	(DELAYED) Sp Morrow, 191700H. AO Req #66. DTG: 230600H-262400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5948 N to BS590485, W to BS560485, S to BS560450, E to AO bdry. Appr: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, MSG, Quang Ngai, CPT Hong; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro; FSE, SSG Rape.
112	2300	(DELAYED) 5 <sup>th</sup> SF Gp, Dng, CPT Burns, 212300H. AO Req #75. DTG: 231800H-291800H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1020 to BT1620 to BT1617 to BT158170. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, PFC Cripps; FSE, SSG Rape.
113	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #63: UL BS7658, LL BS8245, E to Coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
114	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #8: BT1826-2127-2324-2321-2420-2019-2021-1722-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) CRG; MACV, Diem. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
115	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #46: BS280895 along road to BS050953, 2000m each side of road. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
116	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, AO Req #78. DTG: 231800H-312400H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS435783-430800-470800-470776. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, MAJ Waddell.
117	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #11: ZC0205-0705-0903-1603-ZB1698-0699-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
118	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #23: ZC1712, 2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #26: ZB0196 south to river, along river to ZB035830, 2000m each side of strip. Box #28: ZB0498-08908-0800-1300-1395-0595-0596-0496-0498. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; A1C Young.
119	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #15: AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of river. Box #20: ZC0421 along river to AC0408, 1000m each side of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
120	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
121	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Jul 70. Box #50: BS6539-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51: BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start. Box #52: BS4869 = 4864—4364-4467-4369-start. Box #52: BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
122	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. APD Clearance. Time: 240700H-241800H Jul 70. Msn #86: UL BS6835, LR BS7132. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins.
123	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
124	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Jul 70. Box #9: BT0833-1337-1635-2029-1927-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MACV Diem. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
125	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
126	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept elements in the Phuoc Chau area rec 14xmore refugees today. The 1-1 Cav rept getting 3x250lb bombs through the VIP Program. In the 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO the S-2 & R/4-21 Inf, in a single eng, rept killing 5xVC. US/GVN forces combined in 13xops today. Amcal units rept 10xVC & 3xNVA KIA w/7xIWC. 9xVN were dtn. US losses were rept as 8xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). Div elements conducted 5xCA's today. Engr rept clearing a total of 70xacres.
127	2400	Journal closed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70	

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0053	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS504784 at 231920H. Rec 10xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
3	0054	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS550779 at 231935H. Sniper eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
4	0315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8, (en) AT842215 at 0300H. Processed Arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-82 Arty.
5	0354	AMCAL, XXIV Corps. Rec warning of Red Rkt Msg fr XXIV Corps, LT Mack. Msg arrived AMCAL Comm Center 232008Z. Msg rec messenger 232009Z. Arrived DTOC Duty Officer 232010Z. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway 232010Z. Msg arrived Chu Lai Comm Center 232005Z. Rec to messenger 232009Z. Arrived DTOC Duty Officer 232010Z.
6	0421	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0500	123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8, (en) AT841216 at 0030H. Eng a 30xcal pos w/Arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, credit C/3-82 Arty.
8	0650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS537967 at 0620H. 2xUS det their own mech amb. 1xUS mult frag wounds of leg & stomach, other US rec mult frag wounds to shoulder. D/O #88 compl 0640H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
9	0700	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Ref DJF Entry #8, 24 Jul 70. Serious incident rept – Frd cas fr frd fires. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS537967, 51m S of LZ Bayonet. (3) Time: 240620H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: C/1-52 Inf. (5) Description of cause: Two (2) US det their own mech amb. (6) Cas: Two (2) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine, M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Morris; G-1, CPT Guess.
10	0705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2/5 ARVN, (en) BT107346 at 0500H. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
11	0709	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT151218 at 0700H. Fnd 1x2.75" rkt. Blown in place (note: a 2.75" rkt is the type used by US gunships).
12	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS739435 at 0717H. Eng 2xVC, prox 80m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA docu, 1xChicom H/gren. Dest H/gren & will extract docu to Bronco.
13	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS621493 at 0617H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA (wore 2xblack shirts & a loin cloth). Dtn had neg ID. CIA pack w/misc items. Will evac to Bronco.
14	0800	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT182253 at 0705H. Fnd 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: dest in place.
15	0805	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, C/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 231715H. 1xARVN soldier came to Mary Ann & stated he had escaped fr a PW camp. Captured 3xmonths ago at Hiep Duc. Has knowledge of loc of PW camp. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
16	0810	CLDC, Sgt Pike. EOD blasting at 1230H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, SGM Miers.
17	0825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, LRRP Tm Oregon & Arkansas, ZC024053 at 0740H. Inserted into cold LZ. Fnd bnkrs & trenchlines in area.
18	0830	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, (en) BT137276 at 231750H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Sensor string LZ West perimeter, (en) AT093224 at 0815H. Detected 4xpers moving N-S. Arty fired w/unlk res.
20	0840	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS646947 at 0730H. While on mine sweep, fnd 1xapers mine w/PTFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 3'x2'. (Info only)
21	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS543778 at 0720H. 2xUH-1H fr 116 <sup>th</sup> rec SAF on CA. Both took hits & landed in Quang Ngai to check damage. Res: 1xwill be lifted out, other flew to Bronco. Arty fired w/unlk res.
22	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS770468 at 0640H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA. (Info only).
23	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT988125 at 0845H. Fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xmale & 1xfemale w/neg pack or wpn. Credited to 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S. At AT987121 fnd 2xVC KIA. Credited to 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S.
24	0850	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS698955 at 232125H. Obsr 1xVC who fled NW. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. On search of area fnd blood trail.
25	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-3, Req 1xtunnel dog tm. Time: 250700H-261800H. Tm will rept to 32d Hook Pad at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas.
26	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS785845 at 0100H. Phu Qui (V) rec 200xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
27	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS727620 at 0835H. On search & clear msn rec 6xrds SAF fr 600m SE w/NCD. Did not rtn SAF & neg arty due to prox of frd. Swept w/neg res.
28	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 116 Avn, BT245225, (en) BT235229. 0845-0855H, UH-1H while landing w/resupply rec 3-4xrds SAF w/neg hits. Then at 0905H same acct at 1500', 90k, rec hv AK-47 fire fr BT1829 w/neg hits. Areas were not eng.
29	0950	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT115392 at 0905H. Dtn 1xMAM who was evading into a bunker. Had neg ID. They were pursuing 10xMAM at the time. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1011	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger. Tracker Tm Req. Time: 251120H-251800H Jul 70. Tm will be picked up by jeep at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, LT Geiger.
31	1030	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT235229 at 0940H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T in a tree w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD.
32	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, LRRP Tm Oregon & Arkansas, ZC022044 at 0845H. Fnd possible cache site w/numerous new tools (cam), 600xrds SKS ammo, ruck sack, sleeping pos. Area has perfect obsr of Kham Duc. Will extract ammo to Kham Duc.
33	1035	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, (en) BT254151 at 0958H. Fnd 1xapers mine w/PTFD (French made). Dest in place w/NCD.
34	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS743854 at 0857H. D-7 det unk type apers mine (believed to be 60x or 80mm rd) w/NCD.
35	1055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, AT943105 at 231600H. Dtn 1xVN female suspected VC w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West.
36	1100	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Will be a blast by EOD at 1130H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Champman; G-3, Sp McDonough; G-2, PFC Pantaleo.
37	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS901957 at 1000H. On S & C msn, were eng by 2xNVA (SAF). NVA wore tan unif, approx 60m S. NVA evad S after Co rtn SAF. Arty Fired. Sweep revealed 1xnew AK-47 w/mag & 15xrds.
38	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix 18, AT938016 at 1015H. Processed A/S rec 2xsecondary explo & 1xsecondary fire. Secondary's were possibly 82mm mort. 22x500 lb bombs were processed.
39	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT133220 at 1100H. Sniper eng 1xVC 700m SE of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn.
40	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT132222 at 1000H. Fnd a 50xcal pos & 1x82mm mort pos (1x yr old). Did not dest. Msn did not permit.
41	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS707895 at 0950H. Obsr 10-15xVC 5xw/wpn some had packs mov S. Eng swept area, dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Extr to Div IPW. BS707904 fnd grave, females said contact of 7 days ago. Res: 1xVC KIA.
42	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21 Agents, BS905285 at 1010H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN male w/gunshot wounds to leg. Agents had wounded civ accidentally. D/O compl 1020H to Bronco. Incident occurred when Agents eng fleeing boats which were supposed to have contained VC. (Info only)
43	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS556814 at 0945H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF prox 400m NW. Rtn SAF & Arty, swept w/neg res. NCD at 1030H, BS562807, rec 10-15rds SAF prox 500m SE. Rtn SAF & arty, swept area w/neg res.
44	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS707904 at 1020H. Fnd 9xbnkr under constr. 15' long, 3-5' wide. Will be dest.
45	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT135262 at 1100H. While moving to DDP, fnd 1xNVA KIA (approx 20x days old). Possibly killed by G/S (05 Jul 70). Res: 1xNVA KIA, credit to 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC.
46	1200	117 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS718603 at 1135H. VN children told MACV Mo Duc that there were 6xVC hiding at above grids fr US element in the area. A Co will react ASAP.
47	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS728621 at 1125H. 2d plat fnd tunnel 4 ½ x 3'. Neg recent use. Dest.
48	1205	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT158383 at 1130H. Fnd 1xantenna w/cable & tie in cable. Res: secured.
49	1205	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT259158 at 0930H. C/Trp 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plat obsr 1xMAM evading, neg eng, swept area. Fnd 2xsuitcases that contained blk clothing. Tracker Dog Tm inserted on trail BT262156, fnd 200xlbs rice cache contaminated. C Trp dest. Couldn't go further due to terrain. Extr Tracker Dog Tm.
50	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Sensors LZ West, (en) AT952282 at 1130H. Det 6xpax mov N-S, arty fired w/neg further readings.
51	1340	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, (1) F/17 Cav, BT079363 at 1155H. Fnd 300xlbs of unpol rice in good condition, locally grown. Gave to PF's.
52	1340	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, (en) BT258143 at 1145H. Rec 5xrds SA sniper fire. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1220H, rec 4xrds SAF. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, (en) BS905184 at 1200H. S/C msn fd 1xbnkr 6'x6'x6'. Dest in place w/NCD.
54	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2-1 at 0915-0922H, vic ZC005079, rec 12x60mm mort rds, 1x122mm rkt, 1xunk size RR rd, 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xbnkr dest (direct hit w/122mm rkt), 1x90mm RR dam moderately. Sus mort loc: ZC005067, 015050, 010050, 012065. Sus RR loc YC972054. Sus en loc eng w/counter btry mort & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
55	1350	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr Land Clearing Plat. BS738684, at 1125H, Dozer hit 105mm B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
56	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, at BS092947 at 1045H, obsr & dest 2xhooches. At BS115919 at 1135H obsr & eng bridge w/neg res.
57	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/1-46, (en) AS903954 at 1230H. On S&C fnd 1xshelter w/bnkr, 2xrice knives, 20xrds SKS ammo, 5xlbs unpol rice. Shelter & bnkr dest. Rest extr to Mary Ann.
58	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS 867992 at 1230H. S&C obsr & eng 4xNVA w/wpons 150m S of loc. En evaded SE. Arty eng w/unk res. Swept area & fnd 2xNVA KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date

0001 24 Jul 70

Hour Date

2400 24 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS727609 at 1400H. Rec inf fr 3xARVN's tghat 6xVC/NVA in area w/wpns, 3xAK-47, 2xM-16, 1xM-79. A Co swept w/neg res.
60	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/3-1, BS444727 at 1355H. Dtn 9xVN (6xMAM & 3xMAF), all were carrying packs & all had neg ID's. All wore blk PJ's. Were dtn in vic of way station along river. They had in their possession: docu, 1xportable radio, severalBA-30 batteries, 2xsampans (will dest), 1xChicom H/gren. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
61	1430	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17, (en) BT079363 at 1300H. In sev structure fnd 1300xlbs unpol rice, locally grown in good condition. Ext to Hawk Hill, 2-3 months old. Ntfy MaJ Hof, XXIV Corps.
62	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS444722 at 1425H. Rec 1xrds SAF fr 200m E w/neg cas. Eng w/M-79 w/unlk res.
63	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS444727 at 1355H. Rec SAF fr NE prox 250m w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unlk res.
64	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS729613 at 1430H. Fnd B/T 155mm rds w/TWFD loc on trail. Res: Dest in place.
65	1500	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Kuechler, C/26, LZ Bronco, at 1300H. 1x81mm WP acquired on mine sweep under VIP program, explo while handling by EM. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Chu Lai 1345H.
66	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Ky Tra, BT289096 at 1335H. While completing first lift of RF #196 airlift, 3xlift birds rec unk amt SAF. Neg hits or cas. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
67	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 & RF #107, BS724842 at 1230H. RF #107 on cordon & search rounded up 30xciv w/H/17 providing scty around ville. RFs req civ be extracted. Moved civ back to engr site (land clearing). While H/17 provided scty RFs burned ville. Civ will be extr to Son Tinh.
68	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS703806 at 1501H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. Crater 2 1/2' x 3', neg cas. ACAV dam: 1xroad wheel blown off, 2xsmall holes in bottom of vehicle.
69	1530	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
70	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/A/1-46, AS985957 at 1445H. On search & clr msn rec 15xrds AK-47 fire prox 100m S. Neg cas. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
71	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, 1105-1155H. VR Box #28: ZB092961 obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpn, rec SAF alt: 125', speed 25xknots, NCD. Eng w/neg res. ZB077969 obsr bamboo bridge. ZB079966 obsr trail NW-SE. ZB088963 obsr 2xtrails running S to ridgeline. ZB094968 obsr 1xhut. Eng & dest. ZB102969 obsr trench line w/fighting pos. ZB101960 obsr 2xhuts. ZB110963 obsr trails.
72	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, ZB969056 at 1500H. Obsr bunkers & huts.
73	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, ZC014075 at 1415H. Fnd remains of 1x122mm rkt.
74	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS730611 at 1520H. On search & clear msn 1 <sup>st</sup> plat req priority D/O for 2xUS WIA. 1xhit by sniper fire, other hit B/T H/gren w/TWFD. D/O compl 1540H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, are processing arty on susp en loc BS729614. Same loc at 1610H rec sniper fire w/NCD. A Dolphin G/S was req. Also rec SAF fr same en grid, neg hits. Arty fired w/unlk res.
75	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, (en) BS778444 at 1525H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF w/gunshot wound to leg. Unk how wound was caused. D/O comp;l 1530H to Bronco. (Info only)
76	1630	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT232219 at 1520H. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plat fnd 50xcal ammo box. Inside was 1xM-79 rd, & 2xapers mines hidden by rock 50m fr loc. Mines extracted to Hawk Hill for obsr.
77	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, OP at LZ Center, BT092230 at 1335H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA working in fields. Mortars fired, en evaded SW.
78	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Blue Ghost at 1605H. At BS465815 obsr hut & 3xmale evaded in different directions. Inserted Blues at BS462835, dtn 4xVN, 3xmales (15-16yrs) & 1xfemale (16yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted to AMCAL IPW. At BS451835, LOH rec SAF w/NCD, speed 75xknots, alt 50'.
79	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, 1600-1620H, VR Box #23: ZC188077 obsr well used trail, considerable actv after A/S. ZC194073 obsr 2xcam struc, eng & dest.
80	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 4/5 ARVN, BT182250 at 1500H. On ptl, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extract thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
81	1705	AMCAL, Sgt Long, Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Kham Duc, ZC003083 at 1600H. Tm Oregon (23) rept neg sitrep. Smal recon tm fr Kham Duc left at 1600H to check on rkt crater fr morning attack. At 1612H fnd crater. 1613H they eng 1xen wearing blk PJ's & carrying AK-47. Unk res. Tm rtn to Kham Duc 1650H.
82	1730	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing, (en) BS746856 at 1345H. D-7E det est 10xlb nitro or 155mm rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H. Engine, transmission, final drive, track & frame on right side damaged. Crater 4'x7'. (Info only)
83	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SpLichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 24 Jul. BS733688 to BS735693 to BS737692 to BS735686. Cleared 55x acres, 400x600m area, dest 1xB/T.
84	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS707622 at 1725H. 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat dtn 1x17yrs old male w/neg ID. Claims he is a student but people in area did not recognize him. Will be evacuated to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Jul 70

2400 24 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1800	AMCAL, Movement of ADC. CG departed VIP pad enroute to CHL W at 0830H. 0900H departed CHL W enroute to VIP Pad. 1000H departed VIP Pad enroute to Kham Duc. 1115H departed Kham Duc enroute to Hawk Hill. 1140H departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP Pad. 1330H departed VIP Pad enroute to 411. 1430H departed 411 enroute to Liz. 1513H departed Liz enroute to Dottie. 1600H departed Dottie enroute to Stinson. 1625H departed Stinson enroute to VIP Pad. 1635H landed VIP Pad.
86	1800	AMCAL, Movement of ADC(M). 0730H departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center. 0805H departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad. 0950H departed VIP Pad enroute to Ky Tra. 1020H departed Ky Tra enroute to Mary Ann. 1115H departed Mary Ann enroute to Center. 1150H departed Center enroute to Hawk Hill. 1330H departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP Pad. 1420H departed VIP Pad enroute to 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn Bn. 1545H departed 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn Bn enroute to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 1605H departed 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg enroute to VIP Pad. 1608H landed VIP Pad.
87	1810	AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #96 23 Jul 70. Serious incident rept-frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident / incident: In Quang Tin Province, AT994126, 12 ½ km S of LZ West. (3) Time: 231705H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: D/4-31 Inf & 116 Avn. (5) Description of cause: D/4-31 Inf rec SAF while moving to their NDP. G/S & Arty eng the en loc. D/4-31 swept area & dtn two (2) VN children WIA by door gunners on G/S & two (2) VN females, not wounded. (6) Cas: two (2) VN children WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm M-60 MG. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Morris; G-1, CPT Guess.
88	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 1-6-9, BS917254, (en) BS916254 at 1740H. Req urgent D/O for wounded RF. D/O compl to Bronco 1758H. Gunshot to chest. (Info only)
89	1830	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT235229 at 1730H. Fnd 2xM-1 rifles in a well, 1xin good & 1xin fair condition. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Also fnd 2xSKS in good at same loc.
90	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, (en) BS544804 at 1655H. Rec 10-12xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd fr 200m SW w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
91	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, (en) BS540805 at 1915H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 400m SW of pos. Rec 1xM-79 rd while attempting to sweep area. Called in arty on suspected en loc w/unlk res. NCD.
92	2000	Div G-3, CPT Miller. Convoy tomorrow fr Qui Nhon. Arrive I Corps II Corp bdry 251030H. Remain overnight in Chu Lai. Rtn Qui Nhon 260800H Jul. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten.
93	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT148218 at 1700H. Obsr 1xNVA 50m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, w/pack neg wpn. D/O compl to Hawk Hil at 1740H, then to Chu Lai.
94	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vazquez, B/3-1, BS512778, (en) BS505775 at 1950H. Rec 1xlob bomb impacted 100m from NDP. Eng en grid w/arty w/unlk res.
95	2030	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, F/17, (en) BT098362 at 1930H. Eng 2xNVA w/wpns. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. Req urgent D/O, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA died 242120H. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
96	2110	1-1 Cav, LT Geiger, C/1-1, (en) BT262156 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM hiding in hut w/neg ID. Evac to Tam Ky.
97	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-1 (VR), 1530-1620H, ZB005892 obsr 1xstruc. YB998858 obsr trail E-W. ZB006853 obsr 1xstruc. ZB058837 obsr 1xstruc. ZB034837 obsr trails, 600-1000x acres under cultivation. ZB070847 obsr trails 600-1000x acres under cultivation.
98	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vazquez, R/3-1, BS446728, (en) BS454721 at 2000H. Obsr 10-12xVC w/wpns. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
99	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN, BT174165 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN WIA(M). Extracted to Hawk Hill for interrogation. (Info only)
100	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, 2015H. BS564805, rec 5-10xrds SAF prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF. Neg cas. BS557812 rec SAF prox 500m NW. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unlk res.
101	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, ZC010083 at 2050H. Rept mov around perimeter to the NE-E. Eng w/mort & illum w/neg sightings.
102	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1 Radar, ZC022100 at 2110H. Rept mov around perimeter. Eng w/mort w/unlk res.
103	2310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, (en) BS894271 at 1935H. Eng 6-10xVC w/arty w/neg res.
104	2333	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT115218 at 1800H. Ptl fnd remains of 1xVC KIA, 2xweeks old, moved to hut area fnd 2xfemales (questioned & released). 4-5xstructures. Eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn prox 100m, evaded successfully. Searched area w/neg res.
105	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #66: BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
106	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #27A: YC8701-9003-9305-9601-YB9199-8799-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
107	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #45: LL BS6190, LR BS645900, N to river. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
108	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Dudek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jul 70	2400	24 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
109	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #14: ZC0217-1517-1511-along road to Dak Mi River vic ZC0409 N along river to ZC0217. Box #17: UL BT1103, LR BS1899. Box #18: UL AT7805, LR AS8599. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP Sp Stuart. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson.
110	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BT6300, LR BS6794. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
111	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000-BS3996-start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6592, LR BS6989. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
112	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Box #66: BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
113	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #50: BS6539-7139-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51: BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start. Box #52: BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start. Box #63: UL BS7658, LL BS8245, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
114	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #23: ZC1712-2013-AT8005-ZC2101-start. Box #27: YC 8701-9005-9305—9601-YB9199-8799-start. Box #28: ZB0498-0898-ZC0800-1300-ZB1395—0595-0596-0496—0498. Note: neg W of 07 grid line. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
115	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Jul 70. Box #11: ZC0205-0705-0903-1603-ZB 1698-0699-start. Box #15: AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of river. Box #20: ZC0421 along river to ZC0408, 1000m each side of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klina.
116	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5195. Box #46: BS280895 along road to BS050953, 2000m each side of road. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
117	1130	(DELAYED) 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns, 201130H. AO Req #68. DTG: 241800H-311800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT009214 along Song Tranh to AT950234, to AT950180, to AT996180, N along bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.
118	0400	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Pieng. AO Req #82: 230400H Jul. DTG: 240600H-280600H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT100110, LR BT130075. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.
119	1800	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 231800H. AO Req #80. DTG: 241200H-261800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1822 S to BT1820 E to BT2020 NW along bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, LT Geiger; FSE, SFC Dennis.
120	1045	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req #83. DTG: 251800H-271800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1826-1526-1525-1625-1624 along AO bdry to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.
121	1645	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Jul 70. Box #24: AT8123-8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-start. Box #26: ZB0196 south to river, along river to ZB035830, 2000m each side of strip. Box #29: UL BT1122, LR BT2017. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
122	2400	Inclosure #1: AMCAL unit locations.
123	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air, Arty & naval gunfire support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept that FSB Mellon (AT805185) was re-opened today by 4-31 Inf. In op Elk Canyon, the 4 <sup>th</sup> Bn 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt using Amcal resources, conducted a 30xshp CA into the Song Giang Valley (vic YB8394). The 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept 4xUS WIA(E) as an M551 AR/AAV fr H/17 Cav det a mine. 7xVN were dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 21xops today. Amcal units rept 4xVC & 2xNVA KIA, w/7xIWC. US cas were rept as 1xKIA, w/10xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). Div elements conducted 2xCA's. Engr rept clearing 27xacsres.
124	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT057253 at 242245H. Obsr 3-4xVC thur starlite scope prox 300-400m W of loc. Mort fired w/unk res. Will check at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
3	0130	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, PF #136, (en) BT207435 at 0035H. Amb eng 2xVC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Rest evaded W, arty fired w/unk res. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
4	0245	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #936, BS734894, (en) BS727885 at 242340H. CP loc rec 30xrds 81mm & 60mm mort plus unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Refugee camp also rec unk amt en mort. RFs called fire msn HE & illum. Res: 1xRF & 2xRD Cadre & 3xciv WIA(E). D/O compl 0125H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
5	0415	CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
6	0450	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #18, (en) BS616955 at 240003H. PFs made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 38xlbs rice, 1xwater can, 2xH/Gren CIA. Neg frd cas.
7	0635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 (VR), (en) BT355083 at 0555H. Obsr campfire, eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Alt: 3000'.
8	0720	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #147 w/PF counter intel sqd, BS720609 at 242245H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
9	0725	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PRU, BS744547 at 242100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xpistol belts, 3xcanteens, 5xhomemade H/gren CIA. (Info only)
10	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT093238 & BT093224 at 0715H. Sensor string 12, 11, & 9 detected 5-6 indiv moving S-NE. Morts fired w/unk res. Then they detected 5-6 indiv moving S. Morts fired w/unk res.
11	0745	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT119220 at 242200H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
12	0750	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF plat #196, (en) BT207435 at 242355H. Amb eng 2xVC plats. Arty was fired & VC evaded W. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/* at 0240H. Rec light SAF fr AT844218 w/NCD. Rec moderate AWF fr AT848216 w/NCD. Speed: 50xknots, alt: 400'. Eng area w/unk res. Fired arty w/unk res.
14	0830	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Young at 242330H. Rec 1xM-26 H/gren thrown by 1/5 ARVN w/NCD.
15	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, (en) BS616490 at 0740H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0801H to LZ Bronco.
16	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS640960 at 0825H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC prox 200m S. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H.
17	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, (en) BS753457 at 0815H. Bde Avn LOH obsr 1xsuspected en in vic in black PJ's w/neg wpn. R/1-20 checked area w/neg res.
18	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS542803 at 0815H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr UNSEF fr 350m S w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept area w/neg res.
19	0930	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS739662 at 0840H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
20	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (en) BS749847 at 0815H. 1xSheridan det unk type mine, crater 8'x4'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Sheridan was combat loss. H/17 was on screening patrol for Engineers.
21	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix #32, BS799473 at 0905H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpn. 1xevaded E, others evaded W along a trail picking up wood.
22	0946	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS449724 at 0615H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpn wearing blk PJ's moving N along river, prox 500m SE. Neg arty due to lost target.
23	0950	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SSG Hammond, Tm Oregon, Kham Duc, (en) ZC024042 at 0945H. Tm has uncovered a bunker complex to support a plat size element. Also uncovered a possible cache site. Also a second bunker complex to the SW of Kham Duc. Tm Ohio reports a neg sit rep.
24	1030	AMCAL, AAE, CPT Sturdevant, 123d Avn, Ky Ha, 0734H. While in revetment at Ky Ha pad, rkts discharged due to short circuit. Crew chief was in front of acct & was killed w/1xrkt which passed through him & exploded in the ocean. A total of 18xrkts were discharged.
25	1030	AMCAL, CPT Sturdevant, 176 AHC, AT808197 at 0810H. UH-1H made precautionary landing, 176 G/S secured. At 250908H, F/8 inserted Blues to secure hookout crew during extraction. Blues were extracted at 0925H. Acft made precautionary landing due to mech problems.
26	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 at 0830-0930H, VR. BS267895 1xhut, E-W trail, BS252901 trail & cornfield, BS254900 dest 1xcam hut. BS257905, 1xcornfield & 1xN-S road. BS240913 dest 1xlarge hut.
27	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/123 Avn, (en) AT818264 at 0859H. While on resupply for C/4-31, rec 1xrd SAF while on LZ, w/NCD.
28	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT119223 at 0830H. While on patrol, eng 4-5 VC in blk clothing w/1xpack & unk wpns. VC evaded NW. While conducting sweep, 1xUS stepped on bear trap w/neg cas. Continued sweep, fd 1xpack w/12xfish, small amt salt & potatoes. At 0910H BT113223 fd a 12'x8'x8' bunker w/bars in window & lock on door. Blood trails leading W, Tracker Dog Req.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 w/C/C, BS542803 at 0905H. While leaving LZ, UH-1H rec 4xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd. Acft rec 1xhit to skid w/neg cas. Alt: 100-150', speed 90xknots. A Co at same time rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 350m S w/neg cas. Arty processed & fired w/neg res.
30	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS706903 at 0730H. Fd 1xbnkr 8-10' underground, 1x250xlb bomb, not B/T & 3x105mm rds not B/T. Will dest bnkrs & ordnance.
31	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS561804 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr 400m W w/neg cas, rtn SAF, fired arty w/neg res.
32	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS565730 at 0945H. Mine sweep tm rec 3-4xrds SAF fr 200m N w/neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Neg arty due to frd in area.
33	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, Mine Dog Req. Time: 250700-281800H Jul 70. Tm will rept to 32d Hook Pad at 0700H. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick.
34	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT132260 at 0930H. On sweep, fd 1xen basecamp & tunnel complex, appeared to have belonged to HQ element. Fd 7xshelters w/bunkers, 1xmess hall w/tables & chairs, 1xclassroom w/10xrows of benches, 1xhandset, WD-1 commo wire, batteries, 7-8rds AK-47 rds, 4xB-40 rfts, 2xmelting pots, assorted docu, misc military equip. Complex 3-4xdays old.
35	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, (en) ZC014075 at 1040H. On patrol, fd 1xnew M-16 w/12xmags loaded, cam in bushes. Extracted to Kham Duc.
36	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, 4-3, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 250700-281800H Jul 70. Tm will report to 32d Hook Pad at 0700H. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick.
37	1130	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1/6 ARVN, ZB027968 at 0715H. Det H/gren B/T. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H. (Info only)
38	1140	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing plat, (en) BS745855 at 1010H. D-7E det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren in tree w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
39	1140	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, (en) BS644934 at 0820H. While on mine sweep detected 1x155mm rd buried in road w/unk type firing device. Dest in place, crater 7'x4'. (Info only)
40	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, at 1030-1135H. VR Box #17, BS172996 obsr 5xhuts, 2xbunkers, 1xgrave. Recent activity in the area. At 1030H Blues inserted, fd 8xcam huts & 2xbnkr (recent activity). Dest all. Also dtn 2xVN females & 4xchildren. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Fd 3xpacks containing various equipment, 2xNVA canteens & 1xdemo kit. Extracted to Hawk Hill. BS173993, obsr 2xhuts & 3xbnkr. Eng & dest.
41	1152	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS546803 at 1000H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF fr 300m NE. Rtn SAF, fired arty w/neg res.
42	1200	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980, (en) BS666995 at 1045H. Rec info fr 2xVN children, 1x750-1000lb bomb at above en grid. CAP investigated & fd 750xlb bomb. CAP req EOD to det bomb. (Info only)
43	1245	AMCAL Div HQ, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #24, Jul 70. Serious incident report-frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT535107 in Chu Lai. (3) Time: 250734H Jul 70. (4) Unit: 123d Avn. (5) Description of cause: Rkt pod on acft discharged due to suspected short circuit while acft was in revtment. (6) Cas: 1xUS KNB. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 2.75" aerial rkt. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess 1300H; XXIV Corps, Sp Weese, 1430H.
44	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS545766 at 1230H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 200m SE fr loc w/wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. 1xVN male rec wounds fr US fire, he appeared in the midst of the fire fight. Urg D/O compl 1245H to Chu Lai.
45	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, (en) BT134228 at 1210H. OH-6A obsr 1x51xcal pos. Arty will be fired.
46	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS471911 at 1200H. Rec 15xrds 30xcal or SKS fire fr 600m SW of loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. Res: 1xUS KIA.
47	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS545766, (en) BS549766 at 1305H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort & 4.2" mort w/unk res.
48	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS756857 at 1015H. While working w/H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, a D-7 det 1xest 4-5xlb petna mine w/PTFD. Res: NCD. (Info only)
49	1350	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS756857 at 1150H. D-7E det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD w/NCD. (Info only)
50	1350	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39, (en) BS655957 at 1150H. PF on scy det unk type apers mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H. (Info only)
51	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS652956 at 0530-0700H. While on search of ville, fd & dest 1xChicom H/gren not B/T, 2xhuts w/tunnels (4'x4'), various cooking utensils, 1xUS mosquito net, 1xUS helmet, 9xsleeping pos (8'x4'x4'), 1xammo can in hedgerow.
52	1430	123d Avn, Mr Doyle, B/123 Avn at 1325H. 1305H inserted Blues at BS415525. Dest 1xbunker resulting in 1xsecondary explo. Extracted 1405H.
53	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS542766 at 1420H. Fd 3xB/T 155mm rds along a trail (freshly buried) w/unk type firing devices. EOD will dest.
54	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YB873942 at 1015H. On CA to cold LZ, left gunner was instructed to fire while ARVNs were on LZ. Instead the right door gunner fired. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT125263 at 1330H. While on patrol, fd shelter area & obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn in black clothing who evaded E. Eng w/SAF 100m E of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd food for 5xpeople, misc clothing & pots & pans. Dest everything.
56	1452	AMCAL, SSG Reid. A convoy will depart Qui Nhon for CHL at 260730H. Est arrival IMR IIMR bdry 261030H. Convoy will rest overnight and depart CHL for Qhi Nhon at 270800H.
57	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT207200 at 1315H. Obsr 1xMAM w/pack & wpn 300m NE. Swept & fd 30xcal ammo can containing assorted med supplies after eng w/SAF & AWF.
58	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT198189, at 1420H. Fd 34xboxes containing 12xf flashlight batteries in each (made in Saigon), 500xlbs unpolished rice, in good condition, 1xmonth old.
59	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS764323 at 1300H. Amb loc obsr 4xVC 100m moving W-E. Eng w/SAF. Res: Fd 3xblood trails, CIA 1xM-16. Following blood trails.
60	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS672528 at 0950H. On search & clear det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
61	1518	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Liaison Quang Ngai, CIDG Ha Thanh, BS343612 at 0830H. Am bunk size en force at 100m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCKC CIA. (Info only)
62	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, VR #28. YC970094 obsr 1x51xcal pos recently built. ZC096056 obsr 5xshelters 20'x30'. ZB0896 & ZB0895 obsr clearing & trails showing recent use. ZB105465 obsr trail along ridge.
63	1530	CLDC Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
64	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Blue Ghost F/8, 1445-1506H. VR Box #23. 1445H ZC191125 obsr & eng 1xen shelter, dest w/1xsecondary explo. 1446H ZC193124 obsr & eng 3xen shelters, 1xdest. 1450H ZC192126, obsr freshly cut grass. 1451H ZC187177 obsr & eng 2xen shelters both dest w/1xsecondary explo. 1455H ZC199115 obsr & eng 5-10xbnkr w/unk amt damage. 1459H ZC191107 obsr & eng 1xcam en shelter dest. 1500H ZC191104, obsr & eng 1xbnkr,dest. 1501H ZC193094 obsr & eng 1xcam en shelter, dest. 1506H ZC194090 obsr & eng en structure complex w/unk amt of dam.
65	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H Trp/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS715864 at 1300H. Dtn 2xMAM & 3xVN females, neg ID's, will be extracted to LZ Dottie to AMCAL IPW.
66	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS523947 at 1430H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, will be extracted to LZ Stinson.
67	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B(-)/1-46, AT896012, at 1530H. On search & clear rec 20-30xrds possible M-16 fire prox 50m NW. Rtn SAF. Sweep of area fd 1xM-16 mag; neg cas.
68	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Recon Sniper Tm 1-46, AS918989 at 1530H. RIF fd 6xen shelters 10'x20', 1x8'x7', 8xpr black PJ's, 8xbaskets, 1xpig, fence around sheltered complex. No signs of recent activity, 1xtunnel. All dest.
69	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS751631 at 1605H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> plat on search & clear fnd 13xfighting pos & some propaganda material. Fighting pos will be dest, propaganda will be extracted to LZ Bronco.
70	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2 & B/4-21, BS842317 at 1600H. While on search & clear dtn 1xVN male, age 19, dressed in gray pants & blue shirt, w/neg ID. Classified CD/VC by My Trang village security chief. Was turned over to National Police.
71	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Helix 22, (en) BS673830 at 1545H. Obsr bunker entrance & well used trail.
72	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Div Arty LOH, at 1430H. BS681928 rec 5-10xrds SAF, obsr 3xMAM evading, eng w/SAF w/unk res. BS718920 obsr tunnel entrance.
73	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAG Vasquez, B/3-1, BS498749 at 1625H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr 200m S. At the time a Hoi Chanh (rec this morning) was leading B Co to a suspected wpns cache. Hoi Chanh was WIA(M), extracted to 411. Morts were fired w/neg res.
74	1730	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 4/6 ARVN. 1250H YB868942 fd 1xgrave w/15xVC KBA. At 1400H YB872955 captured 1xVC, will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
75	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #27, (en) BS715765 at 1420H. On search & clear dtn 5xVN w/neg ID. Extracted to Mo Duc. (Info only)
76	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT115224 at 1430H. On sweep fd docu. Extr to Hawk Hill.
77	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF plat #53, (en) BS513768 at 1400H. On search & clear dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
78	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, AT925134 at 1615H. Fd 1xAK-47.
79	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS744555 at 1730H. Rec sniper fire fr 2-3xVC 100m E of loc. Rtn SAF, checked area w/neg findings. Neg arty due to prox of built up area. NCD.
80	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, 0700-1800H. ADC(S) 0715H departed VIP Pad enroute to CC. Departed CC enroute to VIP Pad at 0810H.
81	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, 0800-1730H. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Kham Duc 0835H. Departed Kham Duc enroute to Hawk Hill 1150H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to fly over Mellon CA 1315H. Departed fly over Mellon enroute to West 1410H. Departed West enroute to Bayonet 1455H. Departed Bayonet enroute to Dottie 1515H. Departed Dottie enroute to Fat City 1542H. Departed Fat City enroute to VIP Pad w/stop at Bayonet 1612H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, 0800-1700H. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to San Juan Hill 0855H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute to Debbie 0950H. Departed Debbie enroute to Duc Pho 1020H. Change in destination to Dottie 1025H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad 1135H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Ky Tra 1315H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to Mary Ann 1325H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Center 1440H. Departed Center enroute to West. Departed West enroute to VIP Pad 1545H.
83	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS528770 at 1710H. 2d Plat rec SAF fr 200m E. Rtn fire (SAF) & 81mm mort, NCD. G/S on station 1740H.
84	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS727625 at 1825H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). In same area fd 2xbnkr which were dest.
85	1230	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Ref DJF #44, 25 Jul 70. Serious incident report—frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS545766, 3 ½ km N of FSB 411. Time: 251230H Jul 70. (4) Unit: B/3-1 Inf. (5) Description of cause: B/3-1 eng 3xVC/NVA 700m fr their loc w/SAF. 1xVN was caught in the line of fire. (6) Cas: 1xVN male WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: small arms, type unk. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess; XXIV Corps, Sp Neese.
86	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 1530-1555H. AT782141 obsr 3xhuts, eng w/unk res. Rec 20-30xrds w/NCD. Alt: 70'; speed: 70xknots. ZC202143 obsr cam hut, eng & dest. AT787146 obsr clearing & rec 10-20xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 50'; speed: 60xknots. G/S eng & arty fired w/unk res.
87	1310	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS867992 at 241230H. Ref DJF #58, 24 Jul 70. Add: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, small amt ammo CIA, 6xmags (AK) w/180xrds.
88	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R & sniper/1-46, (en) AS909987 at 1835H. Setting out mech amb, was det due to weather. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1855H.
89	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-46, BS906957 at 1825H. Search & clear eng w/SAF 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. VC evaded S. Swept area w/neg findings.
90	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, (en) AT923133 at 1950H. Mech amb det w/unk res. Will check at first light.
91	2028	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 174 Avn & Bde Avn, BS805464 at 1830H. Bde Avn obsr 1xMAM evading. 174 Avn G/S eng, res: 1xVC KIA. Bde LOH obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.
92	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, vic BS546803, 1xplat rec 40-50xrds SAF fr prox 600m S. Rtn w/SAF, arty. G/S on station 1920-1955H, expended w/unk res. NCD. (TOI 1845H) 1850H vic BS566802, 3d plat rec 20-30xrds SAF prox 400m SE, rtn w/SAF & arty. G/S on station, NCD. Will sweep both loc tomorrow.
93	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS729582 at 1905H. Fd & dest 1xunk type B/T. Rec 20xrds SAF fr 700m S of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. NCD.
94	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS727525 at 1915H. Fd & dest 1xlb demo charge B/T w/PTFD. Fd 6xold spider holes & 5xbnkr & med supplies. No recent activity.
95	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS446798 at 1600H. Eng 1xsqdc VC 75m W of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-1 carbines CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
96	1900	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Req time extension for AO extension #79. Time: 270600H-291800H Jul 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, MAJ Garrott.
97	1927	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT297062 at 1730H. Patrol obsr 5xVC, 3xw/wpns. Eng at 300m w/SAF. VC evaded NW. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, misc military equip & pack CIA. 1xdocu evac to Ky Tra.
98	2222	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/6 ARVN, ZB048995 at 1500H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xMG barrel (unk type), 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
99	2330	AAE, D/1-1, CPT Cantrell, YB875955 at 1000H. AH-1G fr D/1-1 Cav rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
100	1230	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, Ref DJF #54, 25 Jul 70. Serious accident/incident report – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, YB875947. (3) Time: 251020H Jul 70. (4) Unit: 4/6 ARVN & 14 Avn Bn. (5) Description of cause: A door gunner on a helo supporting 4/6 ARVN's CA fired into their LZ. (6) Cas: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm M-60 MG. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess; XXIV Corps, Sp Neese.
101	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #15: AT8523, along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of river. Box #17: YC9700 along river to YC982020-9804-ZC0007-0308-0306-YC9903-9901-YB9899-start. Box #50: BS6539-7139-7131-6631-6635-6535-start. Box #51: BS6146-6946-6940-6240-start. Box #52: BS4869-4864-4364-4467-4369-start. Box #63: UL BS7568, LR BS8245 east to coast. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
102	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS3755, LR BS4579. Box #64: UL BS3544, LR BS4532. Box #66: BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Box #67: BS6836-7036-7434-7328-7127-6829-6530-6932-6735-start. Box #68: BS4363-4661-5162-5360-5058-4459-4262-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, MAD Waddell; TACP, A1C Sausek.
103	1035	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Jul 70. Box #11J: BT1230-1830-1829-1429-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; MACV, Duong.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 25 Jul 70 2400 25 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
104	1045	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Jul 70. Box #11-1: BT1230-1830-185275-along AO bdry to start. Box #11K: BT1725-2125-2122-1722-along AO bdry to start. Apr: 1-1 Cav, CAN; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
105	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #16: ZC1411-046090-along road #533. Apr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
106	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #10: YC9602-YB9299-8399-YC8303-9003-9607-start. Box #12: YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0003-0300-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #17: UL BT1103, LR BS1899. Box #24: AT8123-8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-start. Box #26A: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28: ZB0498-0898-ZC0800-1300-ZB1395-0595-0596-0496-0498. Box #29: UL BT1122, LR BT2017. Apr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Sauser.
107	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6593, LR BS6987. Apr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Other, Sp Burchfield.
108	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6788, LR BS7283. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UR BT4305, LL BT3200. Apr: CPT Miller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
109	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H Jul 70. Box #35: UL BT3902, LR BS5095. Apr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Other, Sp Burchfield.
110	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #31A: UL BS3686, LR BS4880. Apr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, CPT Slusser.
111	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600-261800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Apr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Slusser.
112	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Mission Clearance Req. Time: 260700-261800H Jul 70. Mission #96-1: Request clearance for APD msn in area bounded by: AT8327-8325-8925-915275-9327-965270-965290-8629-8527-start. Req clearance for fire for fire. Apr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover.
113	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Mission Clearance Req. Time: 260700-261800H Jul 70. Mission #96-2. Request clearance for APD msn in the area bounded by: ZC1914-SW along river & Hwy #534 to ZC045095, N along river to ZC035215. Req clearance for fire for fire. Mission #96-3: Req clearance for APD msn in the area bounded by: AT8506-ZC2125-ZC2019-AT8219-AT9009-start. Req clearance for fire for fire. Apr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunter.
114	1300	Div Chem-G-2 Air. APD Mission Clearance Req. Time: 250700-251800H Jul 70. Mission #25-7. Request clearance for APD msn in the area bounded by: UL BS2360, LR BS3254. Req clearance for fire for fire. Pass to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Norries 241450H. Apr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry.
115	1330	ROK Marines, MSG, DTG: 221135Z. AO Req #69 DTG: 271700-311700H Jul 70. Purpose: Search & sweep OP. Area description: Fr bdry BT173496, SE along river to BT2245, E to BT258450 & NW along coast to AO bdry. Posted. Apr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerley; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: ROK Marines, by msg. DTG: 241300Z Jul 70. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
116	2000	5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Sgt Krumley, AO Req #81: DTG 260600-301800H Jul 70. Purpose: Recon-Combat ops, searching for an en base camp reported by Chieu Hoi, grid BS599559. Area description: fr UL BS5858 to LR BS6254. Apr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin 241545H; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, MSG. DTG: 241300H Jul. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
117	1030	173d ABN Bde, SSG Trantham, AO Req #86 DTG: 270800-301800H Jul 70. Purpose: LRRP Insertion. Area: Fr UL BS7626 to LR BS7922. Posted. Apr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Disapproved by CG, MG Milloy.
118	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
119	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as operations continued with TAC air, artillery, and naval gunfire support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reported that FSB Mellon (AT805185) was re-opened today by 4-31 Inf. In Operation Elk Canyon, the 4 <sup>th</sup> Bn 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, using Americal resources, conducted a 30 ship CA into the Song Giang Valley (vic YB8394). The 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde reported 4 US WIA(E) as an M551 AR/AAV fr H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav det a mine. Seven VN were detained. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations today. Americal units reported 4 VC and 2 NVA KIA, with 7 IWC. US casualties were reported as 1 KIA with 10 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). Division elements conducted 2 CA's. Engineers report clearing 270 acres.
120	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 26 Jul 70

2400 26 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0007	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Culpepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS580908 at 251320H. 1xnon-CAP PF & wife KIA by 3xVC wearing com-uniforms w/M-16. Ptl searched area. Res: fnd several expended M-16 rds. (Info only)
3	0010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6 & RD Tm, BS693805 at 252330H. Heard movement approx 50m S. Eng w/MG & SAF. Sweep of area fnd 1xAK-47 w/damaged stock. RD keeping wpn.
4	0230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Radar 1-46, Mary Ann, (en) 070995 at 252200H. PP S-5 detected 4-5 stationary packs. 81mm processed. Res: no further readings.
5	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) BS502837 at 260230H. Rec hvy 30 cal fire & SAF, ret w/minigun and 50 cal w/unlk res. Took 1xhit in right sink elevator. Chase ship rec 2xhits, 1xin tail rotor, 1xin boom. Night Hawk was flying at 400'/60 knots. Chase 1500'/60 knots.
6	0411	CLDC Sp Frost. CLDC at 260411H. CLDC alert condition is CLDC alert code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, C/4-31, AT813255 at 260515H. Rec approx 20xrds AK-47 & 4x M-79 rds fr NE of loc. Rtn M-79 & arty. Visibility 5-10m at time of action due to fog. Will check area.
8	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT114218 at 260705H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.
9	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT119220 at 260700H. While on cordong & search OP, questioned 1xVN child in hut area who said 4xVC spent night & left at 0400H. One of the VC wanted to Chieu Hoi on 27 Jul 70.
10	0735	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B(-)/1-46, (en) AT896012 at 251530H. While on S& C msn, rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF. Swept area & fnd 1xempty M-16 mag.
11	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21 & RF plat #115, (en) BS904208 at 260630H. Rec SAF fr BS900211 & BS910200 fr UNSEF. En broke contact. Rtn SAF. Arty not fired due to clearance. Swept area w/neg res.
12	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, (en) BS743559 at 260842H. Fnd 1x155mm dud rd. Dest in place w/NCD.
13	0812	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS736568 at 260845H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID who wore white hat, blk pants & blue shirt. PF's say she is VC. Will evac to Liz.
14	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, (en) BS805464 at 251830H. Ref DJF entry #91 25 Jul 70. Add: R/1-20 at 260800H swept the area & fnd 1xAK-47, 2xfull AK-47 mags, 2xpistol belts & 1xUS M-26 H/gren.
15	0845	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT224494 at 260815H. Fnd dud 250xlb bomb. Res: dest in place.
16	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, (en) BS736568 at 260830H. Dtn 7xMAF (16-40xys). One detainee had ID card, but Hoi Chanh said she is VC. 6xneg ID. Hoi Chanh said they are also VC. All wearing blk pants & white or purple tops. Will evac to Bronco.
17	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS736568 at 260905H. Dtn 1xVN male (50xys) w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.
18	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT205510 at 260850H. Fnd AT mine (unk type) w/PTFD. Res: dest in place, crater 6'x8'x3'.
19	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 w/1/RF, BT205510 at 260845H. Dtn 5xMAM & 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will extract to Tam Ky. (Info only)
20	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT132260 at 260800H. While checking base camp area fnd yesterday, they fnd it is 300m in diameter. There are 20xwell cam huts w/4-5xbunkers per hut w/3' overhead cover. SW side of base camp especially well-used. NE side 3-4 days old. There is underground water system (made of bamboo) w/5xlatrines. Each bunker has wpn rack which hold 6xwpns. Mess hall has wpns rack for 20xwpns. There were 6xfighting bunkers, 2xbins cont 100xlbs rice & 100xlbs of potatoes, 1xchicken coop cont 6xchickens, 1xdog, & 3xpigs. 5xNVA packs containing uniforms, 3xChicom H/gren, med supplies, canned milk, food, & candy, 7xfull AK-47 mags, 200xrds AK ammo, pith helmets, NVA pistol belts, cooking utensils, blasting caps, time fuses, 7xdet devices for Chicom H/gren, knives, Ho Chi Minh sandals. Still searching area.
21	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS555815 at 260855H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF fr 600m NW. Rtn w/SA & arty. Neg cas, neg res.
22	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CC/5-46, (en) BT309123 at 260810H. While on CA, CO/5-46 obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Door gunners eng w/M-60 MG w/unlk res.
23	1012	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn. In Box #66, entered box 0820H, left box 0945H. At BS659263 obsr corn field being worked. BS649267 dest 1xhut. BS649272 obsr 1xrice paddy. BS621261 obsr 1xrice paddy & dest 1xhut. BS616259 observed large rice paddy recently planted. There appeared to be a lot of activity in the area.
24	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, vic ZB0397, on 25 Jul 70. Fnd large bivouac area w/huts & bnkrs. Signs of recent use.
25	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #26, (en) IBS706971 at 260020H. While on amb, eng 1xsqdc VC w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evad SW. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
26	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #11, (en) BS627995, BT635005 at 260750H. While on ptl rec sniper fire fr 15xVC. Rtn arty & evad SE. Neg cas or res.
27	1035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS616487 at 250955H. ON S& C fnd 100xsandbags filled w/rocks & unidentified type powder which caused nausea, irritation to eyes & skin. Bags were covered w/plastic & were fnd in a dried up stream bed. Dest all but 1xwhich was evad to San Juan Hill. Sample sent to Bronco for analysis.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1045	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #37, BS691803 at 252310H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
29	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS635484 at 261000H. On S&C fnd remains of an old base camp. 7xholes 6'x6'x4', 10'x3'x3' fighting pos. 2x82mm mort rds (old & rust wrapped in plastic). Res: all dest.
30	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 260920-0950H. AT883278: Obsr trail running N-S. AT904275: Obsr cam en shelter & cultivated fields. AT834243: Obsr cultivated fields.
31	1055	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS655958 at 1000H. While on land clearing obsr 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 1'x1'. (Info only)
32	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT955099 at 261000H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn evad SE. Arty fired w/unlk res.
33	1110	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS918238, 261050h. While on QL-1, jeep rec 5xrds SA sniper fire w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA w/unlk res.
34	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1, at 261000-1038H. VR #10, YC999053, 10-12xhuts, res: dest. YC953046: 2x6' bridges, res: dest & 5xbnkrs dest.
35	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT111269 at 261030H. Eng 4xVC wearing blk prox 100m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, other 2xevaded N. Searched area w/neg res.
36	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS554812 at 261045H. Rec 3xrds SAF prox 600m SW fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res & neg cas.
37	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, (1) C/1-46 & PF #104, (en) AS955992 at 261200H. While on S&C msn fnd 2xAk-47. Will extr to LZ Mary Ann.
38	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, (3) C/2-1, (en) ZB067998 at 261155H. Ptl obsr 2xVC 100m SE of loc w/packs & wpns wearing grn unif. Eng w/SAF. En evaded SE. C Co swept & obsr mov 50m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF & MG. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr friendly frag. D/O compl at 1236H to Kham Duc. G/S on sta & eng area. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. A/2-1 is moving to to aid C/2-1.
39	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2-4 ARVN, BS684559 at 260910H. While on S&C det B/T H/gren. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai 0940H. (Info only)
40	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS793469 at 1215H. 1xfemale dtn, neg ID, 18xyrs old. Black bottom, blue top. At Liz now being questioned, will be evac to Bronco. At same time fd 2xB/T (can filled w/petna & nails) & 2x2'x2' punji pits which were subsequently dest.
41	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS481772 at 1220H. On search & clear dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
42	1305	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT240211 at 1216H. Fd 1xMAM body KBA 2xdays old, dressed in blue. Res: 1xVC KBA.
43	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 261500-271800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1500H by OH-6A. Appr: G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller.
44	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS737579 at 1325H. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat on search & clear dtn 1xfemale 48xyrs old w/neg ID, wearing blk PJs & white top. Their KCS says her son (age 20) is VC & evaded when they came into area. Dtn name: Tran Thi Ca, son's name: Binh Ca. Female will be evac to Bronco.
45	1330	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Thang Binh, BT189499 at 1100H. Dtn 4xMAF & 2xMAM w/neg ID at BT204470. Eng 2xVC/NVA. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also, at same time rec Hoi Chanh. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)
46	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZC024018 at 1215H. While mov fr LZ, made contact w/est plat of en. Eng w/SAF. G/S eng area. Res: 1xARVN KIA by en fire, 4xARVN WIA(E) by G/S, 1xVC KIA, 1xAk-47 CIA. (Info only)
47	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT325125 at 1145H. While mov S after CA rec 10-20xrds SAF fr UNSEF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
48	1333	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT168243 at 1305H. Fd 2x50xcal ammo cans. 1xcontained med supplies, 1xcontained US c-rations. At same time obsr 2xVC/NVA, did not eng, but searched for them w/neg res.
49	1415	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1900H.
50	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZB048995 at 1500H. 5xbicycles & 2xcases of TNT fd by 1/6 ARVN. At 1550H, fd 2xNVA KIA (credit B/2-1). At 1400H, 4/6 ARVN at YB872955 fd 3xVC/NVA KIA & 1xAk-47 (credit 4/6 ARVN). Extracted wpn to Kham Duc. Fd 3xNVA KIA, 2xSKS, 1xunk type MG w/1xextra barrel, 3xB-40 rkt boosters. (Info only)
51	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/2 ARVN, YC952056 at 1315H. RIF fd 30xen shelters, 17x82mm mort rds, 3xB-40 rkt rds, 38xbicyc les, unk amt AK-47 ammo, 24xpacks, 500xHG fuses, 1x122mm rkt, 20xChicom H/gren. Will extract thru ARVN channels. Will dest shelters. (Info only)
52	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1445H. During CA, G/S fr 174 Avn rec fire fr BS505750. They eng area, 2d plat B/3-1 swept area & fd 1xVC KIA by G/S, 3xHG, & docu CIA. Docu extr to Bronco. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, extr to Bronco.
53	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT109219 at 1300H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVN child KIA.
54	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, ZB066999 at 1255H. While approaching C Co/2-1 LZ rec unk amt SAF fr est plat size en force fr NW. Alt: 50'; speed 30xknots. 1xhit in door, neg cas, retn to Kahm Duc. Will cont mission.
55	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT994112 at 1520H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpn. Evaded W, arty fired w/unlk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT132262 at 1100H. 1 <sup>st</sup> plat on patrol fd en shelter area, 1xbear trap & B/T components (fuse, wire, tape). Dest in place.
57	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS747551 at 1530H. 2d plat on search & clr fd 1xUS H/gren, US compass & flashlight, assorted clothing, 2xace bandages, 2xVN ID cards, 1xwaterproof bag. Dest clothing, kept res, backhaul ID cards to Liz.
58	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS510754 at 1525H. 3d plat while being CA'd to LZ rfec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Sharks eng area w/unk res.
59	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn. Inserted aero rifle plat at BS690340 at 1130H. Obsr 1xen evading, fired at area w/neg res. Extracted at 1150H. Inserted 1210H BS694342. Res: fd & dest 1xbasket clothes. Extracted 1220H.
60	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #34, at BS506748, 1605H. While on search & clear, obsr 1xVC, eng at 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn, ID. (Info only)
61	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1, BS560751 at 1630H. Fd 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (SN 912273), 1xSKS, 2xpistol belts, 1xChicom H/gren. VC were in a hole. B Co had to eng hole w/TNT. Will evac wpn to Bronco.
62	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasquez, C/1-20, BS740548 at 1645H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Name Lan Co. Will evac to Bronco.
63	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YB863943 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF & AWF. En walked into amb. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
64	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E (mort)/1-52, BS490965 at 1710H. Bde LOH while going into LZ Chippewa hit cyclone fence, 10', 20 knots. LOH tipped on side causing rotor to hit ground. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), evac to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg 1725H. LOH will be extr by hook.
65	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS704908 at 1640H. Fd 1xdud 105mm rd not B/T, was dest.
66	1800	AMCALI, LT Rapp. ADC(M)j departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center 0725H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad 0755H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet 1405H. Departed Bayonet enroute to Stinson 1455H. Departed Stinson enroute to Tra Bong 1525H. Departed Tra Bong enroute to VIP Pad 1612H.
67	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Ground Spot 0920H. Departed Ground Spot enroute to VIP Pad 1045H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Kham Duc 1315H. Departed Kham Duc enroute to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO 1437H. Destination in the 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO 411 1520H. Landed 411 at 1525H. Departed 411 enroute to VIP Pad 1600H.
68	1900	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF #88 25 Jul 70. Serious incident report – Frd cas fr Frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province AS909987, 5km W of LZ Mary Ann. (3) Time: 251835H Jul 70. (4) Unit: R/1-46 w/a sniper tm. (5) Description of cause: A mech amb det while it was being put out. (6) Cas: 4xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine, M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV, Sp Neese 0900H; G-1, LT Krueger, 1730H.
69	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat A/4-31, (en) ZC173121 at 1440H. In contact w/UNSEF after insertion on eagle flight. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Contact broken. Returned to Mellon at 1545H.
70	1928	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS558812, (en) BS564814 at 1830H. Rec 30-40xrds 30xcal fire, 10-15xrds AK fire fr 700m E, NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty. Will sweep tomorrow.
71	2021	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1/6 ARVN, ZC035003, at 0850H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA. Unk en cas. (Info only)
72	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZC025030 at 1745H. Rec SAF prox 250m NW. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1810H. Swept area w/neg res.
73	1600	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF #38, 26 Jul 70. Serious incident report – Frd cas fr Frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, ZB067998, 11km SE of Kham Duc. (3) Time: 261155H Jul 70. (4) Unit: C/2-1 Inf. (5) Description of cause: C/2-1 eng mov w/SAF & H/gren. 1xUS was wounded by fragments fr US H/gren. (6) Cas: 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: H/gren, M33. An investigation is being conducted.
74	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin, R/3-1, BS445735 at 1815H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpn. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort. Unk res. At BS454724 obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Pink Tm on station at 1850H obsr 1xrucksack by trail. Expended into area w/unk res.
75	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT118220 at 1800H. Fd sleeping area for 20xNVA, trails leading fr area have been set up w/mech amb.
76	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT108222 at 1830H. Dtn 2xmales 25 & 5yrs old. Indiv had 4xVN boys & 1xVN girl not mil age. All evac to Center. Res: 2xVN dtn.
77	2056	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS636975 at 1930H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/packs, neg wpn, prox 100m N. VC evaded into hedgerow, swept area, fd 1xmetal canteen (larger than US canteen). Will sweep again at first light.
78	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn, BS510747 at 1930H. Obsr 3xMAM evading in river. Eng. Res: 3xVC KIA.
79	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS731577 at 1940H. Fd 490lbs old unpolished rice in basket in front of hut. Dtn 1xmale (70), 1xfemale (26). Will evac rice & dtn to Bronco tomorrow.
80	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn, BS512759 at 1430H. Eng 1xVC evad wearing blue unif & pistol belt. Res: 1xVC KIA.
81	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Lichtey, Tu My Village, BS547737, (en) BS557744 at 2205H. Rec 6xRPG. Eng suspected en loc w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jul 70	2400	26 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Wyman, A/1-46, (en) AS900958 at 1020H. Ptl rec hv SAF f rest Co size force dug in. Res: 8xUS WIA(E), 4xUS MIA. D/O not compl due to hv fire and not able to get to open LZ. D/O compl 270930H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
83	1700	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan., 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF #53 26 Jul 70. Serious incident report – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT109219 6 ½ km SE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 261300H Jul 70. (4) Unit: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: Mechanical ambush det. (6) Cas: One (1) VN child KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, LT Krueger; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer.
84	1700	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Serious incident report – frd cas fr frd fire. Ref DJF #46 26 Jul 70. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, ZC024018, 7km S of Kham Duc. (3) Time: 261215H Jul 70. (4) Unit: 1/6 ARVN & 14 Avn Bn. (5) Description of cause: While moving from its LZ, 1/6 ARVN made contact with en force. G/S fr 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn Bn eng the en. Four (4) ARVNs were WIA(E) by the G/S. (6) Casualties: Four (4) ARVN WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 7.62mm minigun. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, LT Krueger; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer.
85	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #30: UL BS6593, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
86	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H Jul 70. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000-along Quan Ly Tin bdry to BS3996-start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6693, LR BS6988. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
87	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600-271800H Jul 70. Box #66: BS5728-6728-6724-6024-6019-5819-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600-271800H Jul 70. Box #12: YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #20: UL AS8297, LR AS8990. Box #26: ZB0096—396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28: ZB0498-0898-0800-1300-1395-0595-0596-0496-0498. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sp Slusser.
89	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600-271800H Jul 70. Box #40: UL BS3686, LR BS4880. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #45: UL As9577, LR BS0364. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sp Slusser.
90	1545	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #3: Fly route of recon of road #533 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JRG. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
91	1545	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Jul 70. Box #65: BS2271-2865-2860-2160-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; B11 SFG, Sgt Crumley. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
92	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600-271800H Jul 70. Box #67: BS6836-7036-7434-7328-7127-6829-6530-6932-6735-start. Box #61: UL BS3755, LR BS4549. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
93	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H Jul 70. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #15: AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
94	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lt Hoover, APD Clearance. Time: 270700-271800H Jul 70. Msn #10: ZC1317-2016-AT8207-ZC1606-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover.
95	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. APD Clearance. Time: 270700-271700H Jul 70. Msn #98-1: BS4793-5593-S to Tra Bong- W along Tra Bong river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery.
96	2400	Inclosure #1: Amcal unit locations.
97	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units rept light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR today as ops continued w/TAC air and arty support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept that A/1-46 made contact w/est NVA Co this morning & in an action which lasted all day, rept US losses as 4xMIA & 8xWIA. En losses were unk. Div units rept dtn 17xVN today. US/GVN forces combined in 21xops. En losses were rept as 11xVC & 2xNVA KIA, w/7xIWC. US losses were rept as 1xKIA, 4xMIA, 14xWIA(E), & 2xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 5xCA's & 5xEagle flights. Engr rept clearing 20x acres today as both land clearing units moved their field base camps. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3xNight Hawk missions.
98	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Jul 70

2400 27 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Liaison 4-31, Son Hoa, at 262350H. Rec SAF fr rest 4xVC prox 150m NW of loc. Illum fired, area checked, neg sighting. SAF & M-79 fired by PF's. Res: 2xVN females WIA(M) shrapnel. D/O in morning. (Info only)
3	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT136268 at 261930H. Obsr 6-8xVC policing up old resupply point. Arty fired. Will check in AM.
4	0050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #200, BT402102 at 261745H. Rec SA & AWF fr est 1xVC plat. Rtn w/SAF, called arty illum. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) An Tan Hospital, fnd blood trails. VC evaded. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
5	0050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-20, BS758577 at 262120H. Obsr lights & checked area, fnd campfire w/5xhuts, dtn 2xVN civ, 1xmale & 1xfemale, 50 & 30yrs respectively. Neg ID's, will extr to Bronco.
6	0050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS729618, (en) BS735615 at 262011H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm, sweep of area fnd 1xVC KIA, neg wpn.
7	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS779459 at 262115H. Rec SAF, obsr 1xindiv running across QL-1 into ville, sweep of area fnd & dtn 2xfemales, ages 28 & 32, 1xneg ID, 1xfalse ID. Will evac to Bronco.
8	0145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/1-46, (en) AS896964 at 261800H. Obsr 3xNVA wearing green uniforms, neg packs or wpns, prox 75m NE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, rest evade NE. Area will be checked tomorrow.
9	0432	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #104, (en) AS955592 at 261200H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xAK mags. (Info only)
10	0447	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
11	0705	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Pepper. CAP 1-3-5, BS692948, (en) BS685943 at 261300H. While on ptl, CAP Tm rec 30-50xrds SAF fr 3-4xVC at above grid. Arty fired. VC evaded NE. Neg sweep. (Info only)
12	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 723d Maint, (en) BT378176 at 261700H. A ¼ ton jeep moving N on Hwy #1 rec 2xrds sniper fire, w/1xhit in right rear fender & spare tire. Res: neg cas. Rtn M-79 & M-16 fire w/unk res.
13	0755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, (en) BT096225 at 270715H. Rec SAF fr 1000m NW of loc w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Ptl will check area.
14	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS758568 at 270700H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA moving SW, PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg ID, wpn. Other 4 evaded in all directions, 2xhad M-16 VC said before expiring that 1xeveadee was a LT.
15	0900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Eff immediately all defoliant msn will be flown according to priorities specified by Div Chem and approved by CG AMCAL. Recommend coordination with Div Chem on Brigade desires. 198 Gand 0935H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 0950H; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, French, 1125H.
16	0900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. There will be a convoy to Tra Bong on 1 Aug 70. Effect coordination with Div Trans Officer. (C.L. 2116). Passed to Sp Gand at 270940H.
17	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover, R/6 ARVN, (en) YC948053, 270800H. R/6 was eng by plat of VC/NVA. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0840H. D/O also picked up 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E) fr 1213H yesterday. (Info only)
18	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, (en) BS896266 at 270845H. 3d plat on S&C fnd 2xCS canisters in a hedgerow containing 50xlbs CS. Dest both.
19	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #934, (en) BS503755 at 261500H. While on S&C, eng UNSEF fr 100m fr loc. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xVN dtn, 2xChicom MG, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS. (Info only)
20	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plats 173 & 237, (en) BS747713 at 260920H. While on S&C det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
21	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS758568 at 270800H. The 3d & 4 <sup>th</sup> plats rec 10-12 rds AWF fr BS761568 w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Neg clnc arty prox of frd. Swept w/neg res.
22	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS730613 at 270950H. On S&C, dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. All carried baskets of fertilizer & one basket had 3xcans of evaporated milk under fertilizer. Will evac to Bronco. Will dest fertilizer.
23	0955	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS585919, (en) BS585919 at 270745H. Three USMC moving into Binh Son on trail when amb by 3-5xVC 30-50m. VC eng w/100-150xrds SAF. Rtn SAF. USMC broke contact & moved to another pos. VC fled in unk direction. Swept area & fnd 1xunk type mine w/PTFD & 1xClaymore mine. EOD dest mines. (Info only)
24	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/4-31 w/PF #177, AT891234 at 270900H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was fnd stacking bamboo. Extr to LZ West.
25	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, (2) C/3-21, (en) BT134264 at 270930H. While on sweep, fnd 2xcam en shelters (possible CP for en base camp fnd on 25 Jul). Obsr signs recent actv in last 3-4 days. Fnd ammo box w/assorted docu. Will extr docu to LZ Center & dest rest.
26	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS740542 at 270950H. On S&C obsr 4xVC/NVA evad. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn LOH directed C Co to site. Res: dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID's. Will evac to Bronco. G-3 then at 1000H, at BS735546 amb eng 1xVC who was walking point, 300m in front of 5xother personnel. Res: Dtn 1xMAM w/1xNVA canteen, US pistol belt, waterproof rucksack, docu, 2xUS H/gren, neg ID. Extr docu to Bronco. D/O compl to Bronco 1010H, extgr rest to Liz. Also fnd 1xpack containing unk type fuses. Dest pack & fuses in place. At 1025H returned to amb site and fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF. 1xrucksack containing blk clothes, bandages, & cam material.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 27 Jul 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 27 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1040	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #1. Area: UL BS4497, LR BS5091. Time: 290600H Jul 70 to 032400H Aug 70. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. Ntfy: G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Giddings.
28	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Avn, (en) BS930247. While on VR obsr 3xMAM, 1xin grn unif & others in civ clothing w/neg wpns. When obsr LOH they jumped into hedgerow. C/4-21 will check area.
29	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) AS850936 at 270900H. Obsr 1xNVA KIA by A/S, bnkrs under shelters were not dam. F/8 <sup>th</sup> LOH dest 3xen shelters. Unable to insert Blues due to ground fog & neg LZ.
30	1050	AMCAL, SSG Reid, G-3 Ops. A convoy will dpt Qui Nhon for Chu Lai at 280730H. Convoy should reach IMR/IIMR bdy at 281030H. Convoy will depart Chu Lai for Qui Nhon at 290800H. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Norris, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Mitcham.
31	1100	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC, BT549019 at 271000H. On sweep of peri fnd hole cut in wire w/neg signs of entrance or egress. Res: hole repaired.
32	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS559845 at 270830H. Fnd & dest 1x250lb bomb not B/T. NCD.
33	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/1-1 Cav at 270945-1015H. VR Box #28. ZB090972: rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 100', speed: 60xknots. Eng w/unlk res. ZB088985: rec SAF w/NCD. Alt:100'; speed: 60xknots. Eng w/unlk res. ZB092971: obsr 51xcal pos & recent actv throughout box. Obsr numerous 51 & 30xcal pos in box.
34	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Helix 15, (en) ZB106910 at 270925H. Obsr 1xlarge en hut. Eng w/neg res.
35	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/3-21, (en) BT110221 at 261800H. Mech amb det last night. Res: 1xVN KIA (approx 10xys old) w/neg pack or wpn.
36	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS729614 at 271110H. On S&C fnd 1x4'x4'x4' bnkr w/cement sides & dirt top. Res: Dest. At same time obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack. Eng by sniper at 500m w/neg res. Fnd 1xletter which had been sent by VC. Will evac to Bronco.
37	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS725581 at 271020H. While on S&C msn dtn 3xVN females ages 26-30-32 w/neg ID. Will extr to Bravo.
38	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr BS753631 at 271045H. D-7 det unk type B/T w/PTFD w/NCD. Crater 1'x1'.
39	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS558812 at 271055H. Rec 30-40 rds 30 cal fire, 5-10xrds SAF prox 400m W fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. NCD. Swept area after arty completed & fnd 2x3'x4' tunnels (freshly dug). Res: dest tunnels.
40	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS684574 at 270945H. S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Bronco. (Info only)
41	1205	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Devine, BS655963 at 271105H. D-7 dozer det unk type mine w/NCD.
42	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, (en) ZC025066 at 271110H. Rec sniper fire prox 100 m W of loc. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1133H. G/S on station & eng the area. Swept w/neg res.
43	1222	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT114269, at 271200H. On ptl, eng w/SAF 1xVC w/pack, neg wpn, prox 25m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. Pack cont burnt C-ration cans. Res: dest.
44	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kiernan, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at 271100H. Obsr hv used trails, bnkrs, huts at BS450730. Over 100xpers w/wpns have been visually sighted on high spots, trails or river crossings. All sightings indicate general pattern of movement fr E toward central area 4473, 4472, 4573, 4572 w/sus meeting area at 450730, also possible resupply points at 445726 & 449724.
45	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 271110-1200H. AS852993: obsr 2xen shelters, eng & dest. AS855938: obsr 5xen shelters. AS8593: obsr 35-50xen shelters dest by A/S.
46	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV at Long Thanh, (en) BS919254 at 271200H. A 6xvehicle ARVN convoy was amb by UNSEF by SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to LZ Bronco. Convoy moving fr S to N. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. (Info only)
47	1315	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Devine, B/39 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS653956 at 271140H. Three US on road scy det 1xm16A1 bouncing betty mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA), 2xVN Civ children (males) WIA(E). D/O compl at 1203H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
48	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/1-46, (en) AS900958 at 271205H. Ref DJF #82, 26 Jul 70. A Co moved to loc of contact yesterday 4xUS KIA, 3xM-16, 1xM-60, 1xUS M-14. After security. At 1240H A Co secured all missing items. Wpns, equip & bodies will be extr to LZ Mary Ann ASAP.
49	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT290070 at 271130H. On ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF prox 450m. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xChicom, 1xpistol belt. He was dressed in green unif.
50	1355	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, 270910H. To: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Warning order: Be prepared to open the Minh Long road in approximately 1xweek. Further details to follow. Passed to Norris at 271355H.
51	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr. Daily wrap up. 753635-752629-756635-756627-756629-759635-759613. Cleared 70 acres, 600x800 sqm, dest 4xbnkrs, 200m of tunnel & 1xB/T. Fnd some docu will be evac to MI tomorrow.
52	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS900958, at 271325H. On sweep of contact area fnd 2xblood trails leading W. Followed w/neg res.
53	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS526932 at 271220H. KCS dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. S-2 will interrogate in field.
54	1436	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS743857 at 271410H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd not B/T.
55	1440	265 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Monaghan, B/26, BS596911, (en) BS591915 at 271410H. Rec SAF fr unk en. One rd hit bucket loader. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Did not rtn fire.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZC014035 at 271350H. While on pti, fnd an ammo cache containing 12x12mm rkts, 82xB-40 rkts, unk amt of anti tank mines & 1xChinese radio. Extr all to Kham Duc. At 1720H, ZC014034: eng 2xsqds of VC. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Swept area & fnd 1x122mm rkt. Extr to Kham Duc. (Info only) Ntfy: LT Mack at XXIV Corps, 272200H.
57	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, (3) C/2-1, (en) ZC039114 at 271425H. While on pti, fnd a log bridge (15'x20') hvy reinforced, 2-3xys old w/neg recent use. Did not dest, will leave for A/S.
58	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. While moving to LZ on CA, rec hvy SAF fr AS893972., 882968, 887966, 894974 & S of river, acft took NCD. Alt: 200'; speed: 60xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
59	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, R/2 ARVN, (en) YC954057 at 271015H. In continuous contact fr 1015-1125H. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1115H. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. Extr wpn to Kham Duc. (Info only)
60	1600	G-2 Air, Babcock, 131 Avn, YB973995 at 1330H. While on photo msn of suspected en base camp obsr 20-30xnew huts, bunkers, trenchlines. Photo confirmation to follow.
61	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert code #4 eff 1900H.
62	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Sniper Tm 1-46, AS925985 at 1520H. Obsr 1xNVA moving S-N on trail. Eng prox 10m W w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, tan unif. CIA: 1xpack, containers of docu, small amt of food, 1xSKS, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xUS canteen w/cup, 1xUS pistol belt. Wpns & docu extracted to LZ Mary Ann.
63	1610	26 Engr, Sp Ehrler, C/26 Engr, BS753631 at 1045H. D-7E dozer hit B/T in bag of rice w/PTFD, unk type ordnance. Crater 1'x1', NCD. (Info only)
64	1615	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Subsector #4 will have a practice alert condition #1 at 2000H. Subsector #3 will have a practice alert condition #1 at 2200H. Sirens will be blown for both alerts.
65	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS728313 at 1605H. Search & clear fd 10xM-79 rds loc off trail. All HE, in loc of several old US NDP, also fd 10m patch of punji stakes fairly old. Dest rds & punji stakes.
66	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co #103, BS736857 at 1015H. Search & clear det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA.
67	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #162, BS750570 at 0800H. Search & clear eng UNSEF. Res: dtn 1xMAM, neg wpn.
68	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS855297 at 1725H. Obsr 3xindiv at BS851291, 2xwpns, 1xw/MG or BAR, dressed in black moving S-N. Sniper eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpistol belt (US), 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xwallet w/docu. Age 20xys old. Extracted CIA to Bronco.
69	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, CIDG Tinh Phuoc (C-33A), (en) BT008202 at 1030H. While on search & clear, eng est sqd of VC. En evaded NW. Swept & fd 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
70	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS459706, at 1805H. Obsr 3xpers w/wpns taking bath in river. Eng w/art, en evaded E w/unk res.
71	1835	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad 0812H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco 0930H. Departed Bronco enroute to Crunch 1113H. Departed Crunch enroute to VIP Pad 1150H.
72	1835	AMCAL, LT Carlton. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann 0840H. Landed Mary Ann 0905H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to VIP Pad and then to Quang Ngai, landed 1050H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Center 1220H. Departed Center enroute to 411 1320H. Departed 411 enroute to San Juan Hill 1445H. Called in will be going down the Song Vey Ville 1455H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute to Dottie 1514H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad 1615H.
73	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT113250 at 1530H. Obsr & eng w/SAF & M-79 10-15xNVA w/pack s & wpns 100m SW. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA(E). CIA evac to Hawk Hil, 6xChicom H/gren dest. 1xNVA pack CIA evac, 1xAK-47 CIA evac.
74	1924	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, (en) BS669906 at 1700H. Fd a small aid station, evac 3xbags misc med supplies, med records, evac to Dottie.
75	1925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS658951 at 1737H. Fd a new village under construction consisting of 3xnew structures, 4xlean-to sleeping pos, 15xVN in the area.
76	1925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 (VR), at 1630-1715H. (1) AS950873, eng & dest 1xstructure. (2) AS970872 rec moderate 30xcal fire, 20', 60 knots w/neg hits.
77	1927	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Fox, R/1-46, at 1800H. Dtn led unit to following loc: AS924990, fd 1xAK-47, 1xSKS. AS924994, fd 3xAK-47, 1x9mm SMG. All in good condition. Evac to Mary Ann.
78	1946	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS523926 at 1835H. Rec SAF fr 500m W of loc, rtn w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
79	1946	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS523927, at 1835H. Rec SAF fr 300m E of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
80	2045	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT223226, (en) BT219229 at 2000H. Obsr 2xMAM w/wpns 400m NW. Eng w/organic wpns & mort. Will sweep at first light.
81	2045	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, C1-1, BT279200 at 1730H. VN turned in the following under VIP: 1x105mm rd, 1xUS claymore, 11xM-79 rds. Reimbursed w/1500 Piasters.
82	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS743572 at 1840H. Dtn 1xVN female 30xys old w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS755630 at 1830H. Fd docu in bunker consisting of 6xVC newspapers, 2xnotebooks. Will be evac to Bronco.
84	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, at 1920H, BS735627. Fd docu in abandoned 2xstory brick bldg. Will evac to Bronco.
85	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn, BS782537 at 1800H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, evac to Bronco.
86	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT289069 at 1900H. Fd 10xspider holes at base of hill, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xw/ammo, misc military gear, 3x81mm & 1x60mm mort rd boxes (empty).
87	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT117213 at 1920H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, neg wpn, prox 300m NW. Eng w/M-72 & AWF. En evaded NW, swept area w/neg res.
88	2245	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT232223 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
89	2257	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS564865 at 2100H. Eng 3-6xVC/NVA w/SAF & arty, prox 300m N. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light.
90	1835	AMCAL, LT Rapp. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann 0737H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Kham Duc 0855H. Departed Kham Duc enroute to West. Departed West enroute to VIP Pad 1025H. Landed VIP Pad 1044H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco following Foxy Grandpa 1230H. Landed 1240H. Departed Bronco enroute to Debbie over fly area of ambs on road last night 1355H. Departed Liz enroute to 411 1505H. Departed 411 enroute to VIP Pad 1545H.
91	1950	4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart. AO req #89. DTG: ASAP-302400H Jul 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS1677, LR BS2073. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery, G-3, CPT Miller.
92	1310	HQ AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Serious incident report – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCALDIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT110221, 6 ½ km SE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 261800H Jul 70. (4) Unit: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: mech amb det. (6) Cas: 1xVN child KIA. (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess 1410H; XXIV Corps, Sp Kozeniewski 1425H.
93	0800	(DELAYED) 4 <sup>th</sup> Div, MSG(S) 2410472 at 250800H. AO Req #85. DTG: 270001H-022400H Aug 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: BS500133-5030-7330-7324. Disapprov: CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 4 <sup>th</sup> Div MSG, DTG 0100H.
94	1300	(DELAYED) Div Chem – G-2 Air, at 261300H Jul 70. Div APD Msn Req. DTG: 270700H-271600H Jul 70. Coord: UL BS3246, LR BS4241. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson.
95	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #37: UL BS6588, LR BS6983. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
96	1600	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #68: BS8033-8133-8330-8528-863-8729-8325-8030-start. Box #63: BS6248-6446-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #15: AT8523 along river to ZC1411, 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
98	1600	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600-281800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6494, LR BS7083. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
100	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600-281800H Jul 70. Box #12: YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0003-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #26: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27: UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012 W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #28A: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Box #20A: UL AT7897, LL AT7890, E bdry Nam Nin river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
101	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600-281800H Jul 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #40: UL BS3686, LR BS4880. Box #46: UL BS0496, LR BS1087. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
102	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
103	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary, Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR today as ops cont w/TAC air & arty support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde rept recovering the bodies of 4xmen fr A/1-46 rept as MIA on 26 Jul. The 1-1 Cav rept that th 10 <sup>th</sup> Tam Ky – Tien Phuoc convoy of the month was run today without an en initiated incident. The 4-3 CP rtn to SJ Hill today. US/GVN forces combined in 24xops today. En losses were rept as 4xNVA & 7xVC KIA w/9xiWC. 14xVN were dtn. US losses were rept as 1xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 1xCA & 1xEagle flight. Engr rept clearing 312 acres today. Inclement weather forced the cancellation of 5xNight Hawk msns last night.
104	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Jul 70	2400 28 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, & PF #147, BS753655, (en) BS749656 at 272044H. Rec 1x60mm rd inside perimeter wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Eng w/81mm & arty w/unlk res.
3	0035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 & RF #34, BS518776, (en) BS522780, BS519774 at 272150H. Obsr 1xVC moving SE vic BS522780. Eng w/81mm. En evaded into woodline. Obsr 1xVC moving SE vic BS519774. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
4	0135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS513771, (en) BS533770 at 0110H. Old NDP rec 3xLOB bomb grid BS520772. Eng en grid w/arty w/unlk res.
5	0141	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT053253 at 0115H. Bunker #11 spotted 2xVC w/starlight scope prox 200m N. 1xw/wpn, neg packs. 81mm fired. Will check at first light.
6	0442	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0632	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, AO req #92. DTG: 281100H-311800H Jul 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1722-1721-2022-2021-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey; FSE, SFC Dennis.
8	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, Tracker Tm Req. Time: 280800H-281800H Jul 70. Will pick up at Ranger pad at 0800H. Tail #759. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter; G-2, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
9	0710	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT231220 at 272130H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. Fnd blood trails, searched area w/neg res.
10	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AP, Box #2. Time: 300600H Jul 70 to 062400H Aug 70. Area: UL BS3078, LR BS3475. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: B-11 SFG, (initials) JTC.
11	0750	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, (en) BT216231 at 0730H. Mech amb det. Swept & fnd 1xpool blood.
12	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorricks, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Mine Dog Req. Time: 290700H-311800H Jul 70. Tm will rept to 32d Hookout pad at 290700H Jul. Appr: 63d CTT, MSG Hunter; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
13	0830	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #88. DTG: ASAP to 11 Aug 2400H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Rec 270830H. Area: BT2714 W to 2114 S to 2102 E to AO bdry. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Smerley; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Galthier; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis.
14	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #167, BS738577 at 0905H. On search & clear msn hit B/T hand frag w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0909H to Bronco.
15	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Helix 14, (en) AS846941 at 0835H. While processing A/S obsr 1xlarge secondary explo.
16	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/2 ARVN, (en) YC947057 at 0630H. Det 1xM-16 bouncing betty mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0645H. Also D/O 2xARVN WIA(E) 271720H. (Info only)
17	1014	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS854295, (en) BS829299 at 0920H. On OP obsr 3xVC 1xw/pack. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 0930H. At BS753533 dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. At BS760566 dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
19	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #167, BS755565 at 0940H. While on search & clear eng 1xMAF who refused to stop. Neg ID. Res: WIA (hit in side). D/O compl 0955H to Bronco.
20	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #3. Time: 300600H Jul to 062400H Aug 70. Area: UL BS3959, LR BS4256. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; G-2, MAJ Lally.
21	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS749568 at 1010H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
22	1045	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS749631 at 0900H. D-7E det 1xapers mine w/NCD. (Info only)
23	1045	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS656967 at 0850H. While on mine sweep, detected 1xM-16A1 mine w/PTFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 2 1/2' x 3'. (Info only)
24	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS707907 at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns, prox 50m approaching loc. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evaded NW. While sweeping, obsr VC again, eng w/SAF & VC evaded again successfully.
25	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC835017 at 0950H. Eng est plat size en force. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O req. G/S on station. Eng en area w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 1030H. (Info only)
26	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 1045H. At BS751561 while on search & clear msn dtn 2xVN females (25yrs old) w/neg ID. At BS758565 dtn 2xVN males (60 & 63) w/neg ID. Extracted to Bronco.
27	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/5 ARVN, AS877961 at 1000H. On search & clear msn rec hv SAF fr SW. Rtn w/SAF, arty fired. Sweep fnd 1xold en base camp w/trenchline, 1x.51 cal pos, 2xempty AK-47 mags, small amt of clothes.
28	1145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS658951 at 271730H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to AMCAL IPW.
29	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, ZC027043 at 1040H. 3d plat on sweep fnd old base camp. Neg recent act for long period of time. Search area w/neg findings.
30	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS839295 at 1145H. On search & clear msn fnd 1x3'x3'x6' tunnel. Inside fnd: 1xbandolier M-16 ammo, 1xUS steel pot, 1xgreen shirt, 1xpair green shorts. Res: dest tunnel & clothes. Kept ammo & pot.
31	1305	AMCAL, MAJ MacDaniel, NLO 2d ARVN Div, 1305H. "Thunder Cloud" departed AO at 1200H. Bald Eagle requirement no longer needed. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorricks; Div Avn, CPT Cantrell.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1320	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT184237 at 1305H. Fnd 4x57mm RR rds, 4xM-33 H/gren suspended by pole, 1xentrenching tool, 1 ½ lbs rice. Res: dest all in place, kept entrenching tool.
33	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, (en) BS838295 at 1120H. While moving to blocking pos eng 1xVC w/wpn wearing green shirt and black pants prox 150m fr loc. VC evaded. Searched & fnd VN female shot. D/O compl 1135H to Bronco.
34	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS834396 at 1300H. Req routine D/O for VN male w/gunshot wounds. D/O compl 1325H to Bronco. VN male was fishing in vic of BS833397. Wounds were by AK-47 in shoulder & chin.
35	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, (en) ZC010034 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 100m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb ine CIA.
36	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Warlord #38 (11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn), (en) YC983028 at 1330H. VR #12: Obsr huts & bnkr complex.
37	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 1/C/3-21, (en) BT114271 at 1150H. While on DDP, w/OP 100m SE of main element loc, also sniper tim 150m beyond OP. Two personnel were sent for water & checked w/OP before leaving & knew of sniper tms loc. While rtn w/water, detected movement to rear, eng mov w/SAF (5xrds) & 1xHG. Mov was identified as sniper tim & 1xVN female in a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl 1213H to Hawk Hill.
38	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS779915, 583928, (en) BS576924, 580928, 583927, 582922 at 0715H. Ex 6xPF fr CAP 1-3-8 moving fr BS577917 to vill of Phu Le #3 at BS580928 & were amb by 20xVC 200m fr loc w/1xMG (unk type). At en grids had 5xVC at each loc. PF rec AWF & SAF fr 1xloc. Rtn fire & other VC pos eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xPF KIA. CAP Tms 1-3-6 & 1-3-8 aided PF's. Eng 3xVC w/organic wpns & VC did not rtn fire & fled N, S, & SE. 1xVN child (female 9xys old) KIA, 2xVN males WIA(M), 1xpig & 1xcow KIA, 8xhuts dest, 4xVC CIA. (Info only)
39	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS716316 at 1005H. CP element fnd 1xhut 7'x10' w/bunker inside 2'x3', 12xpieces of pottery, another bnker 3'x5' beside hut. Dest hut, bunkers & pottery.
40	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS715317 at 1000H. Search & clear CP element fnd 1xhut 7'x5' w/bamboo floor raised 2' off ground. Inside fnd 2x20 gal woven baskets, 1xUS first aid pouch, 5xlbs polished rice, 40xfrench coins, 1xbowl cooked rice (fresh), 1xbundle of punji stakes 8" long, 5xfish traps. Hut had been used early in morning. Dest all.
41	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT289069, (en) BT295075 at 1405H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds impacting 100m outside perimeter on NE. Rtn w/mortars, arty. Swept w/neg res.
42	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en) BS308130 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Ky Tra. Will evac to AMCAL IPW.
43	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, S-3/4-21, 1115H. While riding in AMC bird dtn 3xindiv. 1xat BS843313, 45yxr old male; BS857310, 1x50xys old male; BS867313, 1x17yxr old male. Were evading when snatched. Questioned by village officials. All released.
44	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS193735 at 1500H. Contact w/UNSEF while on search & clear. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
45	1555	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #160, BS748668 at 272100H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
46	1555	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #115, BS626626 at 271900H. Search & clear det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
47	1555	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG Minh Long, BS595564 at 270430H. Carried out raid on hamlet. Res: CIA: 3xM-1 rifles, 2xM-1 carbines, 1xM-16. Dest 7xhuts, got 4xHoi Chanhs (do not know where they are). (Info only)
48	1610	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
49	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en) AS898964 at 1620H. While on VR at A/1-46 contact after A/S, obsr 1xNVA KBA/S w/neg pack or wpn. Credited to Helix 19.
50	1800	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Warren, OP 88R, BT245455 at 26 Jul 70. Res: F/17 & PF Ops. 5xconfiremd VC CIA, 20xsuspects dtn. All turned over to Thang Binh Dist. (Info only)
51	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 28 Jul fr BS747629 to BS747632 to BS752629 to BS752632, cleared 35xacres, dest 25' tunnel, 2x5" naval rounds, 1xChicom H/gren.
52	1918	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn VR, (en) BT104284 at 1527-1630H. Obsr & eng 10-15xNVA w/packs, wpns & pith helmets. Eng w/G/S 1527H. Res: 3xNVA KIA. 1542H: B/3-82 Arty eng area. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1600H 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn eng area. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 4-5xpacks CIA, res SAF. Res: 10xhits, alt 10', 0xknots. Eng area w/arty & swept. Total KIA, 9xNVA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
53	1921	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS697906 at 1520H. Rec SAF f rest 5-7xVC. Rtn SAF, swept area, rec SAF. G/S eng area. Res: 1xVC WIA evaded. G/S & Helix provided scty to high ground. G/S rec SAF during eng w/neg hits.
54	1921	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT316134 at 1520H. Encountered break in trail. Lead elements went right, KCS turned left & det mech amb emplaced yesterday. Res: 1xKCS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H to 23d Med.
55	1922	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT969109 at 1803H. While moving to NDP, rec 15xrds SAF prox 150m N. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
56	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, (en) ZC177128 at 1830H. Eagle Flight fnd possible en way station large enough to accommodate 12xpers. Signs of recent use. Checked area w/neg res.
57	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat #59, BS578858 at 1530H. Hoi Chanhs led PF's to 1x 60mm mort tube, 1xpair binoculars, 2xM-72 LAW's. LAW's blown in place, PF's kept other items. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 70	2400	28 Jul 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	2100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT265189 at 1000H. Had VN children turn in 1x60mm rd, 1xM-79 rd & 2xChicom H/gren under VIP. Paid 150xPiasters.
59	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS669940 at 1915H. While moving to amb obsr 4xVC 2xw/wpns prox 250-300m. Eng w/SAF, en evaded SE. Swept area w/neg res.
60	2100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT174232, (en) BT174296 at 1905H. Had mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
61	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, at 1100H. Recon of ptl base directed by arty obsr to area of mil structures. Dtn 2xVN females & 4xchildren. Extracted to Ky Tra.
62	2112	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) AT956185 at 1630H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xM-1 carbine, 2xlbs docu CIA. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
63	2112	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AS893993 at 1935H. Fnd 1xNVA KB SAF approx 10xdays old. (Credit to D/1-46 contact on 18 Jul).
64	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, 1745H. At BT315125 ptl fnd & dest 1xChicom H/gren. At BT319121 fnd struc 8'x10'. BT320118 fnd struc 8'x12', 4xUS 60mm mort rds, 1x81mm mort rd, 1xUSSR 60mm mort rd. The 60mm & 81mm mort rds dest, USSR mort rd extracted to Chu Lai.
65	2121	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS666935, (en) BS666937 at 1640H. Obsr 2xVC 100m fr loc evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN female dtn. VC had 14,000 piasters believed to be tax collector. Dtn & money evac to Dotties.
66	2135	(DELAYED) S-3, MAJ Waddell (FSE), A/1-82, BS686944 at 271138H. Umpire control confirmed 2xKBA for A/1-82 on msn fired for Binh Son PF's.
67	2140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS573812, (en) BS573815 at 2005H. Rec 1xLOB bomb 105mm rd w/NCD. Eng w/arty. Will sweep.
68	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS448717, (en) BS441746 at 1930H. Obsr 13xindiv w/packs & wpns moving NE. Req Arty. Neg clearance due to prox of built up area. Vic BS441737 obsr 3xpers w/pack & wpn. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.
69	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS746677 at 2010H. Det B/T H/gren w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2027H to Bronco.
70	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF 136-496/PF 122-115 at 0800-1700H. Vic BT878228 dest 2xsampans. BT889239-886238-882223, dtn 2xMAM at each of the grids. (Info only)
71	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS846317, (en) BS843318 at 1902H. Rec SAF fr ville. Neg eng due to prox of built up area.
72	2200	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT178297, (en) BT175293 at 2125H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns 400m fr loc. Eng w/50 cal w/unlk res.
73	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS534766 at 1935H. Eng 8xVC w/wpns w/SAF 100-150m N of loc. Neg res. While mov back to CP obsr 20-30xVC/NVA moving E. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
74	2243	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT107236 at 2220H. Night cordon & search dtn 1xMAM neg pack or wpn wearing black. Will extract to Center in the morning.
75	2300	123d Avn, MAJ Amidon, B/123, (en) ZB062973 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA fording a stream. Eng. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
76	2341	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS668943 at 1905H. Fnd B/T H/gren w/trip wire across trail that led to ville. Dest in place.
77	2341	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS685934, at 281930H. Obsr 3xVN bathing, dtn 1xVN civ, rest evade NW. CIA ditty bags w/personal belongings & clothing, will extract to Dottie in the morning.
78	1600	AMCAL Div, CPT Donovan, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, (en) 281150H. REF DJF #37. Serious incident report – Frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT114271, 6 ½ km NE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 281150H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: C/3-21. (5) Description of cause: While in the day defensive position, 2xUS sent outside the perimeter for water. They detected movement and engaged it. (6) Casualties: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E). (7) Cal type & wpn: H/gren, M33rd, & 5.56mm M-16 A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted.
79	1445	AMCAL Div, CPT Donovan, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Serious incident report – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS838292, 5km S of LZ Debbie. (3) Time: 281120H Jul 70. (4) Unit: R/4-21 Inf, R/4 of the 21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: R/4-21 Inf eng 1xVC at 150m. The VC evaded, R/4-21 Inf searched the area & fnd 1xVN female wounded. (6) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56mm M16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted.
80	1945	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, AO Req #90. DTG: 271800-301800H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1826-1626-1624-along AO bdry. Pass to 196 <sup>th</sup> – Sites. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.
81	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Req for Air Cav. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Area: UL BT0828, LR BT1123. Appr: LT Hoover & MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
82	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Jul 70. Area: BT3902-5002-south to BT5000 to Quang Tin Bdry-3996-start. Appr: CPT Moeller & G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant & Sp Burchfield. Box #35.
83	1300	DIV CHEM, G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance, 280700-1800H Jul 70. Msn #28-7. Area: UL BS5122-UR6022. LL BS5114-LR 6017. Div AO bdry is southern limit. Pass to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Norris 271355H. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 28 Jul 70 2400 28 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84		2d ARVN Div, CPT MacRell, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. Ref DJF #46 and DJF #84, 26 Jul 70. Change to read 2 ARVN WIA(M) due to gunships. Other casualties due to enemy ground fire. 0900H ntfty: G-1, CPT Guess; 0930H XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordon.
85	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box #12: Area: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfty: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
86	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box #42: Area: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfty: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
87	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Box #31A: Area: UL BS5684, LR BS5980. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfty: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP A1C Young.
88	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box #6A: BS4670 along river to BS5074-4873-4970-4768-start. Disapprov: Dragon. Ntfty: LT Tomlin. Box #68: BS8033-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Appr: CPT Robertson. Ntfty: AAE, LT Tomlin; Kliema.
89	1600	AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Req for Air Cav. Time: 280600H-281800H Jul 70. Box #61A: UL BS3550, LR BS4544. Box #62: BS440700 along river to BS455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4265-start. Box #65A: BS2271-2777-2875-2573-2470-2569-2873-3072-2767-2964-2860-2160-2070-start. Appr: CPT Mullin. Ntfty: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
90	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Box #61: Area: UL BS3550, LR BS4544. Box #62: BS440700 along river to BS455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4265-start. Appr: CPT Mullin. Ntfty: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SFC Dennis; A1C Young.
91	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Box #20: UL AT7897, LL AT7890, east bdry is Nam Nin River. Box #12: YC9600-9001-9803-ZC0001, ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #26: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28: UL ZC 0400, LR ZB1390. Box #27: UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012 west bdry is Dak Mi River. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfty: CPT Cantrell.
92	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Box #46: UL BS0496 LR BS1087. Box #40: UL BS3686 LR BS4880. Box #44: UL BT3803 LR BS5198. Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfty: CPT Cantrell.
93	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6599, LR BS7191. Box #31: UL BS4486 LR BS5281. Box #32: UL BT3412 LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfty: CPT Cantrell; SFC Dennis; A1C Young.
94	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Jul 70. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000-along Quang Tin/Quang Ngai bdry to 3996-start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6589 LR BS6983. Appr: CPT Moeller; MAJ Johnson. Ntfty: CPT Cantrell; Sp Burchfield.
95	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
96	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as operations continued w/TAC air & arty support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde reported that in a continuing engagement lasting approx 1 hour, gunships from 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn, Bde LOH's (OH-6A), & arty engage a group of VC resulting in 9xVC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 24xoperations. Enemy losses were reported as 4xVC & 14xNVA KIA. 13xVN were detained. US losses were reported as 2xWIA(E). Division elements participated in 3xEagle flights. Engr's cleared 175x acres. Inclement weather forced the cancellation of 1xNight Hawk mission.
97	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, 28 Jul 70. CG departed VIP enroute N Hau Duc 0835H, dept Hau Duc enroute VIP 1145H, dept VIP enroute HH 1300H, dept HH enroute Liz 1500H, dept Liz enroute VIP 1620H.
3	1700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), at 281700H. ADC(M) dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0725H, dept Combat Center enroute VIP(03) 0755H, dept VIP enroute Dottie 0840H, dept Dottie enroute Quang Ngai 0925H, dept Quang Ngai enroute Bronco 1250H, dept Bronco enroute Ba To 1320H, dept Ba To enroute Mo Duc 1440H, dept Mo Duc enroute VIP pad 1630H.
4	0045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT295075, (en) BT298077 at 281745H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 600m NE, eng w/artly w/unlk res. Will amb in area tonight & will sweep tomorrow.
5	0045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #261 & #252, BS886288, (en) BS889283 at 282225H. Rec 2xM-79 rds & SAF, rtn w/SAF. NCD, will sweep tomorrow.
6	0445	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LNO/4-31, LZ Karen, (en) AT920259 at 281930H. Obsr 1xplat of VC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
8	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, P/4-3, BS687315 at 290655H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (25yrs old) dressed in US fatigues over which he wore blk PJ shirt. 1xsack corn on the cob (approx ½ bushel), 1xfishhook, 1xcigarette lighter. VC was mov S on trail.
9	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS565818 at 290825H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/wpns. VC were moving S into a village into the rear of the cordon. Prox 400m. Res: 1xVC KIA, other 2 evad successfully. Neg arty – prox of frds.
10	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-2, BS558895 at 290115H. On amb w/PF, eng 30-40xVC/NVA w/H/gren, claymores & SAF & M-79. VC rtn SAF & 7xB-40 rfts. Arty fired. G/S on station did not expend. Sweep revealed: 2xdrag marks. VC evad S, N & SW successfully. Res: 1xhut burned (friendly). (Info only)
11	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS704948, at 290045H. Obsr mov & 3x trp flares went off, est prox of En 60m. Eng w/SAF & CS Gren. Obsr 2xVC evad NW & eng w/SAF. Arty illum fired. Swept at first light w/neg res. (Info only)
12	0750	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT168284, at 0650H, obsr 2xVC in dark clothing w/packs evad to SW. Eng w/organic wpns at 300m w/neg res.
13	0803	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, BS681601 at 0639H. 1xPF det M-14 AP mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) fr PF #144. D/O compl 0659H. (Info only)
14	0900	XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith. Delete all west of the YC/ZC 00 grid line from the SS"W" eff 24 Jul 70. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Seutex; G-3 Plans, Sp Harmon.
15	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS766567 at 0820H. While on search & clear det B/T H/gren w/TWFD while walking through hedgerow. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O complete 0835H to Bronco.
16	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT807247 at 0915H. On sweep fd 2xcam huts, inside fd 20xlbs salt, 200xlbs corn, 1xempty NVA pack, everything was very old. Res: all dest.
17	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS678923 & BS687933 at 0820H. Rec SAF prox 75m NE. Rtn SAF & obsr 1xVC evad NE. Moving to contact area eng 1xVC w/wpn, prox 75-100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Will extr M-16 to Dottie.
18	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS684925 at 0905H. S-2, while going to A Co loc in Bde C&C, rec 5-10xrds SAF w/neg hits. Neg arty fired due to prox of frd. A Co swept area w/neg res.
19	1015	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS741975 at 281530H. D-7 ran over 1xM-1 carbine buried under a hedgerow, was wrapped in plastic & had w/it 1xmag w/15xrds. It was in good condition.
20	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YB836978 at 0950H. While on patrol, fd 1xSpringfield rifle, 2xAK-50, 1xMAS-36 cam in bush along a trail. Will extract to Kham Duc. (Info only)
21	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, while on search & clear fd 2xhuts, 1x6'x10', other 8'x12'. Inside fd 4xbottles of insect repellent, 2xPRC batteries, 15xSKS rds, 2xUS pistol belts. Res: batteries & insect repellent dest, pistol belts & SKS rds removed to San Juan Hill.
22	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS765567 at 0929H. On search & clear det concussion type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0940H. (Info only)
23	1045	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Abshire, B/39, (en) BS653951 at 0920H. While on mine sweep, detected 1x25lb mine w/PTFD, S of their NDP. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 3'x6'. (Info only)
24	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS458704 at 1030H. On search & clear fd well cam 10'x5' hut. Will dest.
25	1105	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Abshire, B/39, (en) BS656960 at 1015H. D-7 dozer det 1xM-14 apers mine w/NCD. Continued work. (Info only)
26	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8, 0900-1015H. VR Box #27. AT090136 well cultivated cornfield. AT087134 wooden footbridge. ZC072130 N-S trail. ZC070152 cleared area w/bunker. ZC042140 foot prints on trail 3-4xdays old. ZC029148 well constructed wooden bridge. ZC022165 signs of recent activity. ZC015169 cultivated field. ZC021171 foot prints on trail fr est squad. ZC027178 old wooden bridge. ZC038029 rope river crossing. ZC053205 cultivated field.
27	1120	AMCAL, Sp Picoh, CLDC, blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Stottle, C of S Sgt Chatman.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #59, BS591864 at 281600H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort CIA. (Info only)
29	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, (en) BT186228 at 1045H. On RIF captured 2xVC nurses (fem) approx 20yrs old w/med supplies who were hiding in tunnel complex 10-15xm long. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
30	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, F/8 at 1030-1105H. VR Box #12. YC975008 obsr moderately used foot bridge. YC960007 obsr moderately used trails. YC985007 obsr 1xdam across river. YC980015 obsr boards across river.
31	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS707313 at 1110H. Search & clear fd 6xfighting pos, 3xw/overhead cover (6'x8'), dest.
32	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1155H. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Could not be filled however tracker tm will be sent out at 291330H fr Ranger Pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
33	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris, A/3-1, 1210H, BS458704. Fd 4'x4' hut w/300xrds 30xcal ammo inside. Will dest hut & evac ammo to 411.
34	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS687933 at 1125H. Rec sniper fire fr 200m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O rec sniper fire, 1xcrow member was hit in the head. D/O compl 1147H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
35	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS625992 at 1030H. Obsr 5xVC prox 800m N, 1xw/wpn & pack. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
36	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT263127 at 1015H. While setting up mech amb obsr 3xNVA walking down trail (N-S). NVA det mech amb. Res: 1xNVA (officer) KIA (wore blue uniform w/star embroidered on helmet), 2x20xlb bags rice, maps, 9mm pistol, blood trails. CIA evac to CHL.
37	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS720311 at 1205H. Search & clear fd 1x8'x10' hut. Inside fd table & several rice bowls, huts 4-5xmonths old, neg recent use. Dest.
38	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, (en) BT101278 at 1308. Eng 2xNVA in green unif w/neg pack or wpn, 250m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Other evaded S. Swept area w/neg res.
39	1430	AMCAL, SSG Ried, G-3 Ops. A convoy will depart Qui Nhon for Chu Lai on 300800H. Est TOA IMR-IIMR bdry 301030H. Convoy will RON Chu Lai & depart CHL for Qui Nhon 310800H.
40	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS573844 at 1330H. Fd 2xAT mines, unk type, on trail. Will blow in place. Dtn 4xVN, 1xfemale, 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
41	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BS691929 at 1507H. While going in A/1-6 loc rec unk amt SAF. NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
42	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS520913 at 1145H. Eng w/SAF 4xVC, 1xw/wpn, 3xw/packs prox 600m N. En evaded N. Swept area & fd 2xpacks containing cigarettes, 40-50xlbs rice & 1xhammock.
43	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, YB835986 at 1100H. Rec 35xrds 82mm & 60mm. Neg frd cas. At 1130H YB834979 amb result in 4xARVN WIA, neg en cas.
44	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT952121 at 1505H. IOS obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn evade S. Arty fired w/neg res.
45	1620	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
46	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/4-31, AT990110 at 1520H. Leaving DDP rec unk amt AK-47 & M-79 fire f rest 5-6xVC prox 400m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF. Neg frd cas. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
47	1725	1-1 Cav, SSG Warren, B/1-1, BT207232 at 1540H. ACAV veh #66 hit est 40-50xlb nitro starch mine (ACAV was CO's). Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E). ACAV was combat loss. D/O compl 1600H. Crater 4'x5'. All WIA are in good cond.
48	1739	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS574846 at 1635H. Det 2xbouncing betty daisy chains tied together w/trip wire. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 4xUS D/O by Bde S-3 to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 2xUS D/O by Bde LOH.
49	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, CIDG fr Tien Phuoc, (en) AT964174 at 0830-0900H. Eng est 2xplats VC w/SAF, 10m fr loc. Res: 8x VC KIA, 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. Swept area & fd 1xkitchen, 1xclassroom, & sleeping pos for est 2xCo's. Extracted wpns & docu through CIDG channels. (Info only)
50	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #162, BS765565 at 1030H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
51	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #168, BS755355 at 1300H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, brought 1xAK-50 w/him. (Info only)
52	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 145, 161, RF 183, BS752554 & BS751560 at 1500H. Fd 2 ½ tons rice, 29xdifferent loc, locally grown, wrapped in plastic, good condition, 2xmonths old. ½ polished & ½ unpolished. Evac to MACV Mo Duc. (Info only)
53	1758	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT197247 at 1640H. Fd 1xfemale 22-27yrs old. Questioned by interpreter. Expected to be nurse or something of that nature. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
54	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, BT059222 at 1645H. While on patrol eng 2xVC w/neg pack, 1xw/wpn approx 50m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, other evaded E. Swept area w/neg res.
55	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, BT059221 at 1550H. While on patrol eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, approx 100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA.
56	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 116 Avn, BT126264 at 1530H. Bird while returning to LZ Center obsr 2xVC neg packs 1xw/wpn evade S. Neg arty due to prox of built up areas.
57	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS753579 at 1825H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to MI Bronco tomorrow.
58	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS464713 at 1730H. Fd small base camp w/4xwell cam huts.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1840	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M) departed VIP pad enroute to Ky Tra 0935H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to Kala 1010H. Departed Kala enroute to West 1105H. Departed West enroute to Center 1200H. Departed Center enroute to Hawk Hill 1250H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to San Juan Hill 1340H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute to VIP pad 1600H.
60	1840	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG departed VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill 1010H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Ky Tra 1110H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to VIP pad 1145H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Bayonet 1300H. Departed Bayonet enroute to Chippewa 1400H. Departed Chippewa enroute to Bronco 1420H. Departed Bronco enroute to San Juan Hill 1515H. Departed Little Red enroute to VIP pad 1600H.
61	1840	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP pad enroute to Combat Center 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP pad 0810H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill 0940H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Prof 1010H. Departed Prof enroute 270 at 1050H. Departed 270 enroute VIP pad 1110H.
62	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS688804 at 1700H. Fd B/T Coke can in ground. Had smoke grenade striker set to strike M-16 rd, had trip wire going across opening in hedgerow. Hedgerow 20xm fr main trail. Used long string w/hook to det. Res: 12'x12" crater. Believed something larger under Coke can.
63	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT295087 at 1805H. At 1750H set mech amb. 1805H it det res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA w/30xrd mag, 1xwallet w/misc docu. Evac to Chu Lai.
64	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, ZC183186 at 1600H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF w/neg res. Fd 1xSKA, 1xM-1 carbine, 2xpacks containing docu. Extr to LZ West.
65	1958	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT208237 at 1445H. Fd small box containing 10xfusing devices for Chicom H/gren. Fd 60mm ammo can w/pay records, med handbook, 2xIV needles. Fd 1xroll time fuse, 2xblue NVA unif.
66	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-20 & R/1-20, BS754642, (en) BS751648 at 2119H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds which impacted 200m outside perimeter. NCD. Arty eng w/unk res.
67	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 2-1 TOC, Kham Duc Airfield, 1920H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds fr unk en loc w/NCD. Rds impacted in E Co mort area.
68	2045	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, The following have been withdrawn from the field & deactivated: CAP 1-3-4; 1-3-5; 1-3-9.
69	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS746611, (en) BS744613 at 1945H. Rec SAF, obsr 3xindiv w/wpns 300m NW of loc. Eng w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.
70	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT113224 at 1830H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Obsr & eng 1xNVA 100m S wearing green unif w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
71	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 1-8, BS920255 at 2005H. 2xRF WIA(E) fr frag wounds fr B/T H/gren w/TWFD. D/O 2035H to Bronco. (Info only)
72	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS513896 at 1940H. Rec SAF prox 300m SW. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep.
73	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS630980 at 0805H. Fd 7xold huts, 1xhorseshoe shaped tunnel 10'x30", 5xtrails running N, 1xrifle cleaning rod.
74	2143	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #200, BT404120 at 2030H. Rec SAF & B-40 rcts f rest 30xVC prox 50m. PFs eng w/SAF. VC evaded SW. Arty illum fired. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light.
75	2255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS703907 at 1915H. Rec light AK fire, neg prox, neg return fire.
76	2245	123d Avn, Mr Myrich, B/123, BS295795 at 1440H. Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA.
77	2245	123d Avn, Mr Myrich, B/123, (en) BS018711 at 1420H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
78	2245	123d Avn, Mr Myrich, B/123, (en) BS296799 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
79	2255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard, A/1-6, (en) BS698913 at 1915H. Moving to amb obsr 2xen w/8xindiv following prox 300m NW, neg packs or wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty. Obsr 4xfall & being dragged into hedgerow. Swept area. Fd 2xVC KIA.
80	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YB830987 at 1435H. Eng est Co NVA. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA(E), 5xNVA KIA, 1xChicom MG CIA, unk cal or size. (Info only)
81	2215	1-1 Cav, Sp Larken, C/1-1, (en) BT207237 at 1940H. Mech amb det, will sweep at first light.
82	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS448717, (en) BS443735 at 1900H. Obsr 60xpers w/packs & wpns. Neg arty due to prox of village.
83	2255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS697900 at 1916H. Rec SAF fr 6-8xVC dressed in blk PJ prox 250m S-SE. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded into ville BS703898. Swept immediately fd 7xsleeping pos used in last week. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.
84	2340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS640975 at 2230H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack prox 75m S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Will sweep at first light.
85	2341	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS486968 at 2245H. Obsr 3xVC in woodline, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF, prox 500m N. Will sweep at first light.
86	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, AS955992 at 1600H. Fd & evac 1xSKS rifle.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 29 Jul 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 29 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	1330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, A/2-1, (en) ZB079998 at 1212H. While going into LZ on Eagle Flight rec light SAF fr the N & S. G/S eng area & A/S req. Last 2xlifts into LZ rec light SAF. VNAF Jake FAC on station at 1230H. At 1300H, last lift rec light SAF fr S. Acft rtn to CHL to check for dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 1325H 1xUS WIA(E) fr en fire. D/O compl 1349H to Kham Duc. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1640H rec SAF w/an est Co of VC/NVA. En in vic ZB078997. Rec SAF, light MG fire, RPG fire, & 51 cal fire. A/S, Smokey & extra set of gunships req. The 1 <sup>st</sup> plat of B/2-1 is on standby. At 1540H, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (medic). D/O returned to Kham Duc. 1715H Eagle Flight at LZ rec SAF, AWF & RPG fire W/NCD. Charger 13 extracted 1xUS WIA, rec 3xhits at 15' & 40xknots, minor damage. Rtn to Kham Duc. Reported A/2-1 is surrounded. Contact broken at 1800H. 1830H Charger 13 on resupply rec SAF w/NCD.
88	2355	Serious Incident Report – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT316134, 9km S of Tam Ky. (3) Time: 281520H. (4) Unit: D/5-46. (5) Description of cause: KCS det frd mech amb. (6) Cas: 1xKCS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore, M-18A1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess 0815H; XXIV Corps, Sp Heese, 0820H.
89	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, 4-31. Req Time Ext for AO Ext #56. Time: 312400H- Jul- 152400H Aug 70. Appr: Co C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, MSG; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dall; FSE, SFC Dennis.
90	0510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Nuyman, 4-31, AO Req #84. DTG: 010001H Aug -062400H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr AT867294-870300-990300-990290-000283. Appr: 7 <sup>th</sup> Marines, msg, DTG 251035Z Jul 70; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; FSE, SSG Rape.
91	1700	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Kernan. AO Req #74. DTG: 290800H Jul -041800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS8820, S to BS8817, NE to BS895175, S along W side of ridgeline to BS902143, N to bdry at BS908149. Appr: 173 Abn Bde, MAJ Wells; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey; FSE, SSG Rape.
92	1900	5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns. AO Req #87. DTG: 300500H Jul -041700H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS4178, LR BS4674. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Sgt Septer.
93	2125	(DELAYED) 4 <sup>th</sup> Inf Div, CPT Faranks, 282125H. AO Req #93. DTG: ASAP to 202400H Aug 70. Purpose: RIF (will cross bdry only in pursuit. Will conduct air cav & arty in area). Area: Fr BS 50 N/S grid line at bdry between AMCAL & 4 <sup>th</sup> Div (vic BS5014) N along 50 grid line to BS5030 E on 30 E/W grid to BS7330 S to bdry vic BS7324. Disapprov: B-11, (initials) JFS; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 4 <sup>th</sup> Div, CPT Faranks. CPT Faranks will call back on sending representative here to discuss ops.
94	0955	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover, 280955H. APD msn clearance. DTG: 290700H-291700H Jul 70. Msn #14: AT9113-82120-SW along river to ZC2115-AT8906-start. Msn #17: ZC1317—1916-AT8207-ZC1606-start. Msn #18: AT8327-8325-8925-915265-9325-965270-965290-8629-8527-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, AMCAL, MAJ Johnson.
95	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 300700H-301700H Jul 70. Msn #10: AS9294-AT9200-8000-AS8096-8996-8994-start. Msn #11: ZC2116-1518-2125-AT8019-SW along river to start. Msn #12: AS977980 E along Song Vang to BS050952 W along AO bdry to AS987920 N along Nuoc Da River to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover; AMCAL G-3, MAJ Johnson.
96	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 300700H-301800H Jul 70. Msn #16: AT8427-8419-9215-9217-8720-8727-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover; AMCAL G-3, MAJ Johnson.
97	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Procter. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 300700H-301700H Jul 70. Msn #98-2: UL BS6692, LR BS7085. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Procter.
98	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 70. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
99	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600-291800H Jul 70. Box #65: BS2070-2271-2573-2777-2675-2470-2569-2873-3072-2767-2964-2860-2160-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin; B-11 SFG, (initials) JC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SSG Rape; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
100	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Jul 70. Box #52: BS5737-5939-5045-4843-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SF, (initials) KFB & CKA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
101	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290800-291800H Jul 70. Box #66: Area: UL BS6252 LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Young.
102	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-300600H Jul 70. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000-along Ly Tin bdry to BS3996. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6589, LR BS6983. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
103	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600-301800H Jul 70. Box #61: UL BS3550, LR BS4544. Box #62: BS440700 along river to 455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4465-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG, JJM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Young.
104	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600-301800H Jul 70. Box #30: UL BS6599 LR BS7191. Box #32 UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT3200, LR BT4305. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, A1C Young.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From Date

To Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 30 Jul 70

2400 30 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Washington, C/26, BS633757 at 291905H. 1xEngr walked by mine dog chained, dog bit indiv. D/O compl 1945H.
3	0210	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-6, BS713780 at 281805H. 1xUSMC dropped his .45 cal pistol. It discharged & wounded a VN child in head. Child died enroute to hosp in D/O. (Info only)
4	0210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-6, BS713780 at 291930H. 1xVN child brought in 1xM-26 H/gren. CAP's told child it was too late to bring it in under VIP. Child left w/H/gren. He was playing with H/gren & it explo killing 2xVN children & 1xVN female. He was to bring it back tomorrow to be destroyed. (Info only)
5	0228	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, E/1-46, Mary Ann at 0100H. Rec 1xunk typerd. Impacted in 4.2" mortar pit. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M). 81mm fired defensive targets.
6	0440	CLDC, Sp Picoh. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS733656 at 0625H. RD Cadre received SAF fr unk source. Res: 1xRD cadre WIA(E). D/O compl 0643H. (Info only)
8	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS755607 at 0600H. Eng 9xVC prox 150m. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xwaterproof packs, docu, 1xhomemade H/gren, 2xAK-47, 1xNVA canteen, 5xAK-47 mags (loaded), 1xdiary, 16xChicom H/gren, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 4xUS pistol belts. Will evac to Bronco. Remainder of VC evaded S.
9	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS489700 at 0715H. While moving out to pick up mech amb it was accidentally det. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0750H to Chu Lai.
10	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT479029 at 0700H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Amcal IPW.
11	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS625990 at 0640H. Rec 10-15xrds sniper fire fr W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0701H. Rtn mort & arty w/neg res.
12	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS458708 at 0820H. 2d plat fnd 1xhut 10m x 5m. Checked w/neg findings. Dest hut.
13	0830	AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ref DJF entry #9, 30 Jul 70. Serious incident rept – frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS489700, [ blank] km fr [blank]. (3) Time: 300715H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: D/3-1Inf. (5) Description of cause: D/3-1 Inf accidentally det on of their own mech amb while moving to retrieve it. (6) Casualties: One (1) US KIA, four (4) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine, M-18A-1. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess; XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage.
14	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, (en) BT295087 at 0730H. While checking mech amb, fnd it had been det. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-50, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho liner. NVA wearing green unif, Ho Chi Minh sandals. Extract all to Chu Lai.
15	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, F/8, 0800H-0830H. VR Box #24. AT906066 obsr 3xcam huts built off ground. AT913068, obsr trail along stream running W w/2xbridges. AT904080, obsr trail w/moderate use running NE-SW.
16	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 2-1 Inf, Kham Duc, (en) ZC007072 at 0645H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds (3xduds) impacting outside perimeter w/NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
17	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-9, (en) BS468878 at 291330H. While moving to CAP 1-3-9 w/back log gear helicopter (A/123d) rec 10-15xrds SAF. Acft started losing fuel & fuel pressure & started evasive action to avoid further ground fire. 1xrd hit mail bag w/log gear which threw it overboard. Type log gear is unk. Acft made it to 1-3-9 & called for extraction at 1500H. Extraction compl 1600H. Res: 1xUH-1H downed by SAF.
18	0940	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Abshiry, B/39, (en) BS646947 at 0800H. PF det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 3xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E). WIA to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
19	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1-1 & elements/4-21 Mine Sweep, BS910161, (en) BS908160 at 300920H. On mine sweep rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 4.2" & .50 cal fire w/neg res.
20	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, in 1-52 AO, (en) BS492942 at 300700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn evad into tree line. Neg res. (Info only)
21	1000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lescault, R/2-1, BS010083, 291030H. While setting up mech amb 1xblasting cap det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1750H.
22	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, C/1-1, BT207237 at 291940H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, blood trails, 1xpack CIA cont pers items.
23	1018	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, ZB078998 to ZC080998 now. (en) ZB079998 at 300755-1030H. On ptl were eng by UNSEF. Rec AWF fr 100m E. Rtn SA & M-79 fire. Began sweep & obsr 4xNVA 20m S of loc. Eng w/SAF. NVA rtn 1xChicom H/gren. Neg frd cas at 0945H. Helix processed A/S. On sweep rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1030H still in contact. Was CO who was WIA, D/O compl at 1100H (litter case). 4xVC KIA. A Co will move for extr to ZB067996.
24	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin, C/1-20, BS769567 at 300610H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/small arms wounds in both legs & arms. 1xsqd on amb eng movement. One ptl ldr of the ptl was hit as he was moving w/another amb. D/O compl 0627H to Bronco.
25	1036	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS693307 at 300945H. On S&C fnd corn patch 25mx50m. W/20 crossbows B/T (aimed chest high) w/TWFD. They were tripped w/NCD & later dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 30 Jul 70

2400 30 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS731625 at 300930H. On S&C fnd 1xsandbag hidden in bushes cont shrapnel material & waterproof bag & docu (mentioning Kham Duc) was a diary. Will extr docu to Bronco.
27	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS690927 at 300950H. Obsr 1xVC 400m E, eng w/SAF w/neg res, swept area w/neg res. Rtn to obsr sighting & rec 60xrds SAF, M-79 rds. Rtn fire w/neg res.
28	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS705919 at 300920H. Fnd tunnel 3'x3'x6' leading in two directions. Neg findings. Dest.
29	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS559817 at 301025H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 200m W of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
30	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at 301115H. Spray msn acct took AK-47 fire fr following grid: 550314, 545402, 543145, 548404, 517417, 520410, 525406. G/S rtn fire, rec hits 523422 & 532418. Res: Shark 645 1xhit in radio compartment. Shark 621 6xhits in fuel cell lines & rkt pods, 1xshut down Ba To (fuel cells) will be hooked out. Other went to Bronco.
31	1246	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, 2-1 Inf, (en) ZC025045 at 301155H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd impacted in valley between 2-1 peri & arty w/NCD. Counter fire is being fired on above grid.
32	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-1, (en) AS908957 at 301005H. While mov into LZ for resupply 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN obsr 11xVC w/wpns. Sabre rec SAF w/NCD, broke sta to refuel, arty fired w/unk res. D/1-1 gunships eng w/rkts & miniguns. Res: 3xVC KIA.
33	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS908231 at 301140H. S&C det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to Bronco.
34	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #188 & VN Agents, BS902302 at 301050H. 1xsq of PF 188 & agents while on ptl were amb by UNSEF fr a distance of 20m. Res: 1xAgent KIA, 2xAgents WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1105H. They then got hooked up w/R/4-21.
35	1330	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1 Cav, (en) BT214228 at 301130H. Fnd approx 400xlbs unpol rice buried in gnd. Rice was locally grown, in good cond & 1xmonth old. Will be extr to Hawk Hill by C&C.
36	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS472733, (en) BS466734 at 301320H. On ptl rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xwas CO who was wounded in leg (not too seriously). Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. D/O compl 1421H.
37	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS473885 at 301255H. Fnd old night laager pos, fnd 1xLAW rd & 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo. LAW rd dest, kept ammo.
38	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 116 ARVN, (en) YB830986 at 300950H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to Kham Duc. (Info only)
39	0930	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req time ext for AO Ext #51. Time: 302400H-052400H Aug 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey & FSE, SSG Rape.
40	1300	AMCAL, Sgt Dumas, G-2 Admin. Weather Warning. Time: 301600H-302400H Aug 70. Chu Lai thunderstorms in the AO. Ceiling 2000' broken visibility, 1xmile. Winds variable to 12xknots & gusting to 30xknots. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Cruz.
41	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, R/2 ARVN, YC934022 at 301305H. On ptl eng by est en plat w/SAF. R plat rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, it is unk if WIA was D/O.
42	1430	AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. Ref DJF Entry #22, 30 Jul 70. Serious incident rept - frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Location of accident/incident: IN Quang Ngai Province, BS769567, 5 1/2 km NE of LZ Dragon. (3) Time: 300610H Jul 70. (4) Unit involved: C/1-20 Inf. (5) Description of cause: One US amb engaged another US ambush. (6) Casualties: One (1) US WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56 mm M-16 A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted.
43	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, (2) D/1-46, (en) AS879962 at 301240H. While on S&C msn, rec SAF fr 3xNVA 50m W of loc in grn unif. Rtn SAF & arty fired. En evad N. Swept & fnd 2xAK47 mags (empty).
44	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YB836986 at 300610H. Rec 15xrds 82mm mort fire w/NCD. YB834992 at 0725H: made contact w/UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
45	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, LZ Mary Ann, AS961999 at 0800H. Rec en POW returnee, walked into perimeter. Name: Huynh Ngoc Bong, 18xys old. Stated captured around Tam Ky May '68. Assigned to 154 <sup>th</sup> POW camp, 6 <sup>th</sup> Ham Xiem Rang (ville), in production cell w/6xmen, 2xguards w/AK-47. Stated he knew of wpns cache, unk amt wpns, in Nuoc Tri (ville) protected by B/T. Had never been to cache but recently guard was KIA while on way to check cache. Credit KIA to R/1-46, AS944977. Evac dtn to Hawk Hill.
46	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty, LZ Chippewa, BS486968 at 1340H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1350H. At 1355H det another M-14 apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1405H.
47	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS532796 at 1455H. Search & clear rec SAF (sniper) fr 150-200m N. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF & M-60. On check of area at 1535H dtn 1x55xyr old male, does have ID but suspect him of being sniper. Evac to Bronco.
48	1540	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Monahagn, C/26, BS907157 at 0920H. Mine sweep on QL #1 rec SAF fr W. Rtn SAF & LAW. Neg res. NCD.
49	1555	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT213216 at 1440H. Obsr what appeared to be mine near old tracks, blew in place. Crater 5'x3'. Est 35xlbs nitro starch.
50	1555	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT235230 at 1530H. Fd 1x4-5xday old grave, 1xMAM body inside w/hands tied behind head.
51	1615	CLDC, Sp Picoh, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jul 70	2400	30 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS469894 at 1455H. Det 1xB/T claymore w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xpers D/O by Bde LOH 1510H, other 3xby D/O bird to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1520H. 1xDOA. B/T 1' off trail, men were 3' apart.
53	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, B/1-46, (en) AS910987 at 1440H. Search & clear fd MAM w/neg ID, extracted to Mary Ann.
54	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT966256 at 1450H. On sweep fd NVA skeleton in green unif w/1xempty med bag, 1xUS jackknife. Evac to LZ West.
55	2130	4/4 ARVN, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #103. DTG: ASAP-052400H Aug 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5857, LR BS6451. Appr: B-11, MEE. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rape.
56	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 161 & 145 & RF #183, BS752554 & BS751560, 29-30 Jul. Fd 18xtons rice (16xtons in good condition), locally grown. Fd in holes in various locs, wrapped in plastic, 1/2 was polished, 1/2 was unpolished. 2xtons were very old & were dest. Evac 16xtons to Mo Duc MACV. (Info only)
57	1730	Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, Req AO Ext #102. Area: UL BS6685, LR BS7081. Time: 301200-032400H Aug 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller (unit to work area must coordinate w/1-6 at Dottie before entering area); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk; FSE, SSG Rape/
58	1747	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, ZC187195 at 1730H. Fd in a hut area 4xNVA helmets, 2xfull AK mags, 1xpack, 2xcanteens, 30-40xrds 30 cal rds, docu. Extracted to West.
59	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS755575 at 1700H. Eng 5xVC w/rucksacks at 50m evading E. Res: 3xVC KIA, dtn 1xfemale, age 45, & 1xmale age 17, WIA CIA. Evac to Bronco.
60	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT058220 at 1730H. Patrol fnd 2xpacks w/clothing, docu, & pers items. Will evac to LZ Center.
61	1830	AMCAL, LT Verger, ADC(S). ADC(S) departed VIP pad enroute to Kahm Duc 0940H. Departed Kham Duc enroute to VIP pad 1135H.
62	1830	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG departed VIP pad enroute to Brown Spot 0910H. Departed Brown Spot enroute VIP pad 1000H. Departed VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill (refuel) then to LZ West 1010H. Departed West enroute Mary Ann 1100H. Departed Mary Ann enroute VIP pad 1130H. Departed VIP pad enroute South 1320H. CG enroute Debbie 1350H. Departed Debbie enroute Bronco 1430H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP pad 1515H.
63	1830	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), departed VIP pad enroute to Hawk Hill 0940H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Tien Phuoc 1150H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute to Tra Bong 1320H. Departed Tra Bong enroute to Ha Thanh SF 1350H. Departed Ha Thanh enroute Minh Long SF 1415H. Departed Minh Long enroute VIP pad 1450H. Departed VIP pad enroute 21 <sup>st</sup> Surg & 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
64	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #178, (en) AT980280 at 1000H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns moving W. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
65	1942	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert condition is CLDC code #1, eff 2030H for sub sector #4. Siren will be sounded.
66	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Vasquez, S-3, AO #81 terminated 301945H.
67	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Mizeil, C/5-46, BT254135 at 1710H. Det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD in ground while receiving resupply in DDP. Crater 4'x5'x1/2'. Res: 4xUS KIA, 16xUS WIA(E). 1xKCS KIA, 1xARVN interpreter KIA, 3xVN interpreters WIA(E). D/O compl 27 <sup>th</sup> & 91 <sup>st</sup> 1830H.
68	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Miziel, Req mine dog ASAP, pick up at Ranger pad. Passed to G-3, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller.
69	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/1-20, (en) 741651 at 301925H. 116 Avn obsr 1xVC. VC fired on G/S. G/S eng. Swept area where G/S had been firing. Eng UNSEF fnd 1xVC KIA by G/S. B/1-20 killed 3xVC, captured 2xpistol belts, 2xcanteens, 1x.45 cal pistol.
70	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT444068 at 302025H. Amb obsr 20xVC approx 450m N. Eng w/SAF & mort. VC evaded NE. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.71
71	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, 513778 at 302057H. Rec'd 1xunk type rd fr 250-300m SW of loc. Rd impacted 100m SW of loc. NCD. Fired arty illum w/neg res.
72	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, 701901 at 301945H. While mov to amb fnd 10xfresh sleeping pos & 7xAK-47 rds.
73	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, 465894 at 302015H. On ptl had 1xUS WNB when he slipped & fell in bomb crater, busting ankle. D/O req (routine). D/O ship rec'd 2xrds SAF. D/O eng the area w/unk res. D/O not compl.
74	2255	AAE, CPT Smith, F/8, BS257997 at 301620H. Rec 30xcal fire. A/C rec 2xhits crashed. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Blues inserted to secure A/C at 1645H. Radios & guns removed. Blues & equip extr 1840H, status of A/C undetermined at this time. Major damage to A/C.
75	2300	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/Trp/1-1 Cav, BT205206 at 302220H. 2d mech amb det. Will check area in morning.
76	2312	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZB079998 at 300755-1030H. Ref DJF entry #23 DTG 301018H. Add: 3xAK-47, 600xrds AK ammo.
77	2318	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-6, LZ Dottie, at 302230H. 1xVN male turned in under VIP, 2x60mm rds, 1x57mm RR rd, 1xUS Claymore. He these items fr VN children.
78	2340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 698804 at 302206H. B/1-6. Amb rec 5xfrags, rtn w/SAF, called 81 illum. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xM-60 damaged; swept area w/neg frnds. Will sweep again in the morning.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jul 70	2400	30 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2025	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, C/1-1, (en) BT204205 at 301930H. Mech amb det. Will check at first light.
80	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT254135 at 301655H. While mov to LZ to accept resupply, 1xUS det 1xH/Gren w/TWFD. Res:P 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1710H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
81	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, 541792 at 301915H. Rec 5xrds sniper fire fr 200m N of loc. Rec'd 15xrds fr 200m SW of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frd troops.
82	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT054218 at 301855H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
83	2040	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider, B/1-1, BT240177. During the day VN turned in the following under VIP: 6xM-79 rds, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xM-72 LAW, 1xB/T smoke gren. Reimbursed w/1650 Piasters.
84	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, 451728, (en) 448742 at 301920H. Obsr 3-4xVC w/wpns running in & out of hut. 176 /Avn eng w/unlk res.
85	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, (en) 448717 at 301928H Obsr 2xVC/NVA 1xw/pack in a sampan. 174 Avn eng as the VC dove into water & pushed boat ashore w/unlk res.
86	2120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6 Inf, BS718918 at 301925H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns 900m NE of loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Will amb area tonight. Will check at first light.
87	2120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS625994 at 301925H. Rec SAF fr 400m N of loc. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #12: YC9600-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #24: UL ZC2010, LR AT8501. Box #26: ZB0096—396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27: UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012, W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Box #41: ULBS3587, LR BS4881. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #47: UL BT2403, LR BS3194. Box #61: UL BS3550, LR BS4544. Box #62: BS4470, along river-455710 to 4771-4868-4863-4562-4465-start. Box #66: UL BS6252, LR BS7243. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. Appr: CPT Moeller; LT Hoover; CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
89	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night HawkReq. Time: 301900-310600H Jul 70. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Box #52: BS5737-5939-5045-4843-start. Box #63: BS6246-6446-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Box #68: BS8033-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> , 196 <sup>th</sup> , 198 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. Appr: LT Hoover; CPT Moeller; CPT Mullins; CPT Robertson. Appr: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Klima.
90	1700	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #25: UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803. Box #43: UL AS8986, LR ZC0803. Box #43: UL AS8986, LR AS9774. Box #70: UL BS3481, LR BS4376. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> , 196 <sup>th</sup> , & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> , Box #25, LT Hoover. Boxes 43 & 70 Appr; CPT Moeller, CPT Williams. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #11: Area: UL BT0825, LR BT1220. Passed 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzelling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600-311800H Jul 70. Box #32: Area: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: CPT Moeller & G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
93	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900-310600H Jul 70. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000-along Ly Tin bdry-BS3996-start. Box #37: UL BS6490, LR BS6985. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
94	1300	Div Chem, G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Date: 310600-1900H Jul. Msn #17: UL AT8507, LR AT9400. Req clearance for fire for fire. Pass to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Norris. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin, 310230H.
95	1300	Div Chem, G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Date: 310600-1900H Jul 70. Msn #30-7: UL BS3060, LR BS3854. Req clearance for fire for fire. Pass to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Norris. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin, 310230H
96	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Date: 311330-1430H Jul 70. Msn #98-2: UL BS6692, LR BS7085. Req clearance for fire for fire. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
97	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, AO Req #101. DTG: 302400-011800H Aug 70. Purpose: OBTOP. Area: Fr BT2021, to BT1921 to BT1919 to BT203190, N along AO bdry to start. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Morrow. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 1-1 Cav, LT Rafferty; FSE, SFC Dennis.
98	2400	Inclsure #1, Amcal unit loc.
99	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units rept light to mod contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont'd with TAC air & arty support. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf rept that A/2-1 Inf made contact w/UNSEF res in 4xVC KIA. One US was KIA & 1 WIA(E) in the action. In the 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf, in a single booby trap incident, C/5-46 Inf rept 4 US KIA & 16 US WIA(E) & 1 US WIA(M). US/GVN forces combined in 25 ops. En losses were rept as 19 VC & 1 NVA KIA, with 7 IWC. Five VN were det. US cas were 7 KIA, 39 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 Eagle Flight & 1 CA & supported 1 SF/CIDG CA. Engr's cleared 224 acres. Inclement weather forced canc of 2 Night Hawk missions.
100	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Jul 70	2400 31 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0128	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #937, BS741651 at 0015H. Eng 3xVC prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Neg cas. (Info only)
3	0210	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF's, (en) BT522112 at 302030H. Rec 5xM-79 rds prox 500m E. Didn't rtn fire because PF's believed rds came fr CLDC. Neg cas. Bnkr #116 BT552116 rec sev rds SAF. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Neg cas. Investigation is now in process.
4	0342	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Binh Son, BS486869 at 302210H. PF's obsr VC Bn. Neg eng due to size of force. Had Blue Ghost diverted. Neg sighting due to fog. Basket Ball on station 0100-0115H. VC evade.
5	0422	AMCAL, CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.
6	0425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF 895, (en) BT305185 at 0300H. Rec'd 10x82mm. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0430	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF 103 & RF 744, AS987993 at 300845H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Docu CIA pertaining to supply routes & names of 24 VC cadre.
8	0448	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, PSDF, BT237334 at 302345H. Eng 1xsqdc VC, exchanged SAF. VC evad. Arty processed. Neg frd cas. Unk en cas. Will check area in morning. (Info only)
9	0615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, LZ Prof, (en) BT162072 at 0525H. Bnkr #2 reports obsr 1xstationary light approx 1000m SW. 81mm mort processed w/unk res. Will sweep.
10	0700	1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, SSG Jones. Req time set for AO Ext #67. Time: ASAP -012400H Aug 70. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Sgt Lambert; FSE, SFC Dennis.
11	0700	75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, G Co, BS405576 at 310550H. RR Tm N Carolina was inserted at OP #1 at 0550H. RR Tm S Carolina was inserted at Ha Thanh at 0555H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted vic BS405576 at 0730H into cold LZ. Ntfy: PFC White & SFC Herndon at G-2 & FSE.
12	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #178, (en) AT972273 at 310500H. While on pti, fnd 1xshelter w/5-10xVC. Eng w/SAF & en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA. En evaded W & mort fired w/unk res. (Info only)
13	0730	1-1 Cav, Sp Richie. Req for temp AO Ext #105. Time: 311800-021800H Aug 70. Area: BT1919 to BT1917 to BT213170, along AO bdry to BT202190, to start. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Passed: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Dill. Disapprov: 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, TH. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb & G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty.
14	0730	1-1 Cav, Sp Richie. Req for temp AO Ext #106. Time: 311800-021800H Aug 70. Area: BT0632 to BT0629 to BT1429 along AO bdry to BT067320 to start. Purpose: Cbt Op. Pass to: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dillat. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty.
15	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF Plat #162, BS733584 at 301730H. Fnd cave & eng UNSEF inside cave. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
16	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #182, BS717547 at 302200H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
17	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #130, BS514774 at 302110H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
18	0830	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, (en) BT204205 at 301940H. Mech amb det. Res: Neg fnd except pool of blood. Scout dog tm inserted.
19	0830	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF #1-13, (en) BT274223 at 302106H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
20	0830	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS755635 at 310800H. D-7 det 1xAP mine w/NCD. Crater 1'x3'. Also fnd & dest 1xunk type rd, not B/T w/NCD.
21	0830	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, BT195218 at 310630H. Mech amb tripped. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.
22	0830	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, (en) BT205206 at 302220H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Was wearing NVA unif & pistol belt.
23	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS743614 at 310715H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID on blacklist fr Hoaian(U). He is party chapter member. Will extr to Bronco.
24	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS734574 at 310800H. Rec 5xrds SAF fr 400m N. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA, 3xVC evad. Dest CCHG in place. Neg arty; C Co wanted to sweep immediately.
25	0900	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS756634 at 310845H. Fnd 1x155mm rd dud not B/T. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 5'x2'.
26	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS756459 at 310900H. S&C dtn 1x36 yr old fem, neg ID wearing blue top & blk bottom. Will evac to Bronco.
27	0950	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> , (en) BS756637 at 310935H. D-7 uncovered 1x60mm mort (dud). Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 1'x1 1/2'.
28	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS555830 at 310805H. Eng 3xVC, 1xw/wpn & neg pack. Two in blk & 1xin blue. Res: Dtn 1xMAF (25yrs old) WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Swept & dtn 2xMAF (20-25yrs old) w/neg ID. Will extr to Stinson.
29	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/1-20, Mine dog req. Time: 01700-031800H Aug 70. Tme will rept to 32d Hook Out pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Vasquez.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS908231 at 310910H. S&C det 1xB/T (2xH/gren at head level) w/TWFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H to Bronco.
31	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 at 310900-0940H. UR BS665502 – trails (N-S). BS662519 – small campfire 2-4xhrs old, tunnel, trenches. 0915H inserted Blues who frnd expended .51 cal brass, tunnel w/4-5xsleeping pos. 0940H extracted.
32	1037	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, B/1-46, AT921051 at 310935H. On RIF, frnd several 12'x15' shelters. Also dtn 4xVN, 1xother evad S (w/wpns). Did not engage due to prox of frd. All wore blk PJ's. 3xMAM, 1xMAF. All w/neg ID. Extr to Mary Ann. Dest huts.
33	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, AT913267 at 311020H. On EF frnd 2xold fighting pos, 1x5' in dia w/trench around it which at one time had overhead cover. 1x20' in dia also frnd 16xcannisters & 16xcasings for 75m RR. 9xgrn rubber canisters w/metal covers 24" long. All dest.
34	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21 & Agents, (en) BS897311 at 311025H. While on S&C msn obsr 2xVC in blue unif, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, other Vc evad SE into a tunnel at BS897308. Dest tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-33 H/gren, (P) docu, 1xM-1 cbn w/full mag, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xUS canteen, 2x1st aid pouch, 1xhomemade H/gren. Dest H/gren & extr rest to LZ Debbie. Extr docu to LZ Debbie. 1xKIA identified as Pho Trung, VC ville scty chief.
35	1130	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, AO Req LRRP Box #6: UL BS3364, LR BS3659. Req clearance fr 02600-091300H. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sp Crumley & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Norris. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullin & B-11, RS modified. Appr: G-3 CPT Kotula. LR3660 mod by B-11. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis, LT Haskins, G Co 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf.
36	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS733624 at 311040H. While searching ville frnd 6x60mm mort rds, 1xM-79 CS rd, 2xarty fuses, 3xUS helmet liners, 2xmed books, 1xchem book, 1xM-26 H/gren, 6xAK-47 rds, 4x105 rds, 4x155 rds, sm amt petna.
37	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp French, PF #177, AT876232 at 310945H. On sweep obsr 1xplat VC, arty & mort fired. Sweep of area res: 2xVC KBA, AT873232 C/3-82, 1xVC KBM, 879222 E/4-31.
38	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, 116 Avn, AS985953 at 311059H. While flying cover sky crane 462 was carrying class 4 material fr LZ Prof to LZ Mary Ann. Stinger 84 speed: 40xknots, alt, 150'. Rec approx 50xrds SAF. Took 7xhit, 1xcrew member WIA. Arty processd fr LZ Mary Ann & Stinger 84 adj fire. After ample of fire, Stinger 84 VR area. 3xen bnkr dest. Have not compl msn.
39	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS748563 at 311114H. On ptl, eng 10xVC at 20m w/neg res. VC evad N into mangrove trees. LOH (#2, 5 & 6) came on station & spotted 2xpacks, recovered by C/1-20 containing: 1xhammock, 3xshirts, 1xgrn VC unif, bandages & pills. Evac pill, dest rest. 1200H, BS750549, LOH spotted & eng 2xVC w/packs. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xmale, 30xyrs old, 1xfem, 35xyrs old w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
40	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS741651 at 311205H. S&C dtn 2xmales (39 & 37xyrs old) w/old ID's believed to be VC. Had pistol belt & pack marks on back. Will evac to Bronco.
41	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, 176 AHC, BS633993, (en) BS626997, 639997, 639992 at 311050H. UH-1H on C/1-6 LZ, rec approx 25xrds SAF. Acft took 1xhit on upper portion of center deck w/neg cas. C/1-6 rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. Acft rtn to Dottie to check for dam.
42	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/5-46, BT295087 at 310715H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA & extr to CHL. 1xChicom H/gren CIA dest.
43	1300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, Son Tinh PF #7, BS692800 at 302240H. Amb UNSEF. US fired 4.2" mort illum which burned 5xhuts down. 198 <sup>th</sup> is investigating at this time.
44	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, B/1-1, (en) BT235156 at 311210H. Frnd tunnel (25m long). Inside frnd 1xAK47 & 1xVN female child WIA(M), w/G/S wound to foot. Wound 1xmonth old. Neg D/O. Treated in field. Extr wpn to Hawk Hill at 1210H, BT239161. Frnd 1x50 cal ammo can w/clothing & 1xbayonet inside. Kept in field.
45	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/5-46, BT286086 at 311000H. Det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1010H.
46	1330	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #01, BS705950, (en) BS703947 at 302225H. While NDP loc rec 4xrds 82mm mort CS. Called arty, swept w/neg res.
47	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, R/3-21, (en) BT116235 at 311015H. While on ptl, frnd an En base camp. Obsr sev fighting pos. Eng 1xNVA guarding w/SAF. NVA wearing khaki unif w/AK-47 15m fr loc. Res: 1xNV KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. At 1115H. 2xman amb eng 2xNVA, 1xin grn & 1xin brown unif w/packs & neg wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xpacks CIA, 6xChicom H/gren, wpn & pks extr to LZ Center & dest H/gren. A/S processed, res: secondary explo.
48	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, AT837264 at 311140H. On sweep, obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg wpn w/pack prox 200m E. VC evad successfully. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
49	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, B/123d Avn, VR Box #27 ZC069159. Obsr 5xen shelters, ZC087122; Obsr E-W trail, 2' wide recently used. Time: 1030H-1110H of obsr.
50	1350	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #11, BT622014, (en) BT625017 at 302143H. W amb site obsr 6-10xVC eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & PF's rtn to CP. VC started to burn fence around CP (is hamlet). PF's called for arty illum. VC evad.
51	1350	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 25 & 29, BT656013, (en) BT660007 at 302330H. In amb obsr est plat VC. Processed arty & en evad SE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, A/3-21, (en) BT038249 at 311225H. Ptl fnd 1xAK-47. Extr to LZ Center.
53	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT285085 at 311220H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr UNSEF prox 50m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.
54	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, R/6 ARVN, YB953936 at 311450H. Eng w/SAF unk size VC element. Res: 3xARVN WIA, neg D/O due to weather.
55	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, 2/6 ARVN, YC833022 at 310900H. Rec 40x60mm rds. Neg cas. (Info only)
56	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS542788 at 311410H. Ptl obsr 1xVC in tree, unk pack or wpn. Eng 25m to S. Checked w/neg res.
57	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 32, BS746565 at 311435H. While directing A/S, Cobras 03 & 04 rec grd fire w/neg hits.
58	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS542779 at 311450H. S&C fnd 8" dud rd. Req EOD to dest but due to bad weather dlyd till tomorrow. Blown in place.
59	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Walters, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, (en) YC995100 at 311500H. Req D/O for 1xARVN WIA. Individ det M-14 A/P mine. D/O compl 1510H to LZ Kala. (Info only)
60	1550	CLDC, Sgt Pike, EOD will be blasting 100m in front of sub-sector #1 peri fr 1600-1700H. Ntfy C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, MAJ Peppers; G-2, LT Polachowski. All ntfy at 1555H.
61	1600	75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Giddings, LRRP Tm Mich, G Co (Ranger) BS404577 at 311545H. Tm Mich has neg sit rep & is loc at BS404577. They have been experiencing bad communications with the radio relay tm at Ha Phanh throughout afternoon.
62	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Div Arty AO, AT871125, obsr 3xnew huts. AT875124 obsr 1xhut. Arty will be fired.
63	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sensors, LZ Center, (en) BT089225 at 311440H. Det 35 pers mov S. Neg arty due to air corridor.
64	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr, Chippewa at 311415H. (1) Mine sweep fnd AT mine 9" in dia. Blew in place. (2) Fnd 1xapers mine w/PTFD plastic, 3" dia 6" long. Blew in place. (3) Blew 10lbs of Petna in pouch, neg B/T.
65	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT129274 at 311400H. On ptl obsr & eng 3xVC neg packs or wpns, 400m W. VC evad N. Swept area w/neg findings.
66	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, C/3-21, (en) BT129274 at 311355H. CP element rept rec 10-15 rds AK-47, 2-3xrds M-79 approx 3xVC 250-300m to NW. NCD. Rtn fire. En evad N. Swept area w/neg res.
67	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, D/3-21, BT060220 at 1415H. Patrol obsr & eng 2xVC, green PJ w/packs neg wpn prox 200m N. Res: VC evaded NE. Swept area w/neg res.
68	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, 116 Avn, (en) BT1027 at 1508H. On R/S msn obsr & eng 2xVC, black PJ, 1xw/wpn. Res: VC evad into 2xspider holes.
69	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Miller, Heliz 18, (en) BT134216 at 1410H. While in area eng 2xVC, black PJ, 1xw/pack, 1xw/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA, other evad E.
70	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 35 & 36, BS744757 at 0750H. On search & clear, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xCKC CIA. (info only)
71	1600	CLDC, LTC Stottle at 310115 three explosions occurred at the abandoned Hawk site & the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde stand down area vic BT562045. The det occurred in abandoned bunkers on an old bunker line. At 310600H, 2xadditional explo occurred in the same area. Res: minor dam to 3xbuildings.
72	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS792494 at 1330H. On search & clear dtn 2xVN & CIA 1xAK-44. Evac all to Dragon. (Info only)
73	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF 936, 1800-1830H. Rec 6xHoi Chanh, will extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
74	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 163, BS746529 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/o wpn. Evac to Quang Ngai.
75	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Son Long, BS636764 at 0920H. Admin bldg blown up by 2xblocks of unk type explo. Res: 1xPF WIA (unit unk). (Info only)
76	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT113234 at 1645H. Patrol mov to base area, rec 25xrds SAF fr 50m E of loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. While mov out fd 2xpacks w/15xlbs polished rice, 40xcans sardines & 1 2xgal can cooking oil. Arty being fired.
77	1825	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF 178, (en) AT887228 at 302300H. Obsr mov outside peri & eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA. Swept & rec 5xHoi Chanh. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
78	1900	AMCAL, CPT Abbey, CLDC, BT672045 at 1850H. Had 1xexplo in 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde stand down area. Res: 1xhut dest, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1855H. EOD had mine dogs sweep area w/neg res. Pers were evac fr area to Combat Center.
79	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, (en) BS447743 at 1727H. Walked into command det 155mm rd. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1755H.
80	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS740568 at 1815H. Dtn 1xVN male (50yrs) w/neg ID. Will extr to LZ Bronco. At BS743564 fd 1x 500lb bomb. Req EOD tim to dest tomorrow.
81	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN, LZ Dak Rose, YC898053 at 1905H. Rec 1x122mm rkt, impact S side of hill. NCD. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 31 Jul 70

2400 31 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, BS743314 at 1530H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA moving S-N. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xmachettes, docu CIA. En rtn fire w/res: 2xUS WIA(M).
81 [83]	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1 at 1700H. Check of ZC012072, ZC011070 where sensors compromised w/neg readout. Sensors self destructed.
82 [84]	2030	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, (en) BT232155 at 1955H. Mech amb det. Will sweep in morning.
83 [85]	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, (en) AS881951 at 1610H. On search & clear fd NVA basecamp consisting of 7xstructures, 1xappeared to be operating room. 1xmonth old. Res: dest.
84 [86]	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS743655 at 1915H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/AK-47 1500m SE of loc. Req 81mm mort. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn came on station. Did not engage. En evad NW.I
85 [86]	2200	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Ref DJF #71, 31 Jul 70. Up date on explo occurring in the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde stand down area based on info rec fr MP desk, the CLDC duty officer, & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde duty officer at approx 2130H. At approx 0155H there were 3xexplo in the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde stand down area. The S wall & ceiling of an arms room were dest & the rest of the bldg rec hv damage. An officer's billet was hit & dest. 1xEM was WIA(E) w/minor abrasions. At approx 0605H other explo were heard. 1xlarge bunker & 2xsmall bnkr were dam. All bunkers were unused.. An investigation of the area indicated two sets of footprints approx 60m fr CLDC bunker #504. Further investigation indicates that tracks first entered the perimeter approx 50m S of CLDC bunker #502. At approx 1847H an explo was heard. Res: 2xindiv WIA(E), 1xWIA(M). One EM billet was dest. At this time the area was ordered evacuated and was then inspected by EOD pers w/mine dogs. At 2030H the area was declared clear. A small group of MP's and pers from 1-6 Inf remain in the area as a security force.
[87]		[missing]
88	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT295087 at 1745H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or clothes. VC had been stripped.
89	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, (en) BT423062 at 1855H. Amb obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC 30m S of loc. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, docu CIA. Dtn 1xVN WIA(E), D/O complete to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 1915H. Docu evac to Chu Lai.
90	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS702900, 1640H. While searching a ville fd 1xtunnel w/ 4 1/2' x 3' entrance which led to a room 8'x6' w/numerous air vents. Had a back entrance blocked w/rocks. Will dest. Dtn 8xVN, evac to Binh Son.
91	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF 156 & 12, BT054291, (en) BT058298 at 2215H. Rec 5xrds 82mm mort, impacted inside peri. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
92	2345	Co G, Rangers, Sgt Shupe, LRRP Tm Mich, BS404578 at 2310H. Report 10xAK-47 shot 500m NW of loc, shots not at tm pos. 2320H, tm obsr flashlight 5-75m E of loc. Could not determine which direction light was mov. 010001H, tm Mich, North Carolina (RR), So Carolina (RR), & base station changed to new freq. Leroy codes 65.45.
93	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #1: UL BT1036, LR BT1631. Appr: Tong 1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, A1C Stuart.
94	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #2: UL BT2122, LR BT2815. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, Tong. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, A1C Stuart.
95	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #61: UL BS3587, LR BS4881. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; SFG, JJM. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	9830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5196. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Decker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
98	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Snyder, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #19: AT8020, along river to ZC1411, along stream & road to ZC0509, 2000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1340	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #Strip: Fr BS6202-6704, fr 727940-724910, fr 744800-760867 along coast to 7475. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
100	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Aug 70. Box #64: UL BS6857, LR BS7149. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Klima.I
101	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70.Box #12: YC9600—9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #24: UL ZC2010, LR AT8501. Box #25: UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803. Box #26: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #27: UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Box #29: UL AS8697, LR AS9980. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #70: UL BS3481, LR BS4376. Box #71: UL BS4546, LR BS5737. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG, LVC, JJM. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #18: BT0729-1329-160275-1625-0725-start. Box #12: BT0729-1127-1120-0720-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jul 70	2400	31 Jul 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
104	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #63: BS6246-6446-6642-7145-7241-6439-start. Box #68: BS8033-8133-8330-8528-8630-8729-8325-8030-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynahradnyk.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #37A: UL BS5996, LR BS6485. Box #48: UL BS5492, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Wynahradnyk.
106	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #37: UL BS6490, LR BS6985. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000-along Ly Tin bdry to BS3996-start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
107	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6095, BS7188. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
108	1900	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Box #60: BS4574-5074-5564-5063-4764-4568-start. Box #66: UL BS6252, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Aug 70. Box #62: BS4470, along river to 455710-4771-4868-4863-4562-4465-4771-start. Box #52: BS5737-5939-5045-4843-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Mullen; SFG, CRS, JFS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Klima.
110	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #10: UL BT1103, LR BS1999, DTG: 010700-011700H. Msn #12: UL BT1310, LR BT1703. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
111	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn #14. DTG: 010600-011800H Aug 70. Area: AT9416-BT0216-BT0220-BT0020-BT0023-AT9724-9422-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
112	1400	HQ Amcal, MAJ Johnson, AO Req #105. DTG: ASAP-102400H Aug 70. Area: UL AT7914, LR AT8702. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. Purpose: Combat Ops.
113	2400	Inclsure #1, AMCAL unit loc.
114	2400	AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as opns continued w/TAC air & arty support. The 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde reported 10xpers WIA(E) as a result of 2xseparate B/T incidents. US/GVN forces combined in 25xopns. En losses were reported as 12xVC & 9xNVA KIA w/8xIWC. 15xVN were detained. US cas were 16 WIA(E) & 3xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 1xEagle Flight & provided support for 1xVN Eagle Flight. Engineers cleared 251xacs.
115	2400	Journal closed.